Prepared primarily by the Iowa State Department of Education, this annotated bibliography of materials by Iowans or about Iowans is a revised third edition of the original 1969 publication. It both combines and expands the scope of the two major sections of previous editions, i.e., Iowan history and literature, and out-of-print materials are included if judged to be of sufficient interest. Nonfiction materials are listed by Dewey subject classification and fiction in alphabetical order by author/artist. Biographies and autobiographies are entered under the subject of the work or in the 920s. Each entry includes the author(s), title, bibliographic information, interest and reading levels, cataloging information, and an annotation. Author, title, and subject indexes are provided, as well as a list of the people indicated in the bibliography who were born or have resided in Iowa or who were or are considered to be Iowan authors, musicians, artists, or other Iowan creators. Directories of periodicals and annuals, selected sources of Iowa government documents of general interest, and publishers and producers are also provided. (CGD)
Iowa and Some Iowans

A Bibliography

for

Schools and Libraries

Edited by
Betty Jo Buckingham

Third Edition

Iowa Department of Education
Des Moines, Iowa
1988
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Karen K. Goodenow, President, Spirit Lake
Dianne L. D. Paca, Vice President, Garner
Lucas J. DeKoster, Hull
Betty L. Dexter, Davenport
Thomas M. Glenn, Des Moines
Francis N. Kenkel, Defiance
John Melts, Council Bluffs
Mary E. Hinson, Cedar Rapids
Harlan W. Gerpen, Cedar Falls

ADMINISTRATION

William L. Lepley, Director and Executive Officer of State Board of Education
Mavis Kelley, Administrative Assistant
Vacant, Deputy Director

Division of Instructional Services

Vacant, Administrator
A. John Martin, Chief, Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Betty Jo Buckingham, Consultant, Educational Media

Printing funded in part by LSCA, Title I.
PREFACE

Developing understanding and appreciation of the history, the natural heritage, the tradition, the literature and the art of Iowa should be one of the goals of schools and libraries in the state. The bibliography, Iowa and Some Iowans is presented as an aid to the accomplishment of this goal.

The first edition of the bibliography was prepared by the Professional Relations Committee of the Iowa Association of School Librarians and published by the Department in 1969.

The second edition was prepared by the Department with the assistance of the Iowa Educational Media Association (successor to the Iowa Association of School Librarians). Two statewide committees involving school librarians and media specialists, teachers, school curriculum and administrative personnel, authorities in Iowa history or Iowa literature from a number of colleges, universities, libraries, and historical and professional associations gave graciously of time and information to create this edition edited by Betty Jo Buckingham and Mary Lou McGrew, and published by the Department in 1974. Two supplements to this edition were published by the Department, the first, edited by Betty Jo Buckingham, in 1978 and the second edited by Betty Jo Buckingham and Eleanor Blanks in 1982.

The third edition has been prepared by the State of Iowa, Department of Education with the Assistance of the Iowa and Some Iowans Third Edition Committee, chaired by Betty Jo Buckingham. The committee has representatives from, or persons recommended by, the Iowa Educational Media Association, Iowa Library Association, Art Educators of Iowa, International Reading Association - Iowa Chapter, Iowa Communication Association, Iowa Council for the Social Studies, Iowa Council of Teachers of English, Iowa Music Educators Association, the State Library, the State Historical Society, the Area Education Agency Media Centers, and the Department. In addition Lucille Lettow of the Youth Collection at the University of Northern Iowa, Shirley Shisler of the Public Library of Des Moines, and Pauline Millen, former Iowa “book finder” were asked to serve because of their special knowledge in the field of Iowa literature.

With each edition there have been changes and expansions of the publication. In the previous editions Iowa History and Iowa Literature entries have been separated into two major sections. The committee for the third edition has decided to broaden the scope of the history and the literature thrusts and to combine the two sections into one. History, geography, nature study, culture, biography and fiction about Iowa or Iowans and the literary and artistic efforts of Iowans will be included.

The primary audience addressed in this bibliography is library media specialists, teachers and students of the schools of Iowa. However, the needs of public, higher education and special libraries, and historical and literary groups are also important to this bibliography. Especially useful sources for school library media centers are starred to call them to the attention of users.

The selection criteria used for previous editions have been changed to reflect the broadened scope and the different format of this edition:

1. The primary audience is elementary and secondary school students and their teachers and library media specialists. Secondary audiences include special, academic and public libraries, historical associations and Iowa interest groups.

2. County and local historical materials will be omitted unless they have a direct bearing on the general history, architecture, etc., of the state, or are likely to be widely available. Bibliographies of such materials will be included.

3. Out-of-print materials will be included if the committee considers that they deserve to be. Scarce items may be omitted.

4. Materials may be included regardless of quality, historical accuracy, racial, cultural or sex bias, but the evaluative comment should point out these weaknesses.

5. Both print and non print in various media will be included but periodical articles generally will not be included.

6. State government publications are generally omitted. A source directory will include pertinent state agencies.

7. Authors and artists will be included if they were born in Iowa or have been Iowa residents for a significant period of time.

8. Novels, short stories, poetry, plays, biographies and essays are appropriate literary forms to consider. Cartoonists and nonfiction authors, especially those writing for children, artists and musicians and game creators may also be included. Entries need not necessarily be about Iowa, but annotations should indicate Iowa settings.
and "the Iowa connection".

9. Some of the titles and/or annotations may be omitted for prolific authors.

10. Authors of textbooks except for writers of texts about Iowa generally will be omitted.

This bibliography is a working document. We know we have missed items that should be included and that we have included items which may not seem appropriate. We are fairly certain that we have made errors on entries. We hope users will let the editor know what these changes should be so they can be considered for a future supplement.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

All members of the Iowans and Some Iowans, Third Edition Revision Committee (see page vi) were committed to the concept of Iowa and Some Iowans and provided as much assistance as they could. We need to give special recognition to Karen Laughlin, Lucille Lettow, Shirley Shisler and Frederick Crane who provided most of the new entries and their annotations. Lucille Lettow and Shirley Shisler also provided most of the information to establish the "Iowa connection".

Charlene Lakin, retired librarian from Roosevelt High School in Des Moines, "pulled" information on the entries from the State Library's OCLC terminal.

We are especially grateful for the assistance of Elizabeth Martin, Head, Library Science Department of the University of Northern Iowa, who invested much time and effort in an attempt to regularize the classifications and subject headings.

We want to acknowledge the assistance of George Carlson and Ruth Bartels on the preparation of directories and appendices. George Carlson and Gloria Kratz did most of the work on the indication of State Library holdings.

Margaret Bonney, Lynn Nielsen and O. J. Fargo, from the contributors (see page vi) and Shirley Shisler, Lucille Lettow, and Karen Laughlin from the committee provided a final content check on the document, also making the final recommendation of items for the basic collection. Lucille Lettow and O. J. Fargo gave special attention to the basic collection.

We appreciate the help of all those who contributed entries or recommended people who might do so. We have tried to acknowledge all those who submitted actual entries in writing in the list of contributors.

The art for the cover and divider pages was adapted from the art used for the first and second editions to provide a sense of continuity in acknowledgement of the dependence of the Third Edition of Iowa and Some Iowans on the preceding two editions. Tonya Cox, graphic artist from the Department, prepared the art for this edition.

Becky Ericksen, Word Processor from the Department, deserves special thanks for her patience in entering, correcting, and rearranging information to produce this bibliography.

Carrie Bozis and Krista Dennis, from the Typesetting Division, State Department of General Services, were responsible for typesetting. Carrie Bozis was responsible for paste-up.
IOWA AND SOME IOWANS THIRD EDITION REVISION COMMITTEE

Ruth Bart
Resource Center
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Paula Behrendt
Harlan Middle School
Harlan, Iowa 51537
(Iowa Educational Media Association Representative)

Betty Jo Buckingham
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

George Carlson
Parks Library
Iowa State University
Ames, Iowa 50011
(Iowa Library Association Representative)

Frederick Crane
School of Music
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
(Recommended by Iowa Music Educators Association)

Marcia Frevert
West Elementary School
6th and Call
Emmetsburg, Iowa 50536
(International Reading Association, Iowa Chapter)

Richard Gage
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
(now retired)

Mary Jane Gill
Hillis Elementary School
2401 - 56th Street
Des Moines, Iowa
(Art Educators of Iowa)

Lory Nels Johnson
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Gloria Kratz
State Library
Old Historical Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Karen Laughlin
Reference Librarian
State Historical Society
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Lucille Lettow
1516 College Street
Youth Librarian
Library
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Laura Magee
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
(now Fine Arts Director for the Pittsburgh Schools)

Craig Meyers
Regional Media Center
Heartland AEA
6500 Pioneer Parkway
Johnston, Iowa 50131

Pauline Millen
3325 Crescent Drive
Des Moines, Iowa 50312

Thomas Morain
2600 - 111th Street
Living History Farms
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(Recommended by Iowa Council for the Social Studies)

Carol Alexander Phillips
Bureau of Instruction and Curriculum
Department of Education
Grimes Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Shirley Shisler
Reference Librarian
Public Library of Des Moines
First and Locust
Des Moines, Iowa 50308

Bill Waack
Price Laboratory School
University of Northern Iowa
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
(Iowa Communications Association)

Nancy Winters
Spirit Lake Junior High School
800-20th Street
Spirit Lake, Iowa 51360
(Iowa Council of Teachers of English)
OTHER CONTRIBUTORS

Clarence Andrews
108 Pearl Street
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Gretchen Bataille
Department of English
203 Ross Hall
Ames, Iowa 50011

Margaret A. Bonney
History Resource Service
1021 Wylde Green Road
Iowa City, IA 52240

Rebecca Burke
IoWoman Magazine
Iowa Comm. on the Status of Women
507 10th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

O. J. Fargo, Director
Educational Resources Center
Green Valley AEA 14
Green Valley Road
Creston, IA 50801

Robert Gish
English/Language/Literature
University of Northern Iowa
Baker Hall
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

H. Roger Grant
History Department
University of Akron
302 E. Buchtel Avenue
Akron, Ohio 44325

Terry Kneen
Red Oaks High School
408 Coolbaugh
Red Oak, Iowa 51566

Jim Leonardo
Drake University
25th and University
Des Moines, Iowa 50311

Susan Lucke, Direct Mail Mgr.
Iowa State University Press
2121 S. State Avenue
Ames, IA 50010

Dale C. Meyer
Archivist
Hoover Presidential Library
West Branch, Iowa 52358

Lynn Nielsen
University of Northern Iowa
Price Lab School
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

Mary Nilsen
Iowa Woman Endeavors
2710 E. Court
Iowa City, Iowa 52244

LeRoy Pratt
317 SW 42nd Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50315

Dorothy Schwieder
History Department
Iowa State University
651 Ross
Ames, Iowa 50011

Phyllis Scott Carlin
University of Northern Iowa
Dept. of Communication and Theatre Arts
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50614

Marcheta Stevens
Iowa Public Television
6450 Corporate Drive
Johnston, Iowa 50131

Thomas Swiss
Department of English
Drake University
Des Moines, IA 50311

Dana Wall
Western Hills AEA 12
1520 Morningside Avenue
Sioux City, Iowa 51106

Joe Wall
Grinnell College
1131 Park Street
Grinnell, Iowa 50112

Mike Wright
Cowles Library
Drake University
Des Moines, Iowa 50311
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOW TO USE IOWA AND SOME IOWANS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA AND SOME IOWANS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHOR INDEX</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE INDEX</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJECT INDEX</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE IOWA CONNECTION</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED SOURCES OF IOWA GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS OF GENERAL INTEREST</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS AND PRODUCERS</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abbe Creek School, Linn County, Iowa
Built in 1856 and believed to be the oldest standing brick schoolhouse in Iowa

Iowa and Some Iowans
HOW TO USE IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

Iowa and Some Iowans is a classed bibliography of materials by Iowans or about Iowa. It is in the same order in which the average school or public library or media center would shelve materials, that is, nonfiction in order using the Dewey Decimal System, and fiction in alphabetical order by author. Biographies and autobiographies may be entered under the subject, or in the 920's.

An attempt is made to provide most of the information needed to catalog each title including the Iowa-related subject headings, and the joint authors, artists and series titles pertinent to the bibliography. These items are included at the bottom of the entry as numbered "tracings" and are a record of the items included in the indexes. The author or creator of a work and the title of the work are indexed also.

The entry itself is entered under author or artist if available, then under title. The parts of a sample entry are identified to assist users of the bibliography.

Sample


The story of the growth and success of the Des Moines Register under Cowles and Ingham. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Des Moines Register 2. Iowa - Newspapers I. Bunke, Joan II. Cowles, Gardner, Sr. III. Ingham, Harvey

IC: Mills, George

Legend

1 Classification or Dewey Number
2 Author: authors, and the entries included below following Roman numerals, are included in the Author Index.
3 Title: titles are also included in the Title Index.
4 Joint authors listed here will appear below and in the Author Index, editors, illustrators, etc. may appear in Author Index.
5 Publisher: addresses for publishers and producers are supplied in the Directory of Publishers and Producers when available and pertinent.
6 Date of publication or production.
7 Description, pages, minutes, etc.
8 Call number of items held by State Library of Iowa.
9 Annotation: should explain content and include evaluation if available.
10 IL refers to interest level and RL to reading level.
11 Tracings: entries introduced by Arabic numerals are subject headings, used in the Subject Index. Entries introduced by Roman numerals are co-authors, editors, pseudonyms, or alternate or series titles. The former are included in the Author Index in addition to the author (see 2. above), the latter are included in the Title Index.
12 Authors and artists identified in the Appendix under "Iowa Connection".

Some Clues To The Classification Numbers

For those not familiar with the use of the Dewey Decimal System or those who are a little rusty, the following clues for numbers used in this bibliography are offered:

000-099 General works (Bibliographies, Newspapers, Journalism)
200-299 Religion, Mythology
300-399 The Social Sciences (Economics, Statistics, Law, Government, Education, Commerce, Communication, Transportation, Customs and Folklore)
400-499 Language and Languages
500-599 Pure Science (Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology)
600-699 Technology (Medicine, Engineering, Agriculture, Home Economics, Manufacturing, etc.)
700-799 The Arts (Architecture, Drawing, Painting, Music, Sports, Recreation, Drama)
800-899 Literature (except that most fiction is entered under F at the end of classed categories)
900-999 Geography and History (Atlases, Biography, Ancient and Modern History)

In addition it may be helpful to remember that 977 or 9777 usually used at the end of a number means that it relates to Iowa.
The 19th edition, *Dewey Decimal Classification*, was used. Preferences given in that edition to placements of such subjects as biographies with subject fields and the American Indians in 970.00497 and relocations like those which occurred with Sociology (301) resulted in the classification numbers being different from those assigned when the titles were published. Generally, four decimal digits have been provided with no indication that the number could be either longer or shorter. Not all titles were available for examination.

The *Sears List of Subject Headings*, 13th edition, was the basic source for headings, but Library of Congress headings were occasionally used so that more precise headings and Iowa relationships could be shown. Iowa, in the noun form, could then be used as a geographic subdivision. The first purpose of the subject headings is to develop the Subject Index of the bibliography to help users find material relating to something about Iowa or Iowans. Subject headings are, therefore, omitted for items entered as literature or art by an Iowa author or artist unless the subject of the item also relates to Iowa.

To help users find Iowa authors and other creators, a section of appendix, "The Iowa Connection", provides lists of the people indicated in the bibliography as having been born in, or having been residents of, Iowa who were or are considered to be "Iowa Authors", "Iowa Musicians", "Iowa Artists" or "Other Iowa Creators".

**Abbreviations and Symbols**

* Recommended for basic collection for schools

(q.v.) Quod vides - which see

IC Iowa Connection
IL Interest Level
RL Reading Level
IOWA AND SOME IOWANS

The entries are in classed order, that is, by Dewey Decimal classification, as they would appear on a library or library media center's shelves. Entry is under author or artist or under title when individual authors or artists are not designated. Author, title and subject indexes are included after this section to provide access to the list from different approaches. Individual biographies are entered with the subject or under 920.71 or 920.72. Fiction and short stories by one author are labeled F and are in alphabetic order by author's name at the end of the classed section. “Some Clues to the Classification Numbers” can be found on page 1.


Copy at University of Iowa Library.
1. Authors, Iowa - Bibliography
2. Iowa - Bibliography

013.9777 Marple, Alice. Iowa Authors and Their Works. Historical Department of Iowa, 1918, Gale, reprint, 1976. [Iowa 016.810, M34]

Still an important source. IL 8-Adult
1. Authors, Iowa - Bio-bibliography


A bibliography of Iowa author Frederick Manfred with notes and publishing histories of his novels. Manfred is the type of western novelist that the eastern literary establishment has ignored. This bibliography hopefully will make more people aware of this author born near Doon in northwestern Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- - Bibliography
I. Timmerman, John

013.9777* Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1967. 243pp. [Iowa 810, P18]

Short biographies and bibliographies of sixty major Iowa-born authors who have published five or more books including Hall, Hough, Kantor, Stegner, and Suckow. IL 10-Adult
1. Authors, Iowa - Bio-bibliography


A bibliography of theses, books and periodical articles on a wide range of categories of the university's history. Scholarly. IL Adult
1. University of Iowa - History

016.6309 Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. Agricultural History Center, 1979. [AT SL]

A "much-needed bibliography" of the history of agriculture in Iowa. It lists books and periodical articles, from novels to scholarly reports, up to and including those published in 1978. IL Adult
1. Agriculture - Bibliography 2. Agriculture - Iowa


Band leader and arranger Glenn Miller was born in Clarinda in 1904. IL 11-Adult
1. Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944 IC: Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944


A bibliography of midwestern regional literature with biographical information about the authors. IL Adult
Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. G. K. Hall, 1981.

A listing of Iowa atlases, land ownership maps, fire insurance maps and birdseye views. Gives good descriptive information, date published, and what library holds the map or atlas. Probably limited in appeal to the scholar. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Maps - Bibliography I. Fox, Diana J.


Iowa fire insurance maps held by the State Historical Society, the University of Iowa Libraries, the Iowa State Archives, Des Moines and the Library of Congress. Fire insurance maps were large-scale maps showing commercial and some residential areas of towns giving floor-plans, structure, floors and other details about the building or home. Residences were identified by address, business or industry by type. These maps have been compiled since the 1870's and are valuable to genealogists, local historians, urban planners, geographers and people in historic preservation. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - Maps - Bibliography


A list of Herbert Hoover's writings and speeches. IL Adult

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 - Bibliography


A union list of Iowa's newspapers published from 1836 to 1976 arranged by town names. The information included is title and any title changes, date published, and location of holdings. IL 10-Adult

1. Newspapers - Bibliography 2. Newspapers - History

County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. East Central Regional Library, 1981.

A bibliography of the county and local Iowa histories available in the public libraries included in the East Central Region. Over 70 counties are represented. Some of these materials would be available on interlibrary loan but many do not circulate.

1. Iowa - History, Local - Bibliography

County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries. Southeastern Library Services, 1979.

A bibliography of the county and local Iowa history available in the public libraries of the Southeastern Region. Regional library will copy pages.

1. Iowa - History, Local - Bibliography

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1923. 89pp. [Iowa 977.7, M85] IL Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Bibliography


This reference guide is designed to facilitate the study of Iowa history with useful lists of references on many topics. The object has been to cite materials which are available to the general readers, rather than to present an exhaustive bibliography for research scholars. Being updated by Pat Dawson and David Hudson. The latter is from University of Iowa Libraries.

1. Iowa - History - Bibliography I. Dawson, Pat II. Hudson, David

Robertson, James J., Jr. Iowa in the Civil War. A Reference Guide. State Historical Society of Iowa,
A bibliography of books and articles arranged by subject. (Reprint from the Iowa Journal of History, April, 1961, volume 5, number 2)

1. Iowa - History - Bibliography

Each chapter describes a major county office, giving samples of indexes and records with directions for retrieving (Ad)

1. Iowa - Statistics

Listing of all public documents from Iowa state government agencies received and cataloged by State Library. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Government Publications

A descriptive guide to 700 books prepared by one of the nation’s leading authorities on teen-age reading, with practical, professional advice. The author was born in Montana and lives in Iowa City.
IC: Carlsen, George 1917-

Includes field trip and museum guides, activities, information sheet and copy of Herbert Hoover, The Uncommon Man, 1974, q.v. IL 4-12


“See a reflective look at Iowa’s only president and tour the library which was built in his honor at his birthplace. Examined are many of President Hoover’s important papers and personal possessions.” Record right unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9


A selection of the author’s newspaper columns since 1973, originally published in the Des Moines Register. IL 10-Adult

1. Des Moines Register 2. Journalists IC: Karras, John

Newspaper columns from the Des Moines Register “Over the Coffee” writer. IL 10-Adult

1. Des Moines Register 2. Journalists IC: Kaul, Donald, 1934-

A collection of humorous and serious essays which have appeared in the author’s “Over the Coffee” column in the Des Moines Register, with illustrations by cartoonist Frank Miller. The author was born in Michigan. IL 10-Adult

1. Des Moines Register 2. Journalists IC: Kaul, Donald, 1934-

Autobiography of a nationally syndicated columnist from Iowa. Also prepared as spoken record by J. Norton. IL 11-Adult

1. Childs, Marquis William, 1903-. IC: Childs, William, 1903-


Collection of this black author's columns from the *Muscataine Journal*.

1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Iowa - Race Relations


Discussion of the news media in Iowa which spoke out against the War Between the States as an illegal act by the Union. IL 9-Adult


The story of the growth and success of the Des Moines Register under the guidance of Cowles and Ingham, founding fathers of "the newspaper Iowa depends upon." Useful in journalism and social science classes. IL 9-Adult RL 9th

1. Des Moines Register 2. Iowa - Periodicals


1. Newspapers - History 2. Nichols, Ira Alfred, 1869-


Front pages of most Iowa weekly and daily papers.

1. Newspapers - History


This is an anthology of ghost stories, exorcisms and tales of the supernatural that occurred in the Midwest. The section on Iowa is included on pages 116 through 153. Various places in Iowa where these stories take place are Dubuque, Guttenberg, Des Moines, Indianola (Simpson College), Earling, Fort Madison, Oskaloosa and Washta (Cherokee County). The authors request that anyone who might have more ghost stories to contribute, contact them at the address of their publisher. IL-Adult

1. Ghosts 2. Psychical research I. Norman, Michael


Advice from one of the two preeminent advice columnists. Esther Pauline and Pauline Esther Friedman, born July 4, 1918 in Sioux City, grew up to be Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren. (q.v.), respectively.

1. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- See Landers, Ann [Pseud] IC: Landers Ann [Pseud.]


Selected questions and answers from the author's popular column dealing with morals, manners, mores, money, matrimony, and mental health. The author, who writes as Ann Landers, was born in Sioux City and attended Morningside College. Other books by this author include *Since You Asked Me*, 1983, and *Ann Landers Talks to Teenagers About Sex*, 1963. 1983.
1. Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- - See: Landers, Ann [Pseud.] IC: Landers, Ann [Pseud.]

The "best" of the "Dear Abby" advice columns which appear in over 1,000 newspapers. Phillips and her twin sister Esther Pauline Lederer or Ann Landers (q.v.) dominate much of the advice column market. They were born in Sioux City, Iowa.

I. Phillips, Pauline Esther (Friedman), 1918- - See: Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.] IC: Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]

Written record of Jane Elliott's Iowa classroom exploration of prejudice. Reviewed in Saturday Review February 19, 1972. Blue-eyed children are pitted against brown-eyed children in this reconstruction of race or class prejudice. A film version and video (a 60 minutes) were produced by Yale University Press for Frontline on PBS March 26, 1985.

1. Education - Iowa 2. Prejudices

207.777 Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1952. [Iowa 207.777 B12]
The author has written many books on cults and religions. Bach was born in Wisconsin. He become professor of religion at the University of Iowa in 1942, and moved from there to California.


Intellectual autobiography of an Iowa-born philosopher. The author was born in Pleasantville and attended William Penn. IL 10-12

1. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- IC: Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-

Iowa woman's conversations with God under such headings as "Woman Alone", "Working Woman", and "Woman and Man". Search for identity results in the portrayal of the traditional, stereotyped female roles. Other titles include I've Got to Talk to Somebody, God, 1969, 1985. IL 10-Adult

IC: Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-


1. Iowa - Religion 2. Religious Orders for Women, Catholic

A religious tribute which has grown into a famous tourist attraction is presented. Record rights unlimited, available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Shrines - Iowa 3. West Bend (Iowa) I. Assignment Iowa Series

The story of Monsignor Ligutti's efforts to make the quality of rural life better. This tells of the homestead project near Granger, Iowa and his continued efforts with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations to help rural populations all over the world. Also classed 282.092. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Catholic Church - Clergy - Biography 2. Ligutti, Luigi G., 1895-

Biography of Monsignor Ligutti who was born in Italy in 1903 and came to Iowa with his family in 1912. He graduated from St. Ambrose College and became a priest. He served in Iowa for several years but most of his career has been with the Vatican in Rome, IL

1. Catholic Church - Clergy - Biography 2. Ligutti, Luigi G., 1895-

Gallaher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa.

Inter-Conference Commission on the Iowa Centennial of Methodism. 1944. 46pp. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Religion 2. United Methodist Church - Iowa


History of the Methodist Church in Iowa from 1833-1984 by a retired minister who lives in Moville. Contains over 90 pictures, maps and illustrations. Address checks to "Conference Treasurer".

1. Iowa - Church History 2. United Methodist Church - Iowa


Discusses all aspects of the Mormon Iowa connection. Very useful. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Mormons - History


Concerned with time in Iowa.

1. Iowa - Religion 2. Mormons - History 3. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints - History

Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1914. [AT SL]

The history of the people called Quakers, from the time of their first appearance in Iowa, down to the publishing date is set forth comprehensively in this text. Relates the cultural contribution of this group. IL 9-Adult

1. Society of Friends - History 2. Iowa - Religion

Schwieder, Elmer. 1925: Peculiar People. Iowa's Old Order Amish. By Elmer Schwieder and Dorothy Schwieder. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 188pp. [Iowa 289.7, Sch]

This volume discusses the history and life style of the Old Order Amish in Iowa. Two chapters concentrate on the education issue and the various events which have occurred in the state concerning it. Useful for Iowa history, religious history, Utopian society study, and communes. A scholarly study. The authors reside in Ames. Can also be classed 289.777 IL 11-Adult RL Adult 1.

1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion I. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-


Chiefly pictorial, showing different aspects of Amish life in various parts of the country. Book is also available from Amish Heritage Publication, Box 2660, Iowa City, Iowa 52244. Zielinski lives in southeast Iowa. IL 6-Adult RL 6

1. Amish IC: Zielinski, John M.

Zielinski, John M. Amish: People of the Soil. Photo-Art Gallery, 1972. Excellent photographs of Amish. IL 1-Adult

1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion IC: Zielinski, John M


A picture history of the Old Order Amish migration including Amish in Iowa.

1. Amish 2. Iowa - Religion IC: Zielinski, John M

Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming
of the Mennonites in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. 419pp. [Iowa 289.7. G43]

After presenting a concise European background, the author has, in a readable style, carefully and extensively covered the first century of the Mennonites in Iowa. Whether it be their economic values and means, their clothing and customs, their folklore, or their confession of faith, this is an informative book. Besides an index, a section on “Notes and Citations” offers further explanations of these people. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - Religion 2. Mennonites

296.0977* Wolfe, Jack Seymour. Century with Iowa Jewry. Iowa Printing and Supply Company, 1941. 280pp. [Iowa 296, W83] As complete a history as could be obtained of Iowa Jewry. 1833-1940. Pt. 1 - 1833 through Civil War; Pt. 2 - Des Moines; Pt. 3 - State Communities.

1. Jews - Iowa 2. Iowa - Religion


An introduction to modern anthroplogy which received the Science Illustrated Award for best book of science for nonscientists. Kluckhohn was born in LeMars. Another title by Kluckhohn is Navaho Witchcraft. Beacon Press, 1944, 1962. IL 10-Adult

IC: Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960

305.23 Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- In the Country of the Young. Harper and Row, 1970.

A critical look at the ways of young people in the U.S. Author did not believe them to be “the most intelligent, sensitive, morally scrupulous... generation ever to grace human history,” but that part of the responsibility for their faults lay with their parents. The author was born in Sioux City. IL Adult

IC: Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-


A balanced synthesis of studies about female growth and development stressing the need for planning for the education of girls and women, by a professor of psychology at Iowa State University. IL Adult Lewis, Edwin C.


The wife of former Iowa Senator Roger Jepsen gives her view of the rights and concerns of women. The book contains conservative religious overtones. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Jepsen, Dee, 1934- IC: Jepsen, Dee, 1934-


A collection of useful photographs of women in Iowa. The subjects range from a Cedar Rapids Junior League party to an Old Order Amish woman walking a Kalona street. Liffring-Zug was also published a new edition (1986) of American Gothic Cookbook. IL 10-Adult

1. Women - Iowa - Pictorial Works


Using such sources as letters and diaries, the author tries to give an accurate account and portrayal of the role of women on the frontier. Includes the role of ethnic and black women, and the activities of women in areas such as education and women’s rights. The author is a professor at the University of Northern Iowa. IL 10-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Women - Iowa - History IC: Riley, Glenda, 1938-


Written about the author’s great, great grandmother, brought from Africa to America as a slave,
for his nieces and nephews and their children. Author was a police officer in Cedar Rapids. The author's Adeline, A Child of Yani is classed as fiction. The author has also written A Fury of Possession. 1984, Exposition Press. IL All Ages

IC: Powell, Virgil S.

306.8
Counsel from a pastor to his daughter on what holds a marriage together. The author was born in Cedar Rapids, raised in Cedar Falls and attended Coe. Shedd also wrote Letters to Philip originally in 1968, in a similar vein and The Stork Is Dead. 1982. IL 9-Adult
IC: Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-

306.8
Communication in marriage should involve both partners and prayer, according to this compassionate book on communication in marriage. Shedd was born in Cedar Rapids and went to college at Coe. He is a Presbyterian minister and a popular author of inspirational literature. IL Adult
IC: Shedd, Charlie W., 1915-

317.77
Reprints of the Iowa Poll from the Register cumulated in an annual volume. IL 7-Adult RL 7-8
1. Iowa - Statistics

317.77
Iowa, Secretary of State. Census of Iowa for 1880. (Binder's title: Iowa History and Comparative Census, 1836-1880.) State Printer, 1883. 744pp. [Iowa 317.77, Io9SC]
Typical of decennial and five year census publications for the state.
1. Iowa - Census

317.77*
Compilation of facts and figures about Iowa. IL Adult
1. Iowa - Census

317.77
Latest decennial census.
1. Iowa - Census

317.77
An Iowa Vital Statistic Pocket Guide is also available.
1. Iowa - Statistics

320.4777
1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Land Tenure

320.9777
An account of Iowa before the Civil War as Iowans acted in their own special fashion and faced questions of local importance. IL 8-Adult
1. Iowa - Politics and Government

322.44
The story of the death of an Iowa soldier in the Vietnam conflict and the struggle by his family
to obtain the actual accurate details of his death from the United States military establishment. This resulted in strong anti-war sentiment by this Iowa farm family. Television program available on video. IL 11-Adult


The "Gentlemen" were 500 nonlanded members of well-to-do English families who tried to import Victorian society to northwest Iowa in the late 1800's. IL Adult RL Adult

1. British - Iowa IC: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-

Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- *Negro in Iowa*. State Historical Society of Iowa. (1st Studies in Iowa History)

A monograph originally printed in 1948 with an editorial addendum twenty years after by William J. Petersen. IL 8-12

1. Blacks - Iowa


Recollection of 75 former residents of the 5,000 member coal mining town of Buxton with its prosperous multiethnic population in the first quarter of the 20th century. IL 10-Adult RL Adult


I. Schwieder, Elmer, 1925-


Prepared as a PhD thesis.

1. Women - Suffrage 2. Women - Iowa


The March, 1987 issue included an interview with Meridel Le Sueur, original poetry and fiction, book reviews, and short features. A good mixture of articles of historical and current information. Edited by Carolyn Hardesty.

1. Women - Iowa

Iowa Woman. (Periodical) Commission on the Status of Women, 6 issues per year. 6 issues a year. [17 5797 8]

Covers state and national news of interest to women. The issue examined reports on a "Fifty State Project on Women," "Women's History Week," a set of questions and answers about famous women, a grant award to the Iowa Commission, and an announcement of an Iowa Women's Studies Conference. IL 10-Adult

1. Women - Civil Rights 2. Women - Iowa


1. Youth - Iowa 2. Leadership


The Judeo-Christian tradition versus Communism. Other titles by Trueblood which are currently in print include: Dr. Johnson's Prayers, The Prayers of Christ, While It Is Day. IL 10-12

IC: Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-

1. Civil Rights 2. Iowa Civil Liberties Union


1. Iowa - Politics and Government


The rise of the Democratic party in Iowa after many years of decline, specifically recounting the rise of Harold Hughes to leader of the party. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Democratic Party 2. Iowa - Politics and Government


1. Republican Party 2. Iowa - Politics and government

324.3* Noun, Louise R. Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Iowa State University Press, 1970. [Iowa 324.3, Nou]

The women who fought for the right to vote in Iowa are vividly portrayed. IL 8-12 RL 8-10

1. Women - Suffrage 2. Women - Iowa IC: Noun, Louise R.


Shows trends and patterns. IL 9-Adult

1. Elections - Iowa 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Mather, George B.


Winebrenner is a professor at Drake University. No annotation available in time to be included. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government


Author reminisces about King, a Chinatown friend he had known for a number of years in New York City. Covers many topics such as Chinese theatre, medicine, justice and family life. Glick was born in Marshalltown. In addition to books for adults he also wrote children's books such as Good Luck Horse, 1943. IL Adult

IC: Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890-


1. Iowa - Foreign population 2. Norwegians - Iowa


This volume relates the history of the Jewish community along the Mississippi River from 1833 through the end of the century. It was written as the author's thesis at Yeshiva University. IL 11-Adult

1. Jews - Iowa


Provides good coverage of the major immigrant groups, diaries, traveling to Iowa, and immigrant
Guides. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

325.777


Experts agree that this book is a rare gem among books. It commands respect and interest for its authenticity. It contains reproductions from early maps showing Iowa as part of the Wisconsin territory. Limited number available. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - History 1. Iowa Emigrant

325.777


A reprint of the History of the Czechs of Cedar Rapids, 1942, edited by the Czech Heritage Foundation. The Czech Heritage Foundation has since published a History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Volume II which updates Martha Griffith's original article to 1982. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Cedar Rapids - History 2. Czechs - Iowa

325.777

Klimesh, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. Methodius Press, 1983. 239pp.

This history of the town of Spillville, Iowa and its settlement by Czechs is the work of two decades by the author who searched all kinds of primary and secondary sources. A good view of an ethnic group's influence on the settlement of a rural Iowa community. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Czechs - Iowa 2. Spillville (Iowa) - History I. Klimesh, Cyril M.

325.777

Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. Lippincott, 1947. [AT SL]

The emphasis in this work is on the people who came to this country and the impact made by them upon its political, economic, cultural, and physical structure. "Life on the Iowa Frontier" is a chapter of interest for study in Iowa history. IL 8-Adult

1. Dutch Americans 2. Iowa - Foreign population

327.73


A statement of Wallace's beliefs on the issues of the 1948 presidential campaign. IL 10-12

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

328.777*


A directory of all the members of the Iowa General Assembly from 1846 to 1980, giving the number and year of the Assembly elected to, party affiliation, age, and occupation. There is a name index. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa General Assembly - History - Directories

328.777


A case study of the Iowa State Legislature during 1967. The authors planned to apply this study of legislative support to other legislative bodies and other political objects. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa General Assembly - History I. Boynton, George Robert II. Hedlund, Ronald D.

328.777*


A guide to how the legislative system works in Iowa. IL Adult

1. Iowa General Assembly 2. Legislation — Iowa

328.777

1. Iowa - Politics and Government


The Secretary of Agriculture's New Deal philosophy. IL 10-Adult

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965


In this book, the New Deal Agriculture Secretary wrote about the Supreme Court, the Constitution and liberal reform, all issues in the 1936 campaign. IL 10-12

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

330.9777 *Promise City*. (Motion Picture) IEBN: distributed by Public Television Library, 1972. 16mm, 29 min.; 2 inch video

A documentary film on the economic and social death of Promise City, Iowa, a small farming community. IL 10-Adult

1. Cities and Towns - Iowa 2. Promise City Iowa


Pictures of Iowa women at work with quotations from the women, job duties and responsibilities, basic requirements, entrance and advancement opportunities, other jobs in the field.

IL Adult

1. Women - Employment 2. Women - Iowa

331.7622* Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-. *Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925*. Iowa State University Press, 1983. 203pp. [Iowa 331.7 Sch]

A good history of the coal mining industry in Iowa during the peak of its activity from 1895 through 1925. Not only does it speak of the role of the coal miner but also of the entire family. The activities of the unions to organize the miners are examined as well the social and economic make-up of the three mining communities of Beacon, Cincinnati and Seymour, Iowa. IL Adult

RL Adult

1. Coal Miners - History 2. Coal mines and mining

IC: Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-

332.1097 Erickson, Erling A. *Banking in Frontier Iowa, 1836-1865*. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 184pp. [Iowa 332.1, Eri]

IL 10-Adult

1. Banks and Banking - Iowa


A brief history of banking in Iowa and a description of bank notes and scrip issued between 1837 and 1865. Many photographs of these notes illustrate this volume. The author welcomes any knowledge of bank notes or script not included in this book. Rather specialized. IL 11-Adult

RL 11-12

1. Paper Money


Describes the policies of the federal government in disposing of the public domain.

1. Iowa - Public lands

1976.

This study of tax sales in Iowa during the 19th century shows that tax buying helped landowners with their tax burdens at times when they might be short of cash. Very scholarly. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Land Settlement - Iowa


Real estate investments. Discusses the methods of sale of Iowa land during the pioneer period.

1. Iowa - History 2. Real Estate Business

333.7209 Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 min.

Wildlife biologist Jack Coffee demonstrates the banding of wood ducks. Other segments explore attempts to re-establish native Iowa prairie grasses, and feature brief documentaries about conservationists Ding Darling and Aldo Leopold. Record right unlimited, available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

IC: Darling, Jay Norwood


This 3 part project, produced by AEA 11, ISU Extension Service and the Ding Darling Foundation, helps children address the conservation problems Iowa faces. The program will run on most members of the Apple II family. IL 5-8

1. Conservation of Natural Resources


A history of the soil conservation movement in Iowa during its most significant years. There is a listing of such men as Frank Mendell, known in Iowa as "Mr. Conservation." There is also a look ahead at the challenge to conserve Iowa's valuable soil which feeds the nation and the world. The author is long-time farm editor of the "Des Moines Register". IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Soil Conservation - Iowa

333.9109 Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Picture) Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit.1978. 16mm, 29 minutes.

This film reviews the nature and utilization of Iowa's water resources and explains the hydrologic cycle, soil moisture zone, and water reserves. Major use categories—domestic, industrial, agricultural, and recreational—are examined with emphasis on interrelationships and competition. It also notes problems of pollution, drought, and flooding, and points to a state water plan as a guide to future management of the state's water resources. Mailable for sale or rent from ISU. IL 7-Adult

1. Water Resources Development


This study tries to show that farm tenancy in 19th century Iowa was a good economic venture for farmers without much capital to purchase land and that many tenants went on to purchase their own farms. IL Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Tenancy


This is a pictorial study of the Amana Society from 1900 to 1932 done by the author who has photographed the colonies many times in recent years. Many of these photographs are from private
collections of people who live in the colonies. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult


This is an interpretative history of the Amana Society dealing with the European origins of the sect to the present day. The author's mother was raised in the Amana Colonies but left prior to the Great Change in 1932. IL 11-Adult RL 9

1. Amana Society


Stories of the Amana colonies' history that have appeared in the Cedar Rapids Gazette. A few Amana colony recipes are printed at the end of the booklet. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Amana Society 2. Cookery, German


Liffring-Zug was born in Iowa City and was a photo-journalist in Cedar Rapids and Davenport. She has lived in Southeastern Iowa for years. The 1977 edition, subtitled *Seven Villages in Iowa, New World Home of the True Impressionists*, is also in print. IL 7-Adult

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion I. Zug, John


A description and listing of recipes, crafts and folk arts of the Amana Colonies. Beautifully illustrated with many photographs by Joan Liffring-Zug. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Amana Society 2. Cookery, German


History of the Amana Society through 1891 when it was still a communal living group. Also available from Ayers Pub. Co. IL 9-Adult


Life in the Icaria Colony, a communist movement located near Corning, Iowa, 1860 to 1895, told through the eyes of the first child born there. The Icarian movement is said to have been "the greatest socialist enterprise the world had ever seen. Was also made available by Friends of the Corning Public Library, attention Nancy Turner, Corning Public Library, Corning, Iowa 50841.

1. Collective Settlements - Iowa 2. Icaria

335.9777 Shambaugh, Pertha Ma..d (Hornack) *Amana That Was and Amana That Is*. Benjamin Blom, Inc., Reprint, 1971. 502pp. [Iowa 335.9, Sha2]

Reprint of 1932 edition published by State Historical Society of Iowa. Part 1, Amana that was published in 1908 under title *Amana. the Community of True Inspiration*, Harvard University Library Microproduction Service issued a microfilm edition in 1980s.
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

The Icarians, the Community of True Inspiration, and the Old Order Amish came to Iowa in the 1800s because it offered them isolation, but as the state developed all but one of the communities were either forced to change or simply ceased to exist. IL 5-12 RL 5-7


A history of Amana written by a member of the group in collaboration with an admirer of the colonies. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10


Iowa. Office for Planning & Programming. Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. (Annual) Office for Planning & Programming, State of Iowa, Annual. [17 P712SC. 8]


1. Grants-in-Aid-Iowa


Portrays coal mining, lumbering, and milling in Iowa. Record rights unlimited, available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Industries I. Iowa Heritage Series


A history of the early days of the National Farmers Organization. This tells of the organization's early attempts at holding actions to aid the farmer in getting more money for crops and livestock. The author is a Clayton County farmer and has held several offices in the NFO. IL Adult


Interviews with several successful Iowa farmers, including Roswell Garst of Coon Rapids, tell what farming was like in the 1970's. IL Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa

Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, 1981. 16mm, 20 minutes.

This film shows how the cooperation of industry, government, and the public enables Iowa's mineral resources to become one-time crops in modern rotational schemes with the results that society's needs are met by the minerals extracted, while preserving, and often improving, Iowa's most precious resources - the land. IL 7-Adult

1. Mines and Mineral Resources - Iowa


Prepared to mark the centennial of the gypsum industry.

1. Fort Dodge (Iowa) - History 2. Gypsum

Describes all aspects of the Iowa fur trade. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Fur Trade


Includes alphabetic and geographic lists of manufacturing companies with indexes by industry groups and product name. Published annually. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Industries - Directories 2. Manufactures - Directories


Author was born in Clinton.

IC: Childs, Marquis William, 1903


A WPA research project. A series of interviews with members of 25 Dubuque families that experienced at least one period of unemployment during the Depression.

1. Depressions, Economic 2. Dubuque (Iowa) I.Greenwood, Elizabeth J.


A history of one of America's oldest companies, John Deere. John Deere, the founder of the Company, developed the steel plow that would prevent rich midwest dirt from sticking to it. This history covers from 1837 to the 1960's at which time Deere was the largest manufacturer of farm machinery in the world. Alternate classification 631.3 IL Adult RL Adult

1. Deere & Company - History 2. Deere, John, 1804-1886


A look at how Iowa needs to look to alternatives for expanding its economic base from just agriculture and agricultural based industries. The author gives suggestions for expanding into the areas of high technology and promoting an untapped tourism market for the expansion of our economic base. The author was, at the time the book was written, a Commissioner for the Iowa Development Commission. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - Economic Policy 2. Iowa - Industries

342.777 Constitutions of Iowa. Edited by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1934. [Iowa342, Shlc] IL 10-12

1. Iowa - Constitution 1. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin,1871-1940.


The permanent rules of general application promulgated by the state agencies. Replaces Iowa Departmental Rules. Not practical for most schools. Inserts are sent at interval to update a set of notebooks. IL Adult

1. Law - Iowa

342.777* James, James Alton. Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union. AMS Press, Johnson Reprint, 1973. 54pp. [305 J62, v.18, no.7]

Originally published in 1900 as one volume of a series in historical and political science. Also available in microfilm version from Johns Hopkins Press.

1. Iowa - Constitution 2. Iowa - History


Useful for anyone who desires to understood school finance in Iowa form a working, practical,
everyday approach. Mailed to each school district. Additional copies available to members or to teachers through school district. IL Adult

1. Education - Finance 2. Public Schools - Iowa


An instructional guide for K-12 ranges from clues on use of children's stories about conflict resolution and working together for lower elementary children to a war and peace simulation prepared because too few people understand the court system and legal process in Iowa and too few turned to the schools for answers. Contains many masters for handouts. Emphasizes Iowa. IL K-Adult

1. Courts - United States - Study and Teaching I. Nielsen, Lynn E.

347.777 Iowa Court System. Iowa Judicial Department, 1981. [17 J922, 2:C862]

1. Courts - Iowa


A book of photographs and biographies of Iowa's Supreme Court justices. This updates the book done in 1945 by Federick F. Paville. Could also be classed as 920. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Courts - Iowa 3. Judges


This book is a well written Iowa supplement to Street Law: A Course In Practical Law (West Publishing Co., 1980), a text used in several Iowa school districts. It may also be used as a teacher and student resource for civics, government and other courses in the high school curriculum. IL 9-12 RL 8-10

1. Law - Iowa I. Iowa Center for Law-Related Education


IL 8-Adult

Law - Iowa


A pictorial history of the Iowa State Patrol from 1935 through 1980, and a directory of the state troopers by district as of 1980. 50th anniversary album. The Iowa Highway Patrol, 1967 was a comprehensive history of the Patrol. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Police - Iowa 2. Police, State

351.859 Iowa Historian. (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, bi/mo

Announced as "source for the current activities of the State Historical Society of Iowa." It will replace The Bracket, and News for Members.

1. Iowa - History I. State Historical Society of Iowa


This book aims to discover the sources of the laws under which the township in Iowa was organized, to sketch the scope and character of township administration, and to indicate some of the conceptions concerning the functions of the township that appear to have prevailed in Iowa. IL 8-12

1. Local Government 2. Iowa - History, Local

352.0777* Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa. Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1978. 51pp.[17 U582PA,2C581]
1. Cities and Towns - Iowa 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

352.0777 Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) Iowa Office for Planning and Programming. Annual [Iowa 352, Io971]

Report year ends June 30. Agency became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July 1986. IL Adult

1. Cities and towns - Iowa - Statistics


Now out-of-date but may still be useful for background.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Study and Teaching 2. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching


This is a history of how the Federal government has made the U.S. economy, especially the farm economy, unstable due to its control and allocation of credit and the level of interest rates. The author is a native of Greene County, Iowa and his study covers from 1910 through 1980. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. National Farmers Union


A textbook about government for the students in Iowa's schools (sub-title). This a revision of the 1959 edition by Jack Johnson and Fred C. Bowersox. IL 4-6


Reprint of 1903 edition.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government


Here is a basic discussion of Iowa government as compared with national government. Attention is given to small political divisions such as towns and townships. The subjects discussed are not the usual popular titles. For advanced students. IL 10-12

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 1. Cherny, John Lewis


Partial contents: Elective administrative officials, the Capitol and its grounds, the courts of Iowa: schools, colleges and universities, Iowa's history and symbols, newspapers in Iowa, constitution of Iowa. Also available in abridged edition for students. Since 1985-86 there has also been a supplement on election results. Known as "the Red Book". IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Iowa - Registers

353.9777 Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center. 1981. 1 filmstrips, audio cassettes

The set includes By the People-an Overview, The Legislative Branch, The Executive Branch, and The Judicial Branch IL 4-6

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 1. Iowa Studies Series

353.9777 Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. Compiled by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. AMS Press, n.d. 7 vol.[Iowa 353.9, Iow]

[Reprint of the 1905 edition.] Probably of interest only to scholars.

1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Addresses and Essays 2. Governors 1. Shambaugh, Benjamin F.
This was a comprehensive and authoritative account of the government of Iowa and how it worked in the 1950's. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government


Subtitle: A teaching unit for Iowa government. IL 6-12 RL 6-8

1. Iowa - Politics and Government


1. Iowa - Politics and Government

Iowa's Fort Des Moines. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1984. 6 min. SFS (cassette), script

Covers Iowa's only military installation, where black soldiers were trained in World War I and WACS were trained in World War II.

1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa)


The nature and the extent of welfare work done in Iowa during World War I are discussed in this volume, which is arranged topically. Camp Dodge and Fort Des Moines are included in the material. IL 10-Adult


A valuable directory of sources of private money in Iowa. Gives the name of the foundation and contact person and type of grant, fellowship or scholarship the foundation has to offer. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Endowments - Directories

Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. Iowa Methodist Hospital, Des Moines Register and Tribune, 1952. 235pp. [Iowa 362.11. B55]

Gives early history of one of Iowa's largest private hospitals. The sequel, Iowa Methodist Medical Center, 1951-1976 was published in 1977 by the Center.

1. Iowa Methodist Medical Center. Des Moines 2. Hospitals - Iowa


1. Mentally Ill - Institutional Care


The history of the Iowa Association of the Deaf through the first 100 years of its existence. Most of the information is gathered from the annual conventions of the Association. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Deaf 2. Iowa Association of the Deaf 3. Ahls. Lester

Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. Iowa Commission on the Status of Women (ICSW), 1984. 204pp. [17 S797 2:F329]
This report compiles the findings of national, state, and local researchers into the causes for and impact of increased poverty among Iowa women and children. IL 9-Adult RL Adult

1. Poor 2. Women - Iowa


In this self-help book, Kyte discusses how young people can be responsible for their personal safety both at home and away from home. Other books by Kyte, also written in the same zippy style, include In Charge. 1983 The Kids' Complete Guide To Money, 1984. The author lives in Iowa City. IL 5-8

IC: Kyte, Kathy S.


Authentic tale of the Mississippi Valley telling the adventures of trying to establish law and order on the Midwestern frontier. IL Adult

1. Robbers and Outlaws IC: Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864


A corporate history of the first 100 years of the Cedar Rapids based Iowa Electric Light and Power Company. The author is a professor of history at Coe College and he hoped his history would help present employees understand the history of their company to aid them in planning the future of this organization. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa Electric Light & Power Co. - History 2. Public Utilities


A reprint of the 75 Year History of the Iowa Funeral Directors Association with additional information updating it to the celebrating of their 100 year anniversary in 1980. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa Funeral Directors Association - History 2. Undertakers and Undertaking I. DeJong, Bill

364.1522 Ernst, John. Jesse James. Prentice Hall, 1976. 76pp. Includes raids of Iowa towns by the James' gang. IL 7-10

1. James, Jesse. 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws


A true story of life within a prison — Fort Madison, Iowa in the 1950's. All photographs were taken within the prison by a convict. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State Penitentiary, Fort Madison 2. Prisons - Iowa


A history of the Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company's 75 year service to farmers through life, crop and accident insurance. Grinnell Mutual is the parent company for many member mutuals in a ten-state area of the Midwest. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company - History 2. Insurance - History


1. Insurance

368.3009 Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie. The Story of Equitable of Iowa. 1867-1967. Appleton-

IL Adult

1. Equitable Life Insurance of Iowa 2. Insurance

Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People. The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. Prentice-Hall. 1979. 192pp. [Iowa 368.3 Wal]

Traces the history of Iowa's largest insurance and financial institution from its founding in 1879 as a life assessment association into the modern mutual insurance company of today. Special attention given to the development of group insurance. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10


Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People. The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. Prentice-Hall. 1979. 192pp. [Iowa 368.3 Wal]

Traces the history of Iowa's largest insurance and financial institution from its founding in 1879 as a life assessment association into the modern mutual insurance company of today. Special attention given to the development of group insurance. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10


368.362

Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. Compiled by Jacob Armstrong Swisher. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1936. [Iowa 920. Sw6]

To promote and perpetuate brotherhood among soldiers, a group of Iowans, upon the suggestion of a chaplain, William J. Rutledge organized the initial group of the Grand Army of the Republic on the Vicksburg-Meridian road in the 1860s. The Grand Army became a significant historic group. IL 9-Adult

1. Grand Army of the Republic. Dept. of Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography 1. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884-

369.4


The 4-H organization developed from Girls Home Clubs and Boys Corn Clubs started by a woman named Josie Field Shambaugh in Page County. She and O. H. Benson from Wright County used first a 3-leaf clover and then a 4-leaf clover emblem standing for head, heart, hands and home. IL 7-12

1. 4-H Clubs

369.4


This book traces the development of the national 4-H from its roots in Iowa in 1903 to the 1970's. IL 4-Adult

1. 4-H Clubs

370

Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925- Crisis in the Classroom, the Remaking of American Education. Random, 1970. [AT SL]

The author indicts all levels of education in the U.S. In part one he argues that American schools are failing. In part two the concern is education and equality. In part three he makes suggestions for change in primary and secondary schools, and in part four analyzes the need for reform in teacher and higher education. Other titles by this Des Moines native include Crisis in Black and White, 1964 and The Open Classroom Reader, 1973.

IC: Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-

370.21


This is a tiny publication filled with statistics on Iowa education. This agency was Iowa Department of Public Instruction until July 1987.

1. Education - Iowa - Statistics

370.2677

Iowa Department of Education. School Laws of Iowa. Iowa Department of Education, 1971-

Pulls laws relating to education out of Code. Updated after each term. The agency was the Iowa Department of Public Instruction until July 1987.

1. Education - Laws and Legislation 2. Law - Iowa

370.9777

Though very outdated, this set is good for early history of colleges, public schools and academies.

1. Education - Iowa - History


A former student recalls her experiences in a rural school in Hamilton County, Iowa where she graduated from eighth grade in 1930.

1. Rural Schools 2. Spring Valley Schools (Hamilton County, Iowa)


This is a history of the Iowa State Education Association, which covers the beginnings of education in Iowa. The organization of the ISEA in 1854, and the progress made through ISEA in its first 100 years of existence. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State Education Association 2. Education - Iowa


The development of Iowa’s early educational system. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Public Schools - Iowa I. Iowa Heritage Series


Stories by retired Iowa school teachers about their teaching experiences, a bicentennial project. IL 9-Adult

1. Education - Iowa 2. Teachers


The University of Iowa has led the nation in the development of educational testing programs. Under the direction of E. F. Lindquist, the Iowa Testing programs have developed the Iowa Tests for Educational Development, Iowa Tests of Basic Skills and the American College Testing Program. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Iowa Tests of Educational Development - History 2. Educational Tests & Measurements


As the title states this is a history of the fraternities and sororities at Drake University. There is a brief history of the University and also a history of the Greek Letter Society movement on campus. Then each fraternity and sorority has a brief section. There is also a listing for the different locations of the fraternities and sororities which should be very helpful to local historians as well as people interested in the history of Drake University. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Drake University - History 2. Fraternities and Sororities I. Lyman, Lynden

371.911 Moving On. (Motion Picture) Iowa State Commission for the Blind, 1984. 16mm, col, 27 min.

A new student and three “graduates” demonstrate how the Commission’s training program deals with building self-concept in its students. Ends on the ski slopes.

1. Blind - Education I. Iowa State Commission for the Blind


This is the study of the effect the one-room school form of education had on the rural society of the Midwest in late 19th century and early 20th century. Many of the photographs that illustrate this book came from the photograph collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa in Iowa

Describes the typical goings-on in a one room school house around the turn of the century. Illustrated.

1. Rural Schools


Based on a M.S. thesis; bibliography lists many books with old copyright dates; includes also films, filmstrips and audio materials. Complete guide for an Iowa unit in public schools, now quite dated and not recommended. Compiled for elementary.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching


How a local history unit can make historians out of your students (and you, too!) Activities in local history used for eighth grade students in the Mount Pleasant Community School System.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching


A history of the group of young men who established Denmark Academy which is now part of the public school system of Iowa. Was also made available on microfiche by Library Resources, Inc. IL 8-12

1. Church Schools 2. Denmark Academy 3. Education - Iowa


This is a history of the first 100 years of Northwestern College at Orange City, Iowa. It tells of the evolution from the Northwestern Classical Academy to Junior College and finally in 1961 to a four-year college. The author has served on the faculty and as administrator and student at Northwestern College. May be somewhat local in appeal as most histories of institutions will be.

1. Northwestern College (Orange City, Iowa) - History


Written by a former Grand View Seminary student, assistant professor of political science and history, and recorder at Grand View College, it traces the events leading up to the founding of the college in 1896, and details the history of the college through 1905. The book's concluding chapter is a resume of college history since 1905. Much of the material came from reports, magazines and newspapers in the college archives, mostly printed in the Danish language. Supplemented
by School in the Woods, the Story of an Immigrant Seminary (American Publishing Co., 1977),
a history of West Denmark Seminary in Wisconsin, a forerunner of Grand View. IL 9-Adult

1. Grand View College, Des Moines - History

378.777 Hart, Irving H. First 75 Years. Iowa State Teachers College (now University of Northern Iowa),
1952. 160pp. [Iowa 370.7,Io9n]

History of the Iowa State Normal School/Iowa State College through 1952. The school has since
undergone other name changes becoming the University of Northern Iowa.

1. Education - Iowa 2. University of Northern Iowa

378.777 Noller, John Scholte. Grinnell College. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. 283pp. [Iowa 378,
G88n]

The growth and development of higher education in Iowa’s private colleges are mirrored in this
book, which also includes an unfinished autobiography of Dr. Nollen, one-time president of Grinnell
College. Good material on the cultural growth and contribution of church groups. IL 10-Adult

1. Grinnell College - History

378.777 Rayness, Velma Wallace. Campus Sketches of Iowa State University. 2nd edition. Iowa State
University Press, 1962. 55pp. [Iowa 378,R21]

Rayness, an Iowa-born artist, has recreated scenes from the campus of Iowa State University
in Ames. These sketches are a blending of the old and the new. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History

378.777 Ritchey, Charles James. Drake University Through Seventy-five Years. 1881-1956. Drake University,
1956. 228pp.

This book written to honor Drake University’s diamond jubilee year, is a history of that school’s
development and growth.

1. Drake University - History

Iowa State College Press, 1958. 310pp. [AT SL]

This book is a critical evaluation of the growth of Iowa State college and of its contribution to
the field of higher education during its first 100 years. Discusses the role of federal legislation
in education. Also by Ross, History of Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1942.
IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - History

379.1097 Smith, Richard N. Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. Iowa
Department of Public Instruction, 1969. 147pp. [Iowa 370, Smi]

An adaptation of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a Doctor of
Philosophy degree at the University of Iowa. The Department became the Iowa Department of
Education in 1986.

1. Iowa Department of Education - History

380.141 Iowa’s Agricultural Products — Where They Go and How They Are Used. (Filmstrip). Heartland
AEA Media Center, 1978. 82 fr, n/c. teacher’s guide.

Describes six major agricultural products and their uses, emphasizing “non-farm” and industrial
uses of the products and the significance of agriculture to Iowa and the United States. IL 5-6

1. Agriculture - Iowa 1. Iowa Studies Series

380.5097* From Here to There. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher’s
guide.

From the “modern” times of the early 1900’s, a man looks back to the days when steamboats
traveled the Mississippi, steam trains crisscrossed the state, and stage coaches bumped along Iowa’s
dusty roads. A good source of information. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMC's.
IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History 2. Transportation I. Iowa Heritage Series

Describes in detail the history and use of roads, stagecoaches, trails, ferries, steamboats and railroads in early Iowa. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Iowa - History 2. Transportation

A bibliography of books and articles on the various different forms of transportation in the state from 1846 to 1980. This should be helpful to teachers and students looking for sources on this topic in Iowa history. IL Adult
1. Transportation - Iowa - Bibliography

Narrative description of birth and early growth of postal service in Des Moines, complete with illustrations of early postmasters, post offices, and postmarked envelopes, plus charts of all known pre-1874 Des Moines postmarks showing date span of known examples. Work of particular interest to stamp collectors who collect early postmarks. IL 11-Adult
1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Postal Service - Iowa

Fascinating story of one of Iowa's most historic radio stations, with appended lists of staff, daily schedules, etc. Author is a native of Shenandoah and resident of Sidney, Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. KMA (Radio Station. Shenandoah, Iowa)

A history of the Chicago Great Western Railroad Company that linked Iowa to such cities as St. Paul, Chicago, St. Joseph, Kansas City and Omaha. This is the first in-depth history of this largely Midwestern railroad. Since the author is a native of Albia, Iowa many of the photographs depict Iowa scenes from his personal collection. IL Adult RL Adult
1. Chicago Great Western Railroad - History 2. Railroads - Iowa

1. Railroads - Iowa 2. Rock Island Railroad - History

This is the "standard" history of one of Iowa's greatest railroads. The authors were Chicago journalists, and they wrote for a popular audience. IL 9-Adult
This is a general history of a major Iowa railroad. Although the title is badly out-of-date it is the only published work on this carrier. IL 11-Adult

Donovan has provided a colorful account of a largely Iowa railroad, the Minneapolis & St. Louis. This company originally operated only in the northern part of the state but in 1912 acquired the Iowa Central Railroad, a Marshalltown based road. IL 9-Adult

Hayes, a Rock Island official, wrote this general history of his company. The Rock Island was one of Iowa's leading railroads. IL 11-Adult

A nostalgic look at the Rock Island Railroad with photographs illustrating the many years of the railroad's existence. Many of the photos have an Iowa setting. This is the author's tribute to Rock Island after it ceased to operate in 1980. IL 9-Adult

This is an excellent study of a railroad that did much to develop southern Iowa. Like sister steam roads, the CB&Q had its "towns," Burlington, Ottumwa, and Creston. Still in print by Overton is Burlington West: A Colonization History of the Burlington Railroad, reprint of 1941 ed, Russell, $15.00.

Waukon branch, a steam railroad, from its beginning in 1877. Includes photographs and personal interviews.

Portions of this history of the Illinois Central cover the company's extensive operations in Iowa. IL 11-Adult

A study of the railway age that covers the United States, going from a rural, decentralized nation to an urban, industrialized centralized one. It shows the relationship between two groups of businessmen; one represented by Bostonian John Murray Forbes, a railroad developer and the
other by the shippers and farmers of Iowa who did not want to pay the high rates to ship their goods. This study tries to show how the two groups thought railroad development should be advanced in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult


A history of the railroad and establishment of depots in Warren County, Iowa. Typical of what happened all across Iowa where towns competed to get the railroad to go through their town. The railroads had the power to make ghost towns of some and booming trade centers of others. Complete with photographs and maps this is Warren County’s history of the impact the railroads had on its people and communities. IL 9-Adult

1. Warren County (Iowa) - History 2. Railroads - Iowa


Railroads series 1981 reprint of 1950 ed. Very specialized. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Railroads - Iowa


Photos of railroad depots across the United States with some from Iowa; a broad view of a type of building that is fast disappearing from our country’s landscape. IL 10-Adult

1. U.S. - Historic Buildings, etc. 2. Railroads - History I. Bohi, Charles W.


The history of the only narrow gauge railroad in Webster County and one of the few in Iowa. It ran from Lehigh to Judd, Iowa and was operated by the Crooked Creek Railroad and Coal Company. IL 9-Adult RL 9-11


Captured are the activities on this festive boat as it cruises down the mighty Mississippi. The history of river travel is explored as well. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Delta Queen (Steamboat) 2. Mississippi River 3. Steamboats I. Assignment Iowa Series

Quick, Herbert. 1861-1925. Mississippi Steamboatin'. By Herbert Quick and Edward Quick. 1926. 342pp. [Iowa 917.77,Qui]

A history of steamboating on the Mississippi and its tributaries.

1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats I. Quick, Edward IC: Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925


The story of the only steamboat to navigate the Des Moines River as far as Ft. Dodge, Iowa. The book is done by the grandson of Aaron Blacksheare who financed the building of the Charles Rogers and the trip on the Des Moines River. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Charles Rogers (Steamboat)


This book contains many colorful and dramatic incidents in river lore. Much of the book is based on original documents and contemporary eye witness accounts. IL 8-Adult

1. Mississippi River 2. Steamboats

Because of his study of steamboating, the author had also collected all kinds of information on the more modern means of river transportation — the towboat. This book is an account of his trips on many towboats on the Mississippi starting in 1928. IL 10-Adult

1. Mississippi River 2. Tugboats


An informative study of the development of the extensive canal system that played an important part in the history of the Midwest. Well illustrated. Tells where the remaining canals can be located. IL 6-Adult

1. Canals

387.736 Morning Flight. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1979. All formats, 12 min., tchr gde

A program designed to show some of the everyday activities of an airport. The act...a follows a passenger through the steps required to catch a flight to Kansas City. Also shown are the loading and unloading of baggage, freight and mail, the function of the flight service station, and the interaction of the pilot and the air traffic controller at the Des Moines Municipal Airport. IL K-6

1. Airlines 2. Airports


A county by county listing of the various stagecoach trails. A Postal History of Sioux City also by Kirkpatrick was published by J. B. in 1977. IL 5-Adult

1. Carriages and Carts


The history of the Fort Dodge street railway system from its beginnings in 1898 through 1937. The arrival of the street car lines to Fort Dodge gave it a metropolitan flavor and was heralded as one of the great improvements to the city including the coming of the railroad and the building of the electric light plant. Typical of street railroads in Iowa. IL 11-Adult

1. Ft. Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Railway Company - History 2. Ft. Dodge (Iowa) - History


1. Iowa - History 2. Street Railroads I. Carlson,Norman


A collection of Norwegian recipes, folk art and Christmas traditions and festivals. A guide to Norwegian museums and sites as well as a history of the Norwegian immigration to America is included. IL Adult RL Adult


Tells how Mother's Day began in the United States and how it is observed in other countries. Other in-print books by this Davenport, Iowa author are Fourth of July, 1966, Story of the Boston Tea Party, 1973 and Waterway West, The Story of the Erie Canal, 1977. IL 4-6 RL 7

IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-

394.2097 Festival Iowa (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 94 frames, audiostream, script.

Included are Story City Scandinavian Days, State Center Rose Festival, and the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Reunion at Mt. Pleasant. IL 4-6

1. Festivals - Iowa 1. Iowa Studies Series

A collection of Iowa authors’ writings about Christmas. Such authors as Ruth Suckow, Phil Stong, Susan Glaspell, Bess Streeter Aldrich and Hartzell Spence write about many sections of Iowa including a Swedish community, a Danish community, the Amanas, Van Buren, Mitchell, Winneshiek, and Johnson counties, Marshalltown, Iowa City, Storm Lake, Waterloo and Cedar Falls. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12


Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., n.d. 4 color poster, 15” x 24”.

Reproduction of the dust jacket of Clarence Andrews' Christmas in Iowa.

1. Christmas - Iowa IC: Andrews, Clarence A.


1. Authors - Iowa 2. Christmas - Iowa IC: Andrews, Clarence A., 1912


Warm, merry memories of Christmas in Iowa. 12 poems, 12 essays.

1. Christmas - Iowa IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908

Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Prairie Christmas. Longmans, 1960. 51pp. [Iowa 818, En3p]

Remembrances of growing up on an Iowa farm and the special celebrations at Christmas time.

IL 5-Adult

1. Christmas - Iowa IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908


Busy, hilarious cartoon-style pictures illustrate the familiar song. The recipient of the Christmas largess becomes increasingly overwhelmed among the swarming gifts. The author was born in Burlington. He authored the “King Aroo” ccnic strip, 1950-65. IL 2-6 IC: Kent, Jack (John Wellington), 1920-1985


The author was born in Sioux City. He wrote a number of other books including Let’s Find Out About Easter, 1967; Rice, 1977; Wheat, 1977. IL K-3 IC: Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904-


A poetic almanac of the months of the year basing the interpretations on legends from many places with credits to the national origin of each legend. Miss Belting’s style is vividly poetic and creative. An ALA Notable book. The author was born in Oskaloosa and attended Coe College, 1932-33. IL 3-9

IC: Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-


A collection of stories and folklore of the Czech ethnic group in Iowa and other areas of the United States. There are Czech songs and also some “great kolache recipes from St. Ludmila parish” in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12


*Folklore From Iowa*. Edited by Earl Jonathan Stout. American Folklore Society Memoirs, 1936, Kraus Repr. 1976. [Iowa 398, St7]


The story of Kate Shelley saving a train from disaster in the Des Moines River retold and illustrated for young readers. Kate Shelley’s story was also made into a sound filmstrip of the same name by Teaching Resources Films in 1977. IL 2-5

1. Shelley, Kate 2. Folklore - Iowa

*Steamboat Bill*. (Motion Picture). Holt, Rinehart and Winston; distributed by BFA. 1971. 11 min., col., sd.; 1/2”video

Children’s folklore. story of the famous riverboat captain with the tale beginning in Council Bluffs, Iowa.

1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Steamboats


A folktale from northeast Iowa by an Iowa author now living in Elkader. IL 3-8

1. Folklore - Iowa IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-


Runner-up for the 1963 Caldecott Award, these similies of the sun, the winds and other heavenly phenomena evoke vivid pictures through folk sayings from many parts of the world. Other titles by this Iowa author include The Earth Is On A Fish’s Back, 1965; The Land of Taffeta Dawn, 1973; Our Fathers Had Powerful Songs, 1974; Whirlwind Is a Ghost Dancing, 1974; Winter’s Eve, 1969; The Stars are Silver Reindeer, 1966; Summer’s Coming In, 1970. IL 3-6

IC: Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-


Rhymes which are designed to give equal billing to girls and boys, first published under the title Equal Rhymes Amendment. The author has also written *Verily Rhymes for Very Special Children*. He has worked for various institutions in Iowa including the Iowa Department of Education and Grand View College. Carolyn Blattel is an Iowa artist well known for detailed scenes of the State Fair and the Capitol Complex. She is from Zearing. IL PK-3

I. Blattel, Carolyn II. Father Gander, [Pseud.]. See Larche, Douglas W. IC: Larche, Douglas W.; Blattel, Carolyn


In doing research for her Danish trilogy McDonald became interested in Scandinavian proverbs. This collection is arranged by broad subject with each proverb identified by nationality. Proverbs are rendered in Calligraphy. The author is an Iowan.

I. Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise. - II. Feske, Esther IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-

*Miracle of Language*. World, 1953. [Iowa, 400, Lai]

The author’s apparent love of, and joy in, language are evident in his writing. Well-chosen words
make for prose that is almost poetic. May be especially useful in English and speech classes. Laird was born in Nashua and received a BA from University of Iowa. Another title by Laird is *Tree of Language*, World, 1953. IL 10-Adult

**IC: Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-**

411  
Willson, Dixie, 1892- Circus ABC. Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1924. 97pp.

An ABC book illustrated with circus characters, each one beginning a story about circus characters by a sister of Meredith Willson. She was born in Mason City.

**IC: Willson, Dixie, 1892-**

427  

A humorous look at the Iowa and especially Sioux City regional dialect. For everyone who believes that Iowans don't speak with an accent this booklet will be very enlightening. The author is a Sioux City native and is now the Educational Services Director of Western Hills Area Education Agency. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. English Language - Dialects

508.777*  
*Iowa's Natural Heritage*. Edited by Tom C. Cooper. Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1982. 341pp. [Iowa 977.7 Icw]

Beautifully illustrated book. Thirty-two respected natural scientists contribute to 14 chapters on geologic history, glaciers, water resources, oils, weather, prairies, forests, plants, wetlands, aquatic life, wildlife, native peoples, explorers and settlers. IL 10-Adult

1. Conservation of Natural Resources 2. Iowa - Description & Travel 3. Natural History - Iowa I. Cooper, Tom C.

508.777  

Naturalist Runkel compares nature's community with that of humanity. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Natural History - Iowa I. Iowa Wildlife Series

508.777  
Solberg, Delores. *We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook*. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 79pp. [Iowa 8, Sol]

A collection of the artist's notes, drawings, and watercolors of nature along the Mississippi.

1. Mississippi River 2. Natural History - Iowa

513  

A revision of *Road Map Math*. Forty lessons to help improve geographical and mathematical skills. IL 4-12 RL 4-6

1. Arithmetic I. Road Map Math

531.6097  

1. Force and Energy

538.767  

Dr. James Van Allen and other noted scientists explain some of the purposes and methods of obtaining information in exploratory space flights. The film also illustrates the complicated instrumentation and procedures necessary for exploration of the radiation belts. IL 7 up

1. Van Allen, James, 1914

549.9777*  

Useful in the study of geology. Good diagrams and charts. Glossary, colored illustrations. IL 11-Adult

38 A5
The author was born near Wesley, Iowa. IL 3-7
IC: Goetz, Delia, 1898-

551.4509* Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 75 fr., a/c, teacher's guide.
This kit describes what Iowa was like when the first settlers arrived. Plant life and the fate of remaining prairies is illustrated through pictures taken in the Loess Hills area. IL 4-6
1. Loess Hills 2. Prairies - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series

551.4509 Land Forms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1982. 68 frames, audiocass., script
Iowa's seven landform regions are described. The four glaciers which affected Iowa's topography are discussed. IL 4-6
1. Land Use

Non-technical guide to the Iowa terrain designed to be used by teachers and students. Points up the relationship between land use and what lies under the earth's surface. IL 9-Adult RL 9-12
1. Geology - Iowa 2. Land Use

State Climatology Office, 1979. [17 Ag835co 8:1]
1. Iowa - Climate 2. Winds 1. Waite, Paul

This book tries to explain the phenomena of tornadoes and gives safety precautions against them. There are also pictures and accounts of tornadoes in Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Tornadoes - Iowa

551.5781 Waite, Paul J. Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. Iowa Department of Agriculture. State Climatology Office.
1980. 42pp. [17 Ag835co, 8:2]
Average annual and crop season precipitation map based on the 1941-70 period. Waite and Paul Jaeger also wrote Iowa's Greatest 24-Hour Precipitation and Related Rainstorm Data for the Department in 1981.
1. Rain and Rainfall

Temperature and precipitation, 1941-1970 as reported by 122 Iowa weather stations. No longer available. IL 5-10
1. Iowa - Climate - Statistics

Iowa's geology from Precambrian through Pleistocene periods emphasizing rock formations. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Geology - Iowa

This facsimile edition is "a real contribution to the understanding of soils in relation to Pleistocene and recent geology." (ISU Press catalog) IL 11-Adult
1. Geology - Iowa

552
Includes a bibliography and fold-out map of a U.S. Geological Survey of the Keokuk region. IL 10-Adult

1. Geodes 2. Geology - Iowa

553.516
Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). Iowa Limestone Producers Association, n.d. 26 min., col., sd.[AT SL]
An interesting and factual presentation of a million dollar industry in Iowa - quarrying limestone. Scenes of Northeast Iowa enhance its appeal in that area of the State.

1. Geology - Iowa 2. Limestone

557.77
Contents - Rocks, Surface; Life of the Past. Teacher's manual but no narration. Agency became Geological Survey Bureau, Energy and Geological Resources Division, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, July 1986. IL 4-6

1. Geology - Iowa

557.77
Articles on historical geology and fossils as well as information on present land forms, caves, minerals and other sites of interest. IL Adult

1. Geology - Iowa

557.77
This guide is designed for the teacher and the amateur collector. It describes the rock units and fossils in Eastern Iowa, lists a series of collecting localities, and presents a background of the geologic history of the state in order to make fossil collecting more meaningful. Illustrated, 2 loose maps. Suggested readings. Also classed 551.7

1. Iowa - Geology

557.77*
The history of Iowa's geological past told in the rocks, minerals and fossils deposited for billions of years. The author is a science teacher and amateur astronomer in Ames and has tried to keep technical terms to a minimum so that teachers and students alike will be able to use this book. Where he has had to use technical terms he has defined them and has tried to make this book humorous and exciting. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Geology - Iowa

560
Fenton, Carroll Lane. 1900- Tales Told By Fossils. Doubleday, 1966. 182pp. [AT SL]
Stories of plants and animals that lived during almost two billion years of the geologic past. Fenton was born in Parkersburg and moved to New Jersey. He also wrote Earth's Adventure, The Story of Geology for Young People, Life Long Ago, The Story of Fossils, and Prehistoric World, Stories of Animal Life in Past Ages. Still in print are several titles co-authored by Fenton, including a facsimile edition of Mountains written with Mildred Fenton. IL 7-9

1. Geology - Iowa

560.9777*
A field guide for amateurs or students who are interested in the collection of the fossils of Iowa. Over 158 sites in Iowa, Minnesota and Nebraska are described. There are 238 illustrations of the common and rare fossils of the state. Students should be able to locate the different type
of fossils of the Paleozoic Era at various sites by using this guide. A display of the author's fossil collection is open to public viewing at the Sanford Museum and Planetarium in Cherokee, Iowa. IL 1-Adult RL 11-12

1. Fossils 2. Natural History - Iowa

567.9  

Sattler's handy reference tool lists the 300-plus dinosaur kinds known to date, provides pronunciation and entymology, and briefly describes each physically and geographically. The author, who was born in Newton, has written a number of other books including Baby Dinosaurs, 1984; Dinosaurs of North America, 1981; Fish Facts and Bird Brains, 1984; Nature's Weather Forecasters, 1978; Noses Are Special, 1982 and The Smallest Witch, 1982. IL 3-8

IC: Sattler, Helen Roney

574.526  

Surveys the Loess Hills near Council Bluffs. A comparable loess deposit is found only in Mainland China.

1. Loess Hills 2. Soil Conservation I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2

574.5263  

A history of the Mississippi River dealing with the people, the wildlife and plant life and the industries that were related to river and river travel. Chapter 2 is entitled "Shell Game" and is a good description of the pearl button industry which was derived from clam shells taken from the Mississippi River especially in the Muscatine, Iowa area. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Natural History - Mississippi River 2. Mississippi River - Description and Travel

574.5263  

Protection and restoration of Iowa Wetlands.

1. Marshes I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2

574.5264  

An ecological and historical overview of the tall grass prairie states of the Midwest including Iowa. Our state was almost entirely covered by this type of prairie when the first settlers viewed it. The author has included a list of prairie preserves in the 12 states of the Midwest he wrote about in this study. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Grasslands - Iowa

574.5264  

Presents panel of biologists on caretaking of existing prairies. Available through AEAs.

1. Grasslands - Iowa I. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2

581.977  

More than 3,000 "floristic entities" with complete Latin and colloquial name, indexing vascular plants from the Great Plains.

1. Plants

582.1309  
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1973. 16mm, color, 12 minutes. [AT SL]

Documentary describing an experimental program using native Iowa grasses and prairie flowers to control weeds and erosion on highway roadsides. Promotes the advantages of limited mowing and spraying and a more ecological approach to high maintenance. Available for rent from ISU. IL 12-Adult

582.1309  Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1968. 8mm cart., color, 3 minutes
Illustrates seasonal variations in prairie vegetation of the kame and kettle country of Iowa. Shows removal of duff by fire. Rhizomes of prairie plants sprout, seeds of annuals germinate, and a lush mid-summer flora results. Illustrates many dicots, in addition to the characteristic grasses. Available for rent from ISU. IL 10-Adult
1. Grasses 2. Wild Flowers

Descriptions and color photographs of Iowa's wildflowers. IL 4-Adult
1. Wild Flowers I. Bull, Alvin F.

582.1309  Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1978. 90 fr., a/c, script.
Photographed at the Ledges State Park, the kit includes pictures and description of many common spring and fall wildflowers. IL 4-6
1. Ledges State Park 2. Wild Flowers I. Iowa Studies Series

582.1309  Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1955. 10 min., col., sd.
Spring's awakening in Ledges State Park near Boone, Iowa, with scenes of wildflowers, including something of the fanciful legend back of wildflowers. Available for rent from ISU.
1. Ledges State Park 2. Wild Flowers

Describes the history, uses and types of trees found in Iowa. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Trees - Iowa

582.1609*  Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. By Peter J. Van der Linden and Donald R. Farrar. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 133pp. paper $14.95 [Iowa 582.16 Van]
As the preface of the books states "the book is a guide to identification, distribution, natural history and uses of Iowa trees." It includes all trees that are native to the state that reach tree size and those used in landscaping and conservation. The authors try to keep technical terms to a minimum. There is a glossary of these terms in Chapter 3, a bibliography for further reading, and photographs to help with identification of the various species of trees in Iowa. Van der Linden is executive director of the Iowa Arboretum, Farrar is associate professor of Botany at ISU. IL 9-Adult
1. Trees - Iowa I. Farrar, Donald R.

1. Des Moines Children's Zoo 2. Zoological Gardens IC: Elgin, Robert, 1921-

591.5097  Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30minutes.
Led by State Ecologist Dean Rossa, a team of biologists survey the two counties in the extreme northwestern corner of the state and record the wildlife species living there. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9
1. Wildlife - Lyon County 2. Wildlife - Sioux County I. Iowa Wildlife Series

First Biological Survey Publication of the Iowa Academy of Science, the result of the Iowa Insect Survey, so the information is especially for this state.
1. Insects 2. Natural History - Iowa I. Jaques, Harry Edwin

Social ants are shown at their normal tasks. Cow herders, parasol, army and carpenter ants are covered. Lynn Poole was born in Eagle Grove. He worked in public relations much of his life and handled the press conference for the men who dropped the atomic bombs on Japan during World War II. IL 5-10

1. Poole, Gray IC: Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969


The authors have pointed at three major objectives: where to fish, identification of fish caught, how to catchfish. The major fishing waters, including rivers, trout streams, artificial lakes, natural lakes, and river oxbows are located and described. All fish found in the state are described. Latest revision of a classic. IL 7-Adult

1. Fishes - Iowa 2. Fishing - Iowa I. Speaker. Everett B. II. Mayhew, Jim


Sattler’s words and Jean Day Zollinger’s drawings make the world of sharks very clear. The author was born in Newton.

IC: Sattler, Helen Roney

*Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa*. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1983. 84 frames, cassette, script

Produced in cooperation with the Iowa Herpetological Society. 68 species of reptiles and amphibians found in the state are described and shown. IL 4-6

1. Amphibians 2. Reptiles


This is a book that designates the best areas in the state to find certain types of birds. At the beginning there is a list of the top ten spots to find different species. The rest of the book describes each county sometimes grouping more than one together, telling what types of birds will be seen and even recommending trips through these areas for the best birdwatching. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Birds - Iowa I. Petersen, Peter C.

Black, Gladys. *Birds of Iowa*. Iowa Chapter of the Nature Conservancy. 1980. [Lo, 'a 598.2'Bla]

Photos and comments on the different species of birds in the state. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Birds - Iowa

*Common Birds of Iowa*. (Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency Media Center, 1978. 45 fr., a/cassette, script

The identifying marks, habitat, and feeding habitats of 25 common Iowa birds are shown. IL 4-6

1. Birds - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series


One of Iowa’s foremost authorities on birds explains the migration, mating, and means of survival of this state’s small but important creatures. Black tags birds, cares for injured ones, and fights to protect many delicate species. A close-up of one of Iowa’s most beautiful birds, the blue heron, is included. Record rights unlimited: available from AEAMC’s. IL 4-9

1. Birds - Iowa I. Assignment Iowa Series II. Black, Gladys

This program includes segments featuring a survey of spring nesting, the nursing of damaged birds back to health, and a musical essay which follows the migration of pelicans and snow geese through Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Birds - Iowa I. Black, Gladys II. Iowa Wildlife Series


Includes articles on habitats and behavior of Iowa birds, expeditions, field reports and documentation of unusual or noteworthy sightings plus book reviews, charts, illustrations and a cumulative index every five years. Indexed in Biological Abstracts and in Wild Life Review.

1. Birds - Iowa I. Petersen, Peter C.

598.2977* Iowa Birds. J. Dinsmore, Thomas Kent, Darwin Koenig; Peter C. Petersen, Dean M. Roosa. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 365pp. [Iowa 598.2 Iowa]

Offers the first specific book on Iowa birds since 1933, providing a thoroughly documented description of every known species of bird found in Iowa. Supplements standard field guides and identification handbooks. Dinsmore is on ISU staff, Kent on U of I staff, Koenig directs the Poweshiek County Conservation Board, Petersen edits Iowa Bird Life and Roosa is state ecologist. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Birds - Iowa I. Dinsmore, James J.


Specialized. Great on conservation, migration, eating habits, natural habitat. Could also classify 598.2924 (water birds, geographic treatment). IL 7-Adult

1. Water Birds I. Musgrove, Mary R. II. Reece, Maynard F.


Some of Iowa's species threatened by destruction of their natural habitats are examined. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9


598.916 Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.

This episode includes footage of the red-tailed hawks, examining them as they bring up their young. The banding of the sparrow hawks and a brief look at a turkey vulture nest are presented. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Hawks I. Iowa Wildlife Series

598.9709 Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1980. 30 minutes.

The life of the great horned owl from egg to adulthood is portrayed. Long horned owls' nests, a rare sight in Iowa, and a view of the tiny saw-whet owl are also presented. Record rights unlimited. Available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Owls I. Iowa Wildlife Series


1. Mammals


The story of Ah-yah-bey, a whitetailed deer living in the northern woods of Minnesota. The author, who was born in Eagle Grove and spends winters in Nashua, also wrote Aise-ce-bon, a Raccoon, 1971. IL 6-8 RL 6

IC: Brady, Lillian, 1902-

599.7444 Andrews, Ronald D. Red Fox in Iowa. Iowa Conservation Commission, nd

Prepared by the "Furbearer Resource Specialist" in around 1976 according to dated picture.
1. Foxes

610.9777 Iowa State Medical Society. One Hundred Years of Iowa Medicine. Athens Press, 1950. 483pp. [Iowa 610.9777 One]

This commemoration of the centenary of the Iowa State Medical Society, 1850-1950, is a story of the medical profession in Iowa during a century of great medical progress. Included are nursing, medical education, psychiatry, pharmacy, hospitals in Iowa, and Iowa doctors in the various wars. Tells the role of Iowa doctors in the development of the welfare system. Advanced. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa State Medical Society - History


Written for the 100th anniversary of the association. There are good photographs of early drug stores and drug containers. IL Adult

1. Iowa Pharmacists Association - History 2. Pharmacy - Iowa - History


A collection of remedies that use vitamins, herbs, minerals and natural foods to help cure diseases. The author is from Cedar Rapids, Iowa and ran a health food store for 27 years before his retirement in 1973. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

IC: Matteson, Harold L.


Based on interviews with medicine people, this book shows the value of ancient medical practices in today's world. Eugene Olson, who writes under the name Brad Steiger, was born in Bode, Iowa. He has also written such books as Brad Steiger Predicts the Future, 1984, Kuhuna Magic, 1981; Monsters Among Us, 1982. IL Adult

1. Olson, Eugene - See Brad Steiger [Pseud.] IC: Steiger, Brad [Pseud.]


One of a number of health books by an Iowa author, better known a generation ago for science fiction. IL 7-12

IC: Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928

622.3309 Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, Film Production Unit, 1977. 16mm, color, 20 minutes

A report of the Iowa Coal set of the ISU Energy and Mineral Resources Research Unit, this film discusses the availability and problems in mining, and, using Iowa coal, demonstrates strip mining with reclamation built in, and addresses the problems in coal and deep mining coal. Section of the film might be used at the elementary level but the total film is probably most suitable for secondary. Available for rent from ISU. IL 9-Adult

1. Coal Mines and Mining

622.3309* Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip) Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 70 fr, a/c, script, tchrs gde.

Describes the potential of Iowa's coal resources and the problems involved in utilization; includes history, techniques, and new technology. IL 4-6

1. Coal Mines and Mining 1. Iowa Studies Series

622.3309 Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1971. 23 min., col., sd. [AT SL]

Documents the last days of mining in Southeastern Iowa when the pony was used to pull the underground coal cars. Iowa Coal Mining Heritage by Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer serves as a guide for this film. Available for rent or sale from ISU.

1. Coal Mines and Mining

622.3309 Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. By Dorothy Schwieder and Richard Kraemer.
State of Iowa, 1973, 39 pp. [17 5683 M 2I64]
Supplies supplementary material for The Last Pony Mine. IL 6-Adult RL 6-8

1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Kraemer, Richard IC; Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933-

Well illustrated, but technical book on coal in Iowa as it relates to world, national and state energy resources. Done by Energy and Mineral Resources Institute, Ames.

1. Coal Mines and Mining I. Deluca, Frederick P.

An informal account of the wooden bridges built during the last century in Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, Kansas, and Minnesota. The author describes the best remaining examples of this nineteenth century engineering and tells of the daring men who designed and built these bridges.

1. Covered Bridges

624.3709* Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA, 1977. 60 fr., col., cass., script
A history of the seven covered bridges in Madison County. One has since been destroyed. Also included is the annual Covered Bridge Festival held in Winterset. IL 4-12

1. Covered Bridges

The story behind these relics of another era, the covered bridge of the midwest. IL 6-Adult

1. Covered Bridges

A history and listing of diesel engines which served the Rock Island Railroad until it ceased operation in March of 1980. There is a roster of all models of diesellocomotives and how each model fit into the scheme of operation by the Rock Island. Includes numerous black and white and color plates. IL 9-Adult


The kit covers the Saylorville Lake Project from its beginning to its dedication ceremony, including the purposes for which it was built, its construction, and advantages it offers to the people of Iowa. IL 4-9

1. Saylorville Lake I. Iowa Studies Series

E. D. Weeks, a charter member of the American Aviation Historical Society said: "Ann Pellegreno won her place in world aviation when she completed Amelia Earhart's 1937 globe-circling route in 1967 using the same model aircraft. Now she has written the history of Iowa aviation, an accurate, long-needed, and fascinating narrative . . ."

1. Aeronautics - History 2. Iowa - History

629.1332 Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA, 1977. 60 fr, col., cass, prt. script
History of hot air ballooning and Iowa's role in reviving this age-old sport. IL 4-12
1. **Balloons**

629.226


A history of the Forest City based firm of Winnebago Industries. This history tells of John K. Hansen's efforts to start a recreational trailer business in Forest City and how he brought this company to the forefront among its competitors. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Recreational Vehicles 2. Winnebago Industries - History

630


Each of three sections describes an American farm; the second section (77 pages) features an Iowa farm family near Creston, IA, their farm, their work, and their background. Good documentary of contemporary farming and related social history. I

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa

630

**Wearin, Otha Donner. Iowa Farmer Abroad.** Homestead Publishing Company, 1928. 157pp. [Iowa 630 W37]

Agriculture.

1. Agriculture - Iowa

630.1

**Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Farm.** Iowa State College Press, 1952. 235pp. [AT SL]

In this book, the work of the real builders of modern Iowa is depicted through the reminiscences of Hugh Orchard about past-pioneer farm life. IL 8-Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. History

630.5

**Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa Book of Agriculture; Biennial Report.** State of Iowa, [17 Ag 835 J yr.]

Agency name became Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, July 1986. IL 9-Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa

630.6

**Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa.** By D. B. Groves and Kenneth Thatcher. Graphic Publishing Co. for Iowa Farm Bureau, 1968. 288pp. [Iowa 630.6 G91]

A history of one of the largest association of farmers in the state. A supplement of the following 5 years The First Five of the Second Fifty, 1974 was also prepared by Groves and Thatcher. IL 11-Adult RL Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation - History 3. Thatcher, Kenneth

630.6


Biography of Milo Reno, 1866-1936, Iowa farm leader in the 1920's and 30's. IL 11-Adult


630.7

**Agriculture in Iowa.** Prepared by the Rural Program Specialist. Iowa State Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Rural Programs Specialist

"A curriculum guide developed to help elementary students learn about Iowa Agriculture". Includes history of America’s agriculture, Iowa’s agriculture, the challenge of farming, life on an Iowa farm, the land and products of Iowa, the importance of agriculture in everyday life, good nutrition, careers in agriculture, and future of agriculture. Free to Iowa teachers. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Agriculture - Study and Teaching

630.9

**Heritage.** (Motion Picture). John Deere, Inc., 1972. 16mm, 11 min., optical sound. [AT SL]

Using costumed actors in authentic locations, this film traces the history of North American farming from the eighteenth to the twentieth century. Partially filmed at Living History Farm in Des Moines. IL 4-9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630.9773</td>
<td>Demuth, Patricia. <em>Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man</em>. Text by Jack Demuth and Patricia Demuth; photographs by Joel Demuth. Dodd,Mead, 1982. 143pp.</td>
<td>This description of modern farm life is one of the best to be published. The Demuth's text and photographs of a boy growing up on an Illinois farm depict an American lifestyle that is becoming unique. The Demuth's, who are from Jesup, also authored <em>City Horse</em>, a photo essay on a Tennessee Walker who becomes a New York City policehorse. IL 3-8 RL 3</td>
<td>1. Agriculture - Iowa - History</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>1. Demuth, Jack IC: Demuth, Jack; Demuth, Patricia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.9777*</td>
<td>Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA 11 MC, 1979. 68 fr, a/c. printed script.</td>
<td>Yearly farming cycle as it would have been in Iowa in 1900 illustrated with pictures from the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6</td>
<td>1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History I. Iowa Studies Series</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ERIC**
630.9777* Letterman, Edward J. *Pioneer Farming in Iowa*. Wallace-Homestead, 1972. [Iowa 630.9777 Let]

Brief historical sketch of settlement of Iowa. Fairly detailed sketches and explanations of surveying, making farm implements, planting, log cabin construction, etc.

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa


Located outside Des Moines, this interest area envelopes historic agriculture with highlights of an early 1900 working farm and a pioneer farm. Included is an interview with a family living the life of 19th century farmers. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Living History Farms 3. Assignment Iowa Series


Each advancement in farming technology brought increased yields to Iowa farmers, but it has always been the farmer's love and respect for the land that made them among Iowa's unsung heroes. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Agriculture - Iowa 1. Iowa Heritage Series

630.9777* Ross, Earle Dudley. *Iowa Agriculture: an historical survey*. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1951. 226pp. [Iowa 630.9777 R73]

1. Agriculture - Iowa - History

630.9777 State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. *Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946*. Iowa State College Press, 1946. 357pp. [Iowa 630.9777 Io98]

By members of the staff of Iowa State College and the Iowa Experimental Station. Published in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa's statehood. IL 10-Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa - History


The story of how Tarpley Early Taylor assembled a 500-acre farm from eight small, farms in southern Iowa between 1860 and 1888. The author also tells of the changes that took place in farming and in the farmers themselves - how the railway came through and tapped this fruitful resource for the growing cities, making farming a commercial venture; how fluctuation in costs of goods bought and sold spelled prosperity or depression; how the ideas, skills, and outlook of farming people changed throughout the period. Small sketches and photographs add interest and illustrate farm tools. IL 10-Adult

1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Agriculture - Iowa - History 1C: Taylor, Henry Charles

630.9777 Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- *Century on an Iowa Farm*. Nishna Vale Press, 1959. [Iowa 977.7 W37]

1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Farm Life - Iowa - History 1C: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-

631.0977 Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). Made by Valley Films for Mohawk Advertising. 1976. 16mm, 27 minutes. [AT SL]

Depicts the life of average Iowa farming families in the 1840's and early 1900's. Shows how various agricultural and household chores were done before the development of modern farm machinery and household appliances. IL 4-Ad:It

1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - History

631.0977 When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1979. 16mm, 25 minutes.

Farming has not always been done on large areas of land with complicated machinery; once the farmers were smaller and the work was done with horses. This film looks at the roots of midwestern agriculture. Available for sale or rent from ISU. IL 7-9

1. Agriculture - Iowa - History 2. Horses

44 54

History of corn husking contests with much emphasis on Iowa. IL 11-Adult

1. Corn 2. Farm Life - Iowa I. Corn Huskers' Battle of the Bangboards


This is the history of the A. D. Hayes Company that operated several grain elevators in the 10 counties of the far southeast corner of the state. Hayes was originally from New London, Iowa and this was the start of the company's chain. Since the grain elevator played such an important part in the life of a farmer during this time period, this history should be valuable to agricultural historians and other people interested in farm operations. IL Adult RL Adult

1. A. D. Hayes Company - History 2. Grain Elevators - History


1. Deere and Company - History 2. Deere, John, 1804-1886. 3. Tractors


A pictorial history of the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association and their yearly reunions, 1950-1979. IL 7-Adult

1. Agricultural Machinery - Exhibitions 2. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association


1. Agricultural Machinery - Exhibitions 2. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association


Includes Iowa tractors such as Deere, Denning and Galloway. Also published by Midwest Old Settlers.

1. Tractors - History


An alphabetical listing and brief sketch of Iowa gasoline engine and tractor builders. Includes reproductions of advertisements, and photos of machinery. IL 8-12

1. Gas and Oil Engines - History 2. Tractors - History

Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture). Iowa Farm Bureau, 1978. 16mm, color, 28 min., sound. Problems farmers have in soil conservation including financing and kinds of conservation. Includes history of the problem. IL 9-11

1. Soil Conservation

Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center Film Production Unit, n.d. 16mm, 9 min.

Compares the old fashioned method of picking corn by hand with modern machine methods. Filmed at the Living History Farms near Des Moines. Available for rent from ISU. IL 4-6

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery - History


A look at the way machinery for harvesting crops developed from 1860 through 1890 in Iowa and across the nation. It shows how the development of these machines played a big part in the change of life style for the Iowa farmer in a very short time period. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery - History
Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1970. 16mm, 10 minutes.

Compares the old-fashioned with the modern methods of harvesting grain. Filmed at the Living History Farms in Des Moines. Not available for rent from ISU. IL 4-6

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery

We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit, 1977. 16mm, 9 minutes.

Compares the old-fashioned method of picking corn by hand with modern machine methods. Filmed at the Living History Farms in Des Moines. Available for rent or sale from ISU. IL 4-6

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Harvesting Machinery

Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1984. 55 frames, cassette, script

The filmstrip describes the forests as Iowa settlers saw them in the 1800's, discusses types of Iowa forests and what happened to the 7,000,000 acres of forest that used to be in Iowa.

1. Forests and Forestry - Iowa


Presents two schools of thought, preservation and conservation regarding the maintenance of Iowa's remaining woodland. Available through AEAs.

1. Forests and Forestry - Iowa 1. Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 2


Stories about the animals on the farm. Author was born in Onawa, Iowa. Also classed 917.77 IL 3-5

1. Farm Life - Iowa


Hintz provides a history of elephants in circuses, describes some famous ones, and tells how they are trained for performing. Companion to his CIRCUS WORKINS' (Messner, 1980). Hintz also has authored several books in the Enchantment of the World series (Children's). The author was born in New Hampton. IL 3-6

IC: Hintz, Martin


A centennial history of the Iowa Veterinary Medical Association from 1882 through 1982. Also discussed are the roots of veterinary medicine, some veterans in the profession from across the state, a history of veterinary medicine program at Iowa State University and the various livestock diseases that veterinarians have had to treat during the 100 year time period. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Veterinary Medicine - History 2. Iowa Veterinary Medical Association - History

Move'em Out. (Motion Picture). Produced by John Lemke for WMVS-TV, 1973. 16mm, 30 minutes.

This film shows how Dick Sparrow, an Iowa farmer, organized and trained a 40-horse hitch to re-create a spectacle form the great circus parades of the past. It includes the training of the horses and men, the circus parade, and the homecoming parade. IL All Ages

1. Horses - Training

Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. Iowa State University Press, 1975. [Iowa 338.17, Whi]

Focuses on the beginning and growth of cattle raising in the Corn Belt. IL 10-Adult
1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Beef Cattle


This book about hunting buffalo on the plains was written by an author who attended SUI and studied under Pelzer.

IC: Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954


A history of dairying in Iowa from the 1830's to the 1950's is given in this book. Also included is a discussion of the Maytag Dairy Farms at Newton, Iowa. (May be used with Jones' Industry Builder). IL 9-Adult

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Dairying - Iowa


History of Izaak Walton League in Iowa, the nation's largest state chapter. The league is "dedicated to the restoration of soils, woods, waters, and wildlife in the U.S." IL 8-Adult

1. Conservation of Natural Resources 2. Isaak Walton League - History


Covering conservation of land, plants, fish and game, this magazine also features a "classroom corner" column.

1. Soil Conservation 2. Wildlife - Conservation


Iowa Conservation Commission researchers tag wildlife with radio transmitters, a process known as telemetry, to track and record the movements of wild turkeys, pheasants and the highly elusive coyote. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9

1. Wildlife - Conservation I. Iowa Wildlife Series


1. Home Economics 2. Iowa State University of Science and Technology. Home Economics Department.


A history of food and its preparation in relationship to the Living History Farms museum near Des Moines. There are recipes and pictures of the preparation of food from the pioneer period, the 1870's and 1900. These time periods are presented in the three farms portrayed at Living History Farms. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Cookery - Iowa - History 2. Living History Farms I. Matelic, Candace Tangorra


The Iowa Chapter of the Victorian Society of America has reprinted this 1884 book of recipes and household tips so the people of today can be aware of the way food was prepared 100 years ago. Mary Welch was an instructor of Domestic Economy at Iowa State University or, as it was called in 1884, the Iowa Agricultural College. The book was originally published by Mills & Co. of Des Moines. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Cookery, American

Recipes and traditions from Czech community in Cedar Rapids. Also classed as 641.55437


A collection of over 250 original recipes from pre-1900 Iowa written as the homemaker of that time would have seen them. See also companion volume 1840-1901 Iowa Recipes, Green Valley AEA. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Cookery - Iowa - History


A collection of over 300 recipes used in 19th century Iowa that have been brought up to date for modern cooks. This is a companion “in modern parlance” to 1870-1900 Iowa Recipes by O. J. Fargo. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Cookery - Iowa - History


A collection of recipes from Iowans all across the state gathered by the authors while they traveled the state. Also interspersed with the recipes are bits of trivia and little-known facts about Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11


641.5977 Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. My Iowa Cookbook. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 1986.

Includes 33 recipes plus facts about Iowa agricultural products. IL 3-9

1. Cookery - Iowa


A collection of recipes and traditions of the Danish ethnic group in America. The author is well-known Iowa novelist Julie McDonald who has written about Danish families in the state. Also classed 641.59489 IL Adult RL Adult

1. Cookery, Danish 2. Danish Americans 3. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-


A collection of recipes and hints published by the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association of Mt. Pleasant. Many of the scenes from the Old Threshers reunion illustrate this cookbook. There is a brief article about the Association. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association


A collection of recipes by people with some connection to the University of Iowa as former students, administrators, professors and staff. The book includes chronology of events in the history of the University as well as short historical stories. Historical photographs and beautiful color photographs of present-day campus scenes attractively illustrate this booklet. IL 11-Adult

1. Cookery - Iowa 2. University of Iowa - Miscellanea


Imaginary day on farm during threshing. Contains “recipes from her kitchen by Lida Lisle Green.”

1. Cookery - Iowa

A collection of recipes, traditions, stories and articles about the tulip festivals in Orange City and Pella, Iowa. There are many good photographs by Joan Liffring-Zug that illustrate the life of Dutch people who have settled in Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Cookery, Dutch 2. Dutch - Iowa

How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1980. 15 min, all formats

An ‘1840 Iowa housewife’ cards wool, spins it into yarn, dyes it, weaves it, and sews cloth together; filmed at the Living History Farms near Des Moines. IL 4-6

1. Clothing and Dress - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Studies Series II. Living History Farms


This is an account of the Hubinger Starch Company and the impact it had on the history of Keokuk, Iowa especially during the 1890's and early decades of the 20th century. There is much biographical information about John C. Hubinger, founder of the company, and his family. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12


Cheever, Lawrence O. *House of Morrell*. 1948. 303pp. [Iowa 664.9 C41]

History of the Morrell meat packing industry and the people and places associated with it.


Step-by-Step directions for making various types of paper are enhanced by photographs clearly showing the processes. Grummer, a well-known authority on papermaking, was born in Spencer, grew up in Latimer, and received degrees from both UNI and the University of Iowa. Also by Grummer: *The Great Balloon Game Book and More Balloon Activities* (Markim, 1986).

IC: Grummer, Arnold E.

House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Research Foundation. 1979. 16mm, 24 minutes. This film describes ISU’s Energy Research House, a laboratory for interdisciplinary studies of Home energy technologies and conservation practices. Available for rent from ISU.

1. Energy Conservation


Under the Iowa section names of artists and their fields are listed by cities. Also includes biographies. Not practical for small libraries, but might be available at larger centers or AEAMCs. IL 9-Adult

1. Artists, American


News and information about artists and art events, grants and workshops. IL Adult

1. Iowa Arts Council


Lists IAC programs such as Artists-in-Schools, Art-in-State Buildings, etc. Beginning with the 1976-78 edition, available on microfiche. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa Arts Council

Includes directory of dance, music, writers, theatre and visual arts, art faculty directory of colleges and universities, community arts councils, museums and gallery staffs. Now available on computer only. IL 11-Adult

1. Art - Iowa - Directories

708.1777 National Bank of Waterloo. *Artists of Iowa Collection*. (Catalog) National Bank of Waterloo, 1976-

The National Bank of Waterloo established an “Artists of Iowa” collection in 1976. When the last catalog reviewed was published (1984) there were 260 pieces by 145 artists including a wide range of painting techniques, plus woodcarving, soft sculpture, bronze casting, pottery and metal sculpture. Pieces are rotated at least once a year within the bank's seven locations.

1. Art - Exhibitions 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - Museums


A catalog of different types of artwork done by Mesquakie Indian students of the South Tama Community High School. Many of the artworks show the traditions and environment of the Mesquakie tribe. IL 3-Adult


A directory of Iowa architects from the 19th century compiled by using the Iowa State Gazetteer and Business Directories from 1880 to 1899 and Iowa city directories from the 1850's through 1899. There is also an index with the architects arranged by the cities where they were located. IL Adult

1. Architects - Directories


A comprehensive and authoritative coverage of historic architecture in Mason City; there are excellent photographs and historical backgrounds for each building cited as well as biographical material on the architects and builders. IL 10-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Mason City (Iowa)


A series of photographs of historic buildings in Iowa taken by the Historic American Buildings Survey team. This project came out of the Great Depression in the 1930's and was underwritten by the National Park Service, Library of Congress and the American Institute of Architects. Many of the buildings in Iowa that are recorded here were scheduled for demolition or were in bad disrepair. For some reason the only counties recorded in the survey were Cedar through Winneshiek. See also *The Iowa Catalog*. IL 9-Adult


A catalog of buildings in Iowa recorded by the Historic American Buildings Survey from 1933 to 1977. IL 10-Adult


A book on architecture in Iowa City with many black and white illustrations and photographs. IL 9-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa City (Iowa)


A booklet on significant architecture in central Iowa towns and farms, published to encourage awareness and preservation of older buildings and homes. IL 10-Adult

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Architecture - Iowa


Photograph of Victorian architecture of homes, main streets and town squares. IL 9-Adult RL Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Architecture, Victorian

Sioux City, an Architectural View. Sioux City Art Center, 1983. 63pp.

A survey of historical buildings in Sioux City, Iowa. The book is arranged chronologically starting in 1848 to the present day. There are brief comments about every period covered in Sioux City’s history plus a glossary of architectural terms. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic buildings - Sioux City (Iowa)

*Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture*, Conducted by DM Planning & Zoning Comm, with special consultant John Maines. Des Moines Planning and Zoning Commission, 1976. Various Pagings. This report lists the architecturally significant buildings and homes of Des Moines. It then tries to give recommendations for what should be preserved and how new architecture can blend harmoniously with the old. IL 11-Adult


A survey and evaluation of architecturally and historically significant buildings, both urban and rural in Madison County, Iowa. Includes covered bridges. IL 11-Adult


The Prairie School of architecture is described and pictured. Louis Sullivan, Frank Lloyd Wright and their students are featured.

1. Architecture - Iowa 1. Robinson, Sidney K.

*Iowa's Old Historical Building* (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1983. 58 frames, cass. tape, script. This slide set provides a history and tour of “this grand old building.” IL 4-6

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Iowa - Public Buildings

*Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark* (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1977. 16mm, 24 minutes.

This film tells the story of the restoration of the Old Capitol and its 137-year history. Included are sequences showing the interior of the building before, during and after completion of the restoration project. Available for rent from U of I. IL 7-Adult


*Old Stone Capitol*. (Kit). Joint County School System, 1973. 61fr, 35mm, col, tape, script. Good historical
A photographic study of Iowa's county courthouses. IL 9-Adult


Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 51 min, audio cassette, script. A tour, as well as the history, of the Victorian mansion which is now the home of Iowa's governors.

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Terrace Hill - Des Moines (Iowa) I. Iowa Studies Series


A supplemental volume of Davenport architecture and history. This new volume covers four areas that were not included in the first volume which are: Fulton Addition, Northwest Davenport, Vander Veer Park area and McClellan Heights. This book supplements the 1982 published volume entitled Davenport Where the Mississippi Runs West. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture - Davenport (Iowa) 2. Historic buildings - Davenport (Iowa) I. Svendsen, Maryls A.


A pictorial history of 19th century and early 20th century homes in Fort Dodge. The history also tries to give information about the owners. It did limit the study to homes that were still standing in Fort Dodge. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Fort Dodge (Iowa)


The architectural style of houses in Iowa City is characteristic of all major home architecture elsewhere in the United States during the nineteenth century. There is a glossary of architectural terms. IL 9-Adult

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa City (Iowa)


A pictorial history of 19th century and early 20th century homes in Fort Dodge. This history also tries to give information about the owners. It did limit the study to homes that were still in existence. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Architecture, Domestic 2. Historic Buildings - Fort Dodge (Iowa) I. Haugen, Karl F.


A description of the historic Grenville M. Dodge home built in Council Bluffs, Iowa after the Civil War. Also a brief biography of the man who was railroad surveyor, banker, Civil War general, politician and financier. IL 11-Adult

728.8309 Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural, Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. Division of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Department. 1977. 121pp. [Iowa B L96pl]

An architectural study of Plum Grove, its past restorations and possible future modifications which would restore it to its original 1850's state. IL 9-Adult


728.8309 Salisbury House. (Video Recording) Distributed by Iow a State Education Association. KCCI (Channel 5) TV, 1987. 8 min., col, sd.

Historical overview of development of Salisbury House, the headquarters of the Iowa State Education Association. On KCCI Time Capsule television program in March 1987.

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa


This grand mansion, formerly owned by the Weeks family and now used by the Iowa State Education Association, is examined along with all the treasures it holds. Included is footage on how the house was built and how it is maintained. L 4-9

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 1. Assignment Iowa Series


This is a history and catalog of the 160 round barns in the state of Iowa of which 127 are still standing. This is to be the first in a series of guides to farm buildings in Iowa by the Office of Historic Preservation. Many of these farm buildings are vanishing from our countryside and hopefully this series will help document their existence. IL 11-Adult

1. Barns


This is the first in a planned series of experiences of early Iowa life. IL 9-Adult

1. Barns IC: Zielinski, John M.


Photos and information come from every Amish settlement in the U.S. and Canada showing the importance of barns in Amish life and reflecting life of an early day. Book may also be ordered from the author, Amish Heritage Publications, Box 2660, Iowa City, Iowa 52244.

1. Amish 2. Barns IC: Zielinski, John M.


Petersen was a well-known sculptor who came to Iowa in 1934 to do some sculptures for Iowa State College (now University) and decided to stay. He was artist in residence and taught at Ames until his retirement. He finished his last sculpture - a father and son statue - for Marshalltown's Fisher Community Center three days before his death.


The author has done a study of trade tokens which came into use in Iowa in the late 1880's and continued until the 1930's; some were still in use in the 1970's. Tokens are listed alphabetically by towns, with a brief description of each. Ferguson also prepared a 1973 and a 1974 supplement. Specialized in appeal. IL 4-Adult

1. Numismatics

A scholarly, but well-written, account of Des Moines Register cartoonist, “Ding Darling.” IL 10-Adult

1. Darling, Jay Norwood IC: Darling, Jay Norwood

741.5* Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- As Ding Saw Hoover. Edited by John Henry. Iowa State University Press, op; Books Demand UMI, 1954. 138pp. [Iowa 741.5 D24]

Perceptive cartoons and personal glimpses into the life of the late Herbert Hoover, 29th President of the United States. Jay N. “Ding” Darling was a Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist of the Des Moines Register. IL 9-12

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964 - Cartoons and Caricatures IC: Darling, Jay Norwood

741.5 Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding’s Cartoons. Pioneer Hybred Corn Co., 1960. 103pp.

1. Agriculture - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures IC: Darling, Jay Norwood


Basicly political cartoons.

1. Iowa - Cartoons and Caricatures I. Shellady, Craig


A collection representing the work of this long-time Des Moines Register cartoonist which almost any age should enjoy. The book was planned as a tribute and a fundraiser for a scholarship for young cartoonists. Also classed 977.7 Another book of cartoons, Frank Miller Looks At Life was published by the Des Moines Register around 1962. IL Any Age


One page of descriptive text for each drawing of historic Iowa buildings. Text is interestingly written a` 2' sketches are excellent.

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa


A collection of off-best adult cartoons by 16 members of the Iowa City Cartoonist's Collective. Many of the cartoonists receive their inspiration from such sources is Polly and her Pals, Pogo and Donald Duck. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Cartoons & Caricatures - Periodicals I. Iowa City Cartoonist’s Collective II. McRoberts, Patrick


An anthology of the wide variety of folk arts in Iowa. It depicts the religious, ethnic, occupational or traditional arts that have been preserved by Iowans. Using various media to create useful, beautiful and sometimes whimscial works of art these people display an amazing amount of creativity. Eight photo essays with over 200 color and black and white prints. IL 9-Adult

1. Folk Art - Iowa I. Iowa Arts Council II. Ohrn, Steven


Pictures from Living History Farm illustrate the making of a clock as it would have been done in the last century. IL 4-6
1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Clocks and Watches - History

745.5
Designed to show secondary industrial arts students the details of handwork including sawing, surfacing, jointing, drilling holes, cutting rabbets, dadoes, and dovetails. IL 10-12

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Furniture - Iowa 3. Iowa Studies Series

745.5922
A good step-by-step guide to dollmaking with detailed instructions for mothers who don't like Cabbage Patch dolls. The Weepeeple family is all from Iowa and there are color pictures illustrating what the finished products all look like. The time period covered by the generations of Weepeeple is 1849 through 1934 when they have a family reunion in Council Bluffs, Iowa. IL 11 Adult RL 11

747.7509
This is a guide to what might have been found in Iowa parlors from 1860 through 1900. This was a time period when Iowa and the rest of the nation were leaving the self-sufficiency of making their own furniture to being able to purchase mass-produced furniture at lower prices. IL 11 Adult RL 11-12
1. Furniture - Iowa - History

748.2917
In surveying the glass products produced by the Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company (1881-1882), the author has established a historical background for the city. Specialized. IL 9-12
1. Glassware 2. Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company

748.8209
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-. Statues That Pour. Wallace-Homestead, n.d. [AT SL]
1. Glassware IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-

749.21777
A brief overview of the history of the Amana society and the development of the furniture-making industry. Contains 31 pages of furniture pieces. IL 7-12
1. Amana Society 2. Furniture - Iowa

751.1*
An analysis of the famous Grant Wood painting "American Gothic" which has been geared for teaching art appreciation to children. There is a brief biography of Grant Wood and some of his other art work is examined as well. Also listed as published in 1984 by Garrard. IL 5-Adult RL 6
1. Art - Iowa 2. Painting - Iowa 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942

751.7309*
This catalog accompanied a lecture series that was presented throughout Iowa in the Spring of 1982. There were 50 murals painted in Iowa as New Deal art projects. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Art - Iowa 2. Mural Painting and Decoration - Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942

759.13
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. Portraits of Americans,

Valuable more from a historical viewpoint than from an art viewpoint since no information on whether the artists were Iowans is presented. Some illustrations of the portraits, plus a list of the painting titles represented in the book with a brief biography of the person(s) in the portraits, the artist’s names, if known, and the owners of the paintings’ names and addresses. A 21-page supplemental was published in 1982. IL 11-Adult

1. Painting


The art of the two mid-American painters whose works of rural settings live on. Czestochowski is director of the Cedar Rapids Art Center. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942


Portrait of the community in which Grant Wood lived and painted during the 1920’s. IL 9-Adult

1. Artists - Iowa 2. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942


A parallel biography of the two Iowa artists full of reminiscence of Miss Brown’s Studio House, of No. 5 Turner Alley, of the artists and friends who were associated in Cedar Rapids. (Both Wood and Cone attended Washington High School in Cedar Rapids.) Portfolios of work by both Wood and Cone are included. The author was born in Massachusetts and lives in Cedar Rapids. IL 9-Adult

1. Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965 2. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965; Wood, Grant, 1892-1942.


A catalog of the art of Grant Wood which accompanied a traveling exhibit of his work that appeared in four different museums from 1983-84. The Minneapolis Institute of Arts organized this display. The most authoritative record on Wood. Also done as spoken record. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Painting - Exhibitions 2. Painting - Iowa 3. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942


A study of Grant Wood’s art. Beautifully illustrated. IL Adult

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942

759.1777 Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audiovisual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1981. 30 min. col.

The film includes events of painter Grant Wood’s life, the impact of his work, his philosophy of “regional art,” and forty of his paintings and sketches. Available for rent from U of I. IL 7-Adult

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942


Biography of an artist-educator who spent a lifetime dedicated to improving the art environment in Iowa. Taught at Cornell College (1880s) directed D.M. Art Academy (later Cumming School
of Art), 1895-1909. established and directed art department of U of I, 1909-1925, formed Iowa Art Guild, 1914. IL 9-12


The story of a man and an artist who loved the people, the homely objects and rich earth of his native midwest and who, through his work, radically influenced the art of his time. IL Adult

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942

759.1777* Grant Wood. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 minutes, teacher's guide.

This profile looks at the late Iowa artist, how he became an international success with his painting 'American Gothic,' and the methods he used to capture the life and spirit of our native land and people. IL 4-9

1. Wood, Grant, 1892-1942 I. Assignment Iowa Series IC: Wood, Grant, 1892-1942


Paintings and sculptures by an artist from Hedrick, Iowa. IL 9-Adult

1. Jensen, Juanita Scott IC: Jensen, Juanita Scott


A catalog of the art work of Cedar Rapids artist Marvin Cone. Although he did not become as famous as contemporary Grant Wood, he was an important artist in the field of landscape painting. The editor is the Executive Director of the Cedar Rapids Museum of Art. The foreword to the book is written by long-time friend Paul Engle. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965 2. Painting - Iowa IC: Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965


1. Wood, Grant I. Liffring-Zug, Joan


Introductory essays followed by a catalogue of all the prints, with an illustration of each extant one, from 1933 to 1973 by Mauricio Lasansky. Lasansky, one of the greatest printmakers of his time, was born in Argentina in 1914, and began his long career on the University of Iowa faculty in 1946. 11-Adult

1. Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- 2. Prints, Iowa I. Lasansky, Phillip II. Thein, John IC: Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-


The articles in this music encyclopedia include biographies of the following Iowa-born or Iowa-resident musicians: T. J. Anderson, Beiderbecke, R. Benton, Beranek, Clapp, Dodge, Donington, Dvorak, Estes, Gabriel, Gaburo, Goeb, Lieurance, Lybbert, G. Miller, Milnes, Riegger, Schickele, Seashore, Sollberger, Whitehill, Willson, O. Wilson. Specialized and expensive set which the small library will not have. May be available at larger centers and AEAMCs. IL 11 Adult RL 11

1. Music - Encyclopedias and Dictionaries I. Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians


Tells how this big western Iowa exposition is put together in a festive form to highlight country music and blue grass music. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9


1. Musicians - Biography


Humorous autobiography of flutist, composer, and music director Meredith Willson. Includes reminiscences of his childhood in Mason City. Other autobiographical books by Willson include *But He Doesn't Know The Territory*, Putnam, 1959 and *Eggs I Have Laid*, Holt, 1955. IL 9-Adult


Articles on music in Iowa biographies of Iowa musicians. Still the only book on music in Iowa; contains much valuable information. IL 11-Adult


Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981. *Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma*. Composers Recordings CRI SD 281. LP.

Lybbert was born in Cresco, Iowa in 1923, and received the B.M. from the University of Iowa. He taught, particularly at Hunter College, and died in 1981. IL Adult

IC: Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981

Barefield, Eddie. *Indestructible Eddie Barefield*. (Audio Recording) Famous Door 113. LP

Barefield is one of the most important jazz musicians of Iowa origin. Born in Scandinavia, Iowa in 1909, he has been saxophonist, arranger, and bandleader. IL 11-Adult


The definitive biography of the great jazz cornetist Bix Beiderbecke, b. Davenport 1903, d. 1931. IL 11-Adult

1. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931 I. Evans, Philip R. II. Dean-Myatt, William IC: Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931


Catfish, singer/guitar. Scotch Grove, Iowa, impresses his lively personality on blues, instrumentals, West Indian. IL 11-Adult

IC: Catfish Keith


This full-fledged professional opera company related to Simpson College in Indianola produces three operas every summer. Through interviews with directors, singers, set and costume designers, viewers learn why opera is often called the most flamboyant of all art forms and get a close-up look at rehearsals and a performance of Giacomo Puccini's *La Boheme*. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. Telecast 1982. IL 4-9

782.1* Gershwin, George. Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) Philips 412720-1 PH, 1985. LP; cassette; CD

The role of Porgy in Gershwin’s great opera is sung by Centerville native Simon Estes, among the most celebrated opera singers of Iowa origin. IL 9-Adult

I. Estes, Simon, 1938- IC: Estes, Simon


Among the most noted opera singers of today, Milnes, a baritone, was born in Illinois in 1935 but his principal music study was at Drake University. This recording features Milnes, the Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the Columbia Symphony Orchestra. IL 11-Adult

IC: Milnes, Sherrill


Sung in Italian with English subtitles. Donald Gramm, Benjamin Luson, the London Philharmonic Orchestra and the Glyndebourne Chorus with Kay (Griffel) Sellheim, Eldora, Iowa native now living in Michigan.

I. Sellheim, Kay (Griffel) II. Griffel, Kay. See: Kay (Griffel) Sellheim IC: Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)


The author tells of his experiences and problems while composing The Music Man. IL 8-Adult

I. Willson, Meredith IC: Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984


Willson was born and raised in Mason City, and had a greatly varied career as flutist, music director, and composer of classical and popular music. He is most noted for his musicals: The Music Man, of which this is the movie sound track record, is among the most beloved of all American musicals. Songs include “Rock Island”, “Iowa Stubborn”, “Seventy-Six Trombones”, “Goodnight My Someone”, “Marian The Librarian”, “Pick-A Little, Talk-A-Little”, “Lida Rose”, and “Till This Was You”. The libretto was published by G. P. Putnam’s Sons in 1958. Warner has also published a video. IL 3-Adult


A musical comedy “about a brash and ingratiating salesman of band instruments and uniforms in a small town in Iowa in the early 1900’s.” IL 8-12

I. Music, Iowa 2. Musical Reviews, Comedies, etc. I. Lacey, Franklin IC: Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984


Original cast recording of Willson’s musical about an illiterate Irish girl from Missouri who married a rich Colorado miner. IL 6-Adult IC: Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984

783.4 Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. Fairway Press, Dr.wer L, Lima OH 45802. Available from St. John’s Lutheran Church, 1985. 115pp. [Iowa 783.4 Sch]

Iowa composers of religious music are featured in eight meditations. Includes pictures, the actual anthems and solos they wrote and biographical information. The author is a pastor of St. John’s Lutheran Church in Des Moines. Companion volume to Iowa Parables.

I. Church Music 2. Composers - Iowa 3. St. John’s Lutheran Church (Des Moines, Iowa)

Program notes on slipcase.

1. Little Brown Church (Nashua, Iowa)


Kay Griffel Sellheim, formerly of Eldora, Iowa, now a resident of Ann Arbor, Michigan, leads the women's chorus. Ernest Hefliger, tenor, Rafael Kubelik piano and Kay Griffel and the women's chorus.

1. Griffel, Kay See: Sellheim, Kay II. Sellheim, Kay (Griffel) IC: Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)

Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor. *Eight American choral works of the 1950's*. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 191. LP.

The professional Mid-America Chorale was based in Des Moines, 1962-ca 1969. IL 11-Adult

1. Dexter. John IC: Dexter, John


Soloist Carole Farley, soprano, was born in Le Mars in 1946. She has had a major career in opera and is represented on a number of recordings. IL Adult

1. Farley, Carole, 1946- IC: Farley, Carole, 1946-


Iowan Brown, best known for his performances on the radio show *A Prairie Home Companion*, is singer and guitarist on 11 of his songs, with several other musicians. Brown's 44 & 66 and *In the Dark With You* are also available from Red House Records. IL 6-Adult

1. Folk Music - Iowa IC: Brown, Greg


Many of the folk songs and chants of the major ethnic groups that settled in Iowa, including Indians, are preserved in this recording. Performers on the record range from a Cedar Rapids housewife, to an Indian couple near Tama, to an "old-timey" singer and banjo player from the Tennessee mountains who now works as a farm laborer near Iowa City, to a Mennonite congregation at Kalona.

1. Folk Songs - Iowa

Williams, Andy, 1930- Greatest Hits, Vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) Columbia PC-9979, PC-32384. 2 LP; Cassette.

The outstanding popular singer Williams was born in Wall Lake, Iowa in 1930, and began his professional career at the age of 8 as a member of the Williams Brothers Quartet, singing regularly on radio station WHO. IL 9-Adult

IC: Williams, Andy, 1930-

Selma Jam. (Videocassette). Produced by Harry Oster. Directed by Franklin Miller. Audiovisual Center/Marketing, 1981. 60 min video cass, all formats

Also available for rent. Fascinating documentary on country musicians of Selma, Iowa. RL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Miller, Franklin II. Oster, Harry


Bolin, perhaps the most important rock musician to have come from Iowa, was born in Sioux City in 1951, and died in 1976. On this record, he is composer, singer, guitarist, and keyboardist. IL 9-Adult

IC: Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976
Groce, Larry. Iowa. I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) By Larry Groce and the Iowa Children. Broadbeach Number Four, Order from Iowa Arts Council, 1982. LP; Cassette; Songbook.

LP $8.00; cassette $6.00; song book $1.25. 16 songs by Groce and Iowa elementary and junior high students, performed by Groce, students of Edmunds Elementary School. Des Moines, and Des Moines instrumentalists. IL K-Adult

1. Iowa - Songs and Music IC: Groce, Larry


Composer, organist and teacher Brown was born in Des Moines in 1912. This would be considered “heavy” music. IL Adult

IC: Brown, Rayner


Composer and oboist Etler was born in Battle Creek, Iowa in 1913, and died in Massachusetts in 1973. This music might be considered “heavy”. IL Adult

IC: Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973

Matthews, William, 1950- Letters from Home; Field Guide; with Works of Ramon Zupko. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 375. LP.

Matthews was born in Iowa City in 1950, and received the M.A. from the University of Iowa in 1974. “Letters” is performed by the University of Iowa Center for New Music, James Dixon, conductor; “Field Guide” is for tape. The score indicates that “Letters from Home” is antiphonal music for eleven players, flute, piccolo, bassoon, harpsichord, piano, 4 percussionists, clarinet, viola and contrabass. IL Adult

IC: Matthews, William, 1950-


Schickele was born in Ames in 1935. An excellent and versatile composer in his own name, he is best known as the “discoverer” of the inept composer P. D. Q. Bach. Includes musical parodies performed by various soloists and groups with comments by Schickele. IL 6-Adult

I. Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.]. See Schickele, Peter, 1935- IC: Schickele, Peter, 1935-

Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 258. LP

Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, James Dixon, conductor. Anderson, born in Pennsylvania 1928, received the Ph.D in composition from the University of Iowa in 1958. Dixon, b. Estherville, Iowa, 1928, has directed the U. of Iowa Symphony since 1954, and the Tri-City Symphony since 1965. IL Adult

I. Dixon, James, 1928-. IC: Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-; Dixon, James, 1928-
Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944. Best of Glenn Miller. (Audio Recording) Edited by Glenn Miller and his Orchestra. RCA AYL 1-3871E, 3809E, 3810E. 3 mono LP.

Vol. 1 and 3 also available on cassette. The great trombonist, arranger, and bandleader was born in Clarinda in 1904, and died in 1944. IL 9-Adult

IC: Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944

Verrall, John, 1908- String Quartet No. 7. with works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 270. 1971. LP Recording

Performed by the Berkshire Quartet. Verrall was born in Britt, Iowa in 1908. IL Adult

IC: Verrall, John, 1908-


Life story of Karl King, bandleader and composer of band music, b. Ohio 1891, worked in Fort Dodge from 1920 until his death in 1971. Also cross-referenced as 785.092. IL 9-Adult


New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press Stereo 8319, 1983. LP.

Includes “heavy or formal” music by University of Iowa faculty composers Peter Tod Lewis and Richard Hervig, performed by the University of Iowa Symphony Orchestra, James Dixon, conductor; Paul Zukofsky, violin; Steven Schick, percussion. IL Adult

1. Dixon, James, 1928- II. Hervig, Richard III. Lewis, Peter Tod IV. Schick, Steven IC: Dixon, James, 1928-; Hervig, Richard, 1917-; Lewis, Peter Tod; Schick, Steven

Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931. Bix Beiderbecke Stor. (Audio Recording, Columbia CL-844/6. 3 mono LPs, avail. separately


1. Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931 IC: Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck (Bix), 1903-1931


Bandleader and arranger Glenn Miller was born in Clarinda in 1904, and died in 1944. IL 11-Adult

1. Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944 IC: Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944


The solo instruments share the thematic and developmental roles in equal measure with the orchestra. Haines was born in Ottumwa. IL Adult

IC: Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974

Dvořák Antonin, 1841-1904. String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording) RCA AGL1-4943. LP; cassette.

Performed by the Guarneri Quartet, with Walter Trampler, viola. Both works were composed
by the great Czech composer (1841-1904) during his stay in Spillville, Iowa in the summer of 1893. IL 11-Adult RL 11

IC: Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904

785.7

Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 352. 1976. LP Stereo.

Sollberger was born in Cedar Rapids in 1938, and received a B.A. from the University of Iowa. He has been active in New York as teacher, composer, flutist, and conductor. His recording appears on one side of disk. IL Adult

IC: Sollberger, Harvey, 1938-

785.72


The performers are members of the faculty of the School of Music of the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult

IC: LaFosse, Leopold; Simms, John

785.73


The highly regarded American composer Riegger composed the Trio while he was on the music faculty of Drake University, 1918-1922. IL Adult

IC: Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961

786.1


Yannatos was born in New York in 1929, received a Ph.D. in composition at the University of Iowa in 1961, and taught at Grinnell College from 1961 to 1964; since 1964 he has been at Harvard University. IL Adult

IC: Yannatos, James, 1929-

786.21

Williams, Roger, 1926- Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) MCA 4106. 1980. 2 LP; Cassette

The very popular pianist, arranger, and composer Roger Williams was born in 1926 in Omaha, but resided long in Des Moines, attending North High School and Drake University, and getting his professional start at Babe's Restaurant. Includes "Autumn Leaves", "Almost Paradise", "Moss", "I Got Rhythm", "Roger's Bumblebee", "Theme From Love Story", "On A Clear Day", "Born Free", "Never My Love", and "Around The World". IL 11-Adult

IC: Williams, Roger, 1926

786.41


Hervig, born in Story City, Iowa in 1917, is head of music theory and composition at the University of Iowa. Godfrey, b. 1949, received a Ph.D. in composition from the University of Iowa. The performers are faculty and students of the University. The music could be defined as "heavy". IL Adult

IC: Godfrey, Daniel; Hervig, Richard, 1917-

786.5


Organ music of the 17th-20th centuries, performed on the University of Iowa's Casavant organ by faculty members Gerhard Krafy and Delbert Disselhorst. IL Adult

IC: Krafy, Gerhard; Disselhorst, Delbert; Krafy, Gerhard

786.5


White, born in Kansas in 1937, has taught composition at Iowa State University since 1967. The
organist, Martha Folts, was formerly on the faculty of Iowa State University. IL Adult
IC: White, Gary, 1937- ; Folts, Martha

788.01* Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) University of Iowa Press 29001, 1976. LP.
Music of the 16th-20th centuries. Members of the Quintet are members of the University of Iowa music faculty, with Paul Smoker of Coe College. IL 9-Adult
I. Iowa Brass Quintet II. Smoker, Paul IC: Smoker, Paul

788.05 Goeb, Roger, 1914- Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydemar, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements. (Audio Recording) Composers Recordings CRI SD 158, 1962. LP, stereo. [Iowa CKI 158]
Composer and teacher Goeb was born in Cherokee, Iowa in 1914, and received his Ph.D. from the University of Iowa in 1945. This music could be considered "heavy". IL Adult
IC: Goeb, Roger, 1914

Dodge, born in Ames in 1942, received his B.A. from the University of Iowa, studied further at Columbia University, and teaches at Brooklyn College. He is among the most successful composers to apply the computer to musical composition. The present works, which might be considered "highbrow" by young people, are for computer-manipulated speech sounds. IL 11-Adult
IC: Dodge, Charles

789.9126 Tchaikovsky, Piotr Il'ich. Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) Grand Prix 9006. LP
The outstanding Mirecourt Trio (Kenneth Goldsmith, violin, Terry King, cello; John Jensen, piano) are faculty members of Grinnell College. IL 11-Adult
I. Goldsmith, Kenneth II. Jensen, John III. King, Terry IC: Goldsmith, Kenneth; Jensen, John; King, Terry

This is a collection of 153 short descriptions of what people do in their leisure time. The people are either all from Iowa or have roots in the Midwest and range in age from children to senior citizens. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Leisure

Author traces the Ringling Brothers Circus from the circus boat the Ringling Brothers saw in McGregor, Iowa. IL 4-6
1. Circus 2. Ringling Brothers Circus IC: Glendinning, Sally

How to Talk Back ... is a citizen’s guide to methods of keeping the mass communications industry honest and a call to constant surveillance of and responsiveness to the media by the public. The book reflects concerns arising from Johnson’s tenure as a member of the Federal Communications Commission. The author was born in Iowa City. IL 8-Adult
IC: Johnson, Nicholas 1934

Johnson continues in Test Pattern ... the same indictments of mass media which he earlier presented in How to Talk to Your Television Set; he extends the indictments to include the media’s hand-in-glove partners, modern corporations. He also issues a Thoreauvian call to the simpler existence, exemplified by two weeks of isolated camping with his sons in the mountains and forests of West Virginia. Miscellaneous, loosely-related quotes and aphorisms fill every other page, they enrich
the book but can also distract the reader from the continuity of Johnson’s own text. IL 8-Adult

IC: Johnson, Nicholas, 1934-


A study of the local metropolitan theater productions using hometown talent produced during the 1920's and 1930's. The book deals with the production company known as the Universal Producing Company of Fairfield, Iowa and one of its drama coaches from Columbia, Missouri. A study of this type theater is important because so many more Americans saw these productions than have ever seen plays on Broadway. IL 9-Adult RL 9


An adventure for Expert Dungeons and Dragons fantasy role-playing game. Both Rasmussens are Iowans and current residents of Huxley. Merle Rasmussen has authored a number of other games for TSR including Midnight on Dagger Alley, Quagmire, Ghost of Lion Castle, and Lathan’s Gold, all adventures for Dungeon and Dragons. IL 5-Adult

I. Gray, Anne E. II. Rasmussen, Jackie IC: Rasmussen, Jackie; Rasmussen Merle, 1957-


Fantasy triangular card game. Available from author, 510 Main Avenue, Huxley, IA 50124 (515)597-3105.

IC: Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957-


An espionage role playing game. The author was born in Council Bluffs and educated in Iowa. IL 7-Adult

IC: Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957-


A farm game designed to teach strategies of buying and selling four commodities: hogs, cattle, land, grain. Prices change, players bid in auction. The game uses future markets and situations such as grain embargos and has a direct relationship to Iowa agriculture. Chuck Kuster is a native of Persia, Iowa. Joanne Kuster is a native of Indiana. Both attended ISU and both are agricultural journalists. Joanne Kuster is a freelance writer and president of Kuster Ltd. Chuck Kuster works for Pioneer Hybrid Intl., Inc. IL All

1. Agriculture — Iowa I. Kuster, Joanne, 1954- . IC: Kuster, Chuck, 1954- ; Kuster, Joanne, 1954-

Kuster, Chuck, 1954- Ballooney! (Game) By Chuck Kuster and Joanne Kuster. Kuster, Ltd. 1983. 2-6 players.

A game about balloon racing. Two to six players maneuver their balloons over a colorful map of the town of Indianola, Iowa, home of the U.S. National Hot Air Balloon Championship and home of the game's designers. Both authors were born and educated in Iowa. They also prepare The Personal Touch ($2.00 annual), a catalog of Iowa craft and cottage industry products. IL All

I. Kuster, Joanne IC: Kuster, Chuck, 1954- ; Kuster, Joanne, 1954-


The author was born in Dubuque and moved to California. McGourty is the life story of Danny
McGoorty, "the last active professional billiard player whose career spanned the Golden Age of the game." The narration is McGoorty's own—captured on tape recordings during the last few weeks of his life, but selected and arranged by the author for straightforward, uninterrupted, and dramatic reading. This is a story of an era in American history, of a colorful segment of society, and a unique personality. IL 11-Adult

IC: Byrne, Robert, 1930-

A biography of Fayette dentist “Doc” Dorman who coached Upper Iowa College football, baseball and basketball teams for more than fifty years. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

A collection of biographies of athletes from the Quad Cities area during the time period from 1910 through 1975. There is special emphasis on the time period from 1950 through 1975 with the book concentrating on just natives from this area. IL 9-A
1. Quad Cities (Iowa-Illinois) - Biography 2. Sports - Biography I. Baraks, Brad

A popular history of girls’ athletics and individual athletes, such as Denise Long, in Iowa. IL 9-Adult

Vignettes about players and their teams including statistics.
1. College Sports

A tribute to great fan support for the University of Iowa athletic teams. Many statements about the Iowa fans being the greatest in the world and many quotes from the fans themselves about the most exciting moments following the Hawkeyes. IL 6-Adult
1. College Sports 2. University of Iowa

Biography of Nile C. Kinnick, Jr., 1918-1943, the outstanding football player and student at the University of Iowa. Could be used in Midwest literature or Iowa History courses. IL 9-Adult
1. Football - Iowa - Biography 2. Kinnick, Nile Clarke, 1918-1943

After Hayden Fry guided the University of Iowa football team to the Rose Bowl in 1981 there was a resurgence of interest in the history of Iowa football. Bright's history covers 1889 through 1981 and has an appendix with all kinds of Iowa football records and statistics for the sports trivia expert. It updates Dick Lamb and Bert McGrane's 75 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes, 1964. Style should appeal to students. IL 6-Adult RL 6
1. Football - Iowa 2. University of Iowa - Football - History

This is the history of the University of Iowa football team under Coach Forest Evashevski from 1952 through 1960. Iowa football had not reached such heights until Evashevski took his teams to two Rose Bowls in 1957 and 1959. There are many pictures of the coaches, players and reproductions of newspaper headlines of the time period. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Evashevski, Forest 2. Hawkeyes (Football Team) 3. University of Iowa - Football - History

1. Evashevski, Forest 2. Hawkeyes (Football Team) 3. University of Iowa - Football - History

1. Chapman, Mike, 1943-

796.357
Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- Strike Out Story. A. S. Barnes, 1947. 258pp. [Iowa B F335]
From Iowa farm to the Big Leagues.
1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-

796.357
1. Baseball - Biography 2. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-

796.48
Drawing from ancient records, heroic stories, and reports of methods of training athletes, the authors described the background out of which the original Olympic Games were developed. The authors also wrote a number of books, mostly in the science area for children of all ages. Danger, Iceberg Ahead, for grades 1-5 is the only other title still in print. Lynn Poole was born in Eagle Grove.

1. Poole, Gray (Johnson) IC: Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969

796.54
Burns is in the English Department of Drake. Autobiographical recollections of a college professor about camping with his wife and children, 1967-1978. IL Adult
IC: Burns, Stuart

796.72
Photos, records, and text about the cars and people who raced. The author grew up in Des Moines.
1. Automobile Racing - History

796.812
An insider's look at the University of Iowa championship wrestling program under Coach Dan Gable. The author is NCAA champion and Olympic gold medalist Lou Banach. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Gable, Dan 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling - History I. Chapman, Mike

796.812
Chapman, Mike, 1943- From Gotch to Gable; A History of Wrestling in Iowa. University of Iowa Press, 1981.
A history of wrestling in Iowa starting with Frank Gotch and ending with Dan Gable. All kinds of records and statistics are included from high school, college, and Amateur Athletic union competition. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling - History

796.812
Insights into the life and philosophy of University of Iowa wrestling coach Dan Gable. There are quotes of others who have come in contact with Gable which give good insight about his intensity and personality. Could also be classed 79E.292 IL 6-Adult RL 6-Adult
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling

796.812
A biography of Iowa's most successful wrestler. Included is his total career record from high school through the Olympic competition. IL 7-Adult RL 10-12
1. Gable, Dan 2. Wrestling

799.1
Author extolls the joys of fishing before he describes the various types of fish and the best tackle to use to catch them. The author was born in Mapleton and moved to California. He also wrote under the pseudonyms Hart Thorns, and VA Van Sickle.

IC: Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892-

1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Hunting - Iowa

799.11 Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical). Iowa Game and Fishing, Monthly. Magazine addressed to hunting and fishing in Iowa.
1. Fishing - Iowa 2. Hunting - Iowa

810.5 Reigelman, Milton M. Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. University of Iowa Press, 1976. 137pp. [Iowa 810.8 Rei]
A well-written look at an important part of Iowa's literary history, the literary magazine, Midland, edited by John T. Frederick between 1914-1933. The author received an MA from the University of Iowa in 1970. IL
1. American Literature - Iowa - History and Criticism IC: Reigelman, Milton M.

IL 10-Adult
1. Iowa Writers' Workshop

A collection of writings from the 1940's.
1. Authors. Iowa IC: Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975

A compilation of moving, realistic prose and poetry by 13 women inmates of Iowa's Correctional Institution for Women, enrolled in a creative writing class. Mostly experiential, "concrete". Available on loan from the Commission. IL 6-Adult RL 6
1. Prisoners 2. Women - Iowa

810.8097 Iowa Review. (Periodical). 308 EPB, University of Iowa, Poetry, stories, reviews and analyses, many by Iowa authors and academic faculty. Includes material from the Iowa Writer's Workshop. IL Adult
1. Iowa - Literary Collections 2. Iowa Writers' Workshop

810.9 Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- Devil in the Fire. Harper and Row, 1972
Selections from the author's writings on American literature from 1951 to 1971. These include comments on such writers as Hemingway, Dos Passos, Mailer, Mary McCarthy, Styron, and Welty. In print books by Aldridge include The American Novel and the Way We Live Now; In Search of Heaven; American Literature In An Age of Conformity, 1956; and Time to Murder and Create; The Contemporary Novel in Crisis, 1966. Aldridge was born in Sioux City. Adult IC: Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-

"...history of Iowa novels, short stories, poetry, and plays the men and women who wrote them, the degree of critical esteem which they received." Includes material with an Iowa setting, by Iowa authors, of interest to high school and older, and published in book form or contained in an anthology. The author was born in Waterloo, educated in Iowa, and now lives in Iowa City. IL 10-12
1. Iowa - Literary Collections IC: Andrews, Clarence A


This work contains selections from writers who were prominent in representing Iowa and the Midwest in literature. It memorialized the role of Iowa servicemen in World War I. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - Literary Collections I. Brigham, Johnson


A collection of writings from a Des Moines sixth grade class completed in 1876, dedicated to the children of 1776 and “intended to be read by the children of 1976.”

1. Child Authors

810.9777 Writings By Iowa Students, (Annual). Edited by Bill Lyons and Lory Johnson. Iowa Department of Public Instruction, Annual.

Subtitle: Writings By Iowa’s Winners of the National Council of Teachers of English Achievement Awards in Writing. IL 7-Adult RL 7-9

1. Authors, Iowa 2. Students - Iowa


Samuel J. Gummere was a Quaker teacher and poet. His trip across Iowa is recounted in his poem The Prairie. The editor came across the unpublished manuscript of the poem in the Archives of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Iowa - History - Poetry IC: Gummere, Samuel J.


An Iowa poet from Marble Rock has published a collection of 958 poems that show great honesty and inspiration. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

IC: McNeilus, James A.


Poetry by a retired teacher and junior college librarian (Mason City Junior College) who has worked under Donald Justice and Paul Engle. IL 9-Adult

IC: Minor, Pearl


The poems and photographs are illustrative of what life is like in a small western Iowa town. Some information gave The Corner Attic at Shelby, Iowa as the publisher or distributor. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Iowa - History, Local - Poetry 2. Shelby (Iowa) - Description - Views - Poetry IC: Nielsen, Stan; Pike, Edna May


1985 was the 40th edition of this collection from the Iowa Poetry Association. Poetry submissions are from kindergarten up. The Association name changed from Iowa Poetry Day Association Iowa Poetry Association in 1949. The title was A Brochure of Iowa Poetry in 1946 and Iowa Poems in 1947.

1. Iowa - Poetry I. Moore, Virginia

811.008 Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State. Edited by Gary Gildner and Judith Gildner. Iowa State University Press, 1975. 134pp. [Iowa 811.08 Gil]

101 poems which have “grown out of the Iowa environment.” (The Plains Booklist, Summer 1977).

1. Iowa - Poetry I. Gildner, Gary II. Gildner, Judith

.. 69

Three Iowa poets talk with students about writing poetry and share some of their poems with listeners. These recordings were taped and edited for the purpose of bringing into the classroom the voices of James Hearst, Paul Engle, and Robert Dana. This kit was created not to teach poetry but to expose students to the thoughts and works of three creative Iowans.


Includes an appendix which discusses labor, capital, and exploitation.

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914


1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1908-1940


Poetry from a Northeast Iowa English and speech teacher. Her first volume, *The Good Wine: Poems Written During a Lifetime* was published as a tribute from her Wartburg College students.

IC: Garland, Margret Wolff


The poems in this small volume represent the deep awareness of this poet (wife of Paul Corey) for the social, economic and natural state of beings. Lechlitner was born in Indiana and received an MA from the University of Iowa in 1926. IL 8-Adult

IC: Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901-


On the title page of this collection of poems is the following quotation from an old school history book. “And they called this land ‘Iowa’, which is the Indian name for Drowsy Ones”. IL 7-Adult

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937

Sigmund, Jay G. *Pinions.* J. T. White and Co., 1923. 80pp. (Iowa, 811, Si2)

An example of an earlier generation of regional writers, Jay Sigmund was well thought of in the 20's and 30's. William Braithwaite, editor of Anthology of Magazine Verse said, “There is unqualifiedly an individual note in Mr. Sigmund's poems. Quaint whimsies find their way often into his verse as well as the human touch which gives his work great charm.”

IC: Sigmund, Jay G.


“'Iowa's first hundred years in poetry by Marguerite Hoffman Graper'; pp. 1-21. IL 8-12

1. Flannery, Agnes Veronica II. Graper, Marguerite IC: Graper, Marguerite Hoffman

Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- *Corn.* Doubleday, 1939 [AT SL]

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-


Vigorous, patriotic, early poetry by Paul Engle, who was born in Cedar Rapids and spent most of his working life at the University of Iowa. Director of Creative Writing program, 1937-1965 and then of International Writing Program.

IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Corn. Doubleday, 1939 [AT SL]

1. Iowa Poetry IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton 1908-


Worn Earth was the winner of Yale Series of Younger Poets in 1932. The author was born in Cedar Rapids and received a BA from Coe, an MA from the U of I and taught at the U of I, 1937-.

IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-


Poetry in a style that is clear and simple. The author was born in Davenport and became a long time resident of New York. Other works by this Iowa author include The Breaking of Bonds (a play); Earth Passion, Boundary and Other Poems, Out of Silence; and Chats on Japanese Prints. Chats is still available in a facsimile edition. IL 9-12

IC: Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883


These poems were presumably written in the first half decade of the present century about small town Iowa by a 9 year old girl. Actually the author was Hall and the town, Colfax. This reprint of a 1910 edition includes "Fern Gravel. ' Hoax and a Confession", by Hall (1946) and an afterword by Clarence A. Andrews. IL 10-Adult


These poems have their center in a prairie farm, sharing its homeliness and its broad horizons. In Hearst's poems readers who really know the farm life of the Middle West find its truest and most satisfying interpretation. Hearst was born and spent most of his life in the Cedar Falls area.

IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983


IL 9-Adult

IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983


A collection of some of Hearst's best poems. Hearst was a farmer, professor and long time resident of the Cedar Falls area. Other collections of his poetry are: Dry Leaves, 1975; Landmarks and Other Poems, 1979; Limited View, 1962; Man and His Field, 1951; Shaken by Leaf, 1976; Single Focus, 1967; and Sun at Noon, 1943.

IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983


Poetry, reflecting the author’s Mississippi heritage. Author started working for Better Homes and Gardens in 1960 and was general manager of magazines at Meredith in Des Moines in the 1980s. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Autry, James A., 1933-


The poetry of Chief Black Hawk. Borich is a native of Waterloo. IL 9-Adult

1. Indians of North America - Poetry | Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 IC: Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838


Poetry by a Wilton, Iowa wife and mother. Brown was raised in Hubbard and Marshalltown. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

IC: Brown, Marilyn McCann


Photographs and poetry that are a tribute to the American farmer and rural life. IL 4-Adult

1. Zielinski, John IC: Brown, Marilyn McCann; Zielinski, John M.


A collection of poetry about the Dutch settlers of Sioux County, Iowa by the author of Purpaleani and Other Permutations. The author was born in Orange City. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Dutch - Iowa - Poetry 2. Sioux County (Iowa) - Poetry IC: Buning, Sietze


Many of the poems in this collection first appeared in The New Yorker, The New Republic, The Atlantic Monthly, etc. Written by one of Iowa’s most outstanding poets, the third section, “Heartland,” relates most directly to Iowa. The author is from New Providence. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Clampitt, Amy, 1920-


This is Clampitt’s second volume of poetry to be published by Knopf. She is a major American poet with strong Iowa roots. She was born in New Providence and graduated from Grinnell College in 1941. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Clampitt, Amy, 1920-


Included is “The Bagley, Iowa Poem” which depicts the author’s feelings upon leaving her home town shortly after graduation. The author, who graduated from the University of Iowa, received the Discovery Award from the Poetry Center of New York. She became a Maryland resident. She also wrote Cleared for Landing, 1978, Dryad Press, Riding with the Fireworks, 1981, Alice Jamesbooks. IL 7-Adult

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Darr, Ann

811.54 Evans, David Allan, 1940- Real and False Alarms. BKMK Press - U of Kansas City, 1985. 64pp.

Evans is also the author of Train Windows, 1976 and will soon publish Remembering the Soos, a prose work. He is the editor of New Voices in American Poetry Winthrop, 1973. He was born and grew up in Sioux City. IL Adult

IC: Evans, David Allan, 1940

Evans, a native of Sioux City, evokes a wide range of imagery. Some of the most accessible is drawn from physical activity and from the sense of geographical place. Pole Vaulter is a powerful poem which may provide a satisfying id with the track sport described, but which is rewarding on a more sophisticated level for its broader connotations and nuances. Other exemplary poems in the collection are Some Lines After the Razing of the Sioux City Armour’s Plant and Interstate 29. Evans was born in Sioux City and attended junior college & taught in Marshalltown before moving to South Dakota. 11-Adult

IC: Evans, David Allan, 1940-


“Consistently fresh” selection of poems about folks from farms, factory, business and management. The people are real humans with whom readers can relate. Gildner was born in Michigan but lived in Des Moines. Other collections by Gildner include Digging for Indians, Firs, Practice, Nails, and Runner. University of Pittsburgh Press. Adult

IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-


IC: Gildner, Gary, 1938-


Autobiographical poetry and song of woman who spent time in several German concentration camps as a girl. Author was born in Transylvania, has lived in Israel and now lives in Iowa.

IC: Herzberger, Magda


Mayo was born in Massachusetts but became a Des Moines resident. Mayo’s poetry is reviewed as concise, straightforward, subtle, reflecting his wide learning and human warmth. Although he does not address himself specifically to pre-college youth, his poems provide possibilities for enriching high school offerings in modern literature, and for a limited group of students, studying the techniques of poetry. IL 1u-Adult

IC: Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979


Poetry by Ames resident who has served on ISU staff part time for several years. This book is v. no. 26 of the Minnesota Voices project.

IC: Pappas, Theresa


This Iowa poet writes of growing up in a loving family during the 1920s and early 1930s. The author was born in Stanhope and received a BS from ISU. Bi-Folkal Productions of Blue Mounds, Wisconsin, produced a sound slide set based on the book in 1978. IL 4-Adult

IC: Read, Hadley, 1918-


A collection of poems from a Dubuque, Iowa poet. The poems celebrate ledges and how they make people suffer but also how their lives are enhanced by the obstacles they create. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

IC: Rhys, Evan

A volume of poems by a Des Moines resident and staff member of the Drake University Department of English. IL 9-Adult

IC: Swiss, Thomas


A collection of poems by Des Moines lawyer Curt Sytsma whose poetry has appeared on many of the editorial pages of newspapers such as the Des Moines Register. This is a collection of both his published and unpublished works, which has some illustrations by Frank Miller, the late political cartoonist for the Des Moines Register. The poetry is clever, iconoclastic and, sometimes, profane.

IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult

IC: Sytsma, Curt

811.54 Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-. Letters From a Father and Other Poems. Atheneum, 1982. 63pp.

Collection of poetry dealing with various aspects of everyday life by a poet who has won the Bollingen Prize and a National Book Award for her work. Other titles by Van Duyn are A Time of Bees (University of North Carolina Press, 1964), Merciful Disguises (Atheneum, 1973, ip), and To See, To Take, (Atheneum, 1979). The author was born in Waterloo, received a BA at Iowa State Teachers College and an MA at SUI.

IC: Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-


The Poet is a farmer and former U.S. Congressman from Hastings, Iowa. IL 7-Adult

IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-


A collection of poems offering historical glimpses of Iowa, memories of by-gone days, the seasons and nature, pets and other subjects, illustrated with photographs. The author was born near Volga and graduated from the University of Northern Iowa.

1. Iowa - Poetry IC: Woods, Alice E.


Poetry by a Mesquakie Indian from Tama, Iowa. IL 10-Adult

IC: Young Bear, Ray A.


To produce this one-act play in 1914 the authors, who were husband and wife, founded the famous Provincetown Players. The play is a satire. Included in Thirty Famous One-Act Plays, Modern Library 1942. Glaspell was born in Davenport.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948


IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

1931 Pulitzer Prize for drama. Based on Emily Dickinson's conflict with the world, but set in a small midwestern city on the Mississippi using Emerson's poems and the name Alison Stanhope. The author was born in Davenport, graduated from Drake and worked about two years for the Des Moines News.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948

812.54


Profanity and obscenity, brutality and grotesquery are organic to the substance of Pavlo. The play's use for secondary school reading must be reserved for special situations and very mature students. Sticks and Bones also by Rabe, brought him national acclaim by winning the 1972 Tony Award. It is as profane and brutal as Pavlo. A useful short story of a 17-year old's stark confrontation with human mortality, "Ben Schmidt's Old Shoes", also by David Rabe, appeared in Mademoiselle, April, 1974. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 12-Adult RL 12-Adult

IC: Rabe, David William, 1940-

812.54


In this play Rabe once again explores dark and violent themes in the context of U.S. military involvement in the Vietnam War. Among the major characters are three soldiers sharing a barracks room a pathological misfit, and two aging, career-soldier sergeants. The mix of values, backgrounds, neuroses, and attitudes which explodes in this situation seems to reflect and comment pessimistically upon American society. Streamers opened as a dramatic production in New York in April, 1976 and received New York Drama Critics Circle Award... Best American Play of 1976. IL 11-Adult

IC: Rabe, David William, 1940-

813.98


This is a book of short stories, many from the Iowa Conservationist, about the adventure of the out-of-doors in the Iowa vicinity, especially along the Mississippi. The stories deal with animals, birds, fish, and the river. IL 6-Adult

1. Natural History - Iowa IC: Madson, John

813.52


This is a short biography and literary assessment of Iowa author Josephine Herbst's novels, shorter fictional works, and journalistic pieces. This should be helpful to teachers or librarians for evaluating Herbst's works as to the importance to their collections or for use in their courses. Herbst was born in Sioux City. IL Adult


813.52


An attempt to show how Garland's Middle-western perspective turned farther West. The author is a long time faculty member at UNI. IL 9-Adult RL 9


814


These are newspaper columns by Helen Foster that have appeared in the Des Moines Register and Tribune. She tells of retirement, growing old, and changes in life styles over the years. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Aging 2. Foster, Helen, 1912-3. Retirement IC: Foster, Helen, 1912-

814.52


Essays reprinted from various sources. Author was born in Greene. IL Adult

A collection of essays on farm life by James Hearst. Hearst was a native of Cedar Falls, Iowa and a well-known Iowa poet and creative writing teacher. These essays will be a joy to read for anyone living on an Iowa farm during the first decades of the 20th century. IL 11-Adult RL 11


IC: Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983


IC: Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-

811.54 Critical Thinking; Critical Writing. (Annual). University of Continuing Education & Special Programs, UNI, 1981-

The prize winning high school and college essays in the Iowa Student as Critic Essay Competition and Conference sponsored by the University of Northern Iowa each spring. The competition was designed to recognize and reward critical thinking and writing in prose. Entries are accepted from high schools and colleges. Annual volume also includes an essay from a guest writer. IL 11-Adult

1. Criticism - Collected Works 2. Students - Iowa

814.54 Growing Up in Iowa: Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Iowa State University Press, 1978. 154pp. [Iowa 977.7 Gro]

Portions of the works of well-known authors and poets telling what it was like to grow up in Iowa. Some of the authors included are Hamlin Garland, Frank Luther Mott, Paul Engle, James Hearst, Richard Bissett, Julie Jensen McDonald and Phil Stong. IL 10-Adult RL 10


Stories of well-known authors and poets about growing up in Middle America, including Iowa. "A rich patchwork of midwestern memories." (Booklist) IL 7-Adult RL 10-12

1. American Literature - Middle West I. Andrews, Clarence A.


Dan Reed who is host for the W.H.O. radio show *Skeetsline has created a joke book to add fuel to the rivalry between the University of Iowa and Iowa State University. There is also a section on other colleges and universities across the state as well as a section on graffiti found on walls at the two universities. IL 3-Adult

1. Iowa State University of Science and Technology - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. 2 University of Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.


Tall tales and stories of Iowa. Sketches by the author. IL 6-12

1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.


A collection of jokes to add fuel to the feud between Iowans and Minnesotans. Two radio stations
one in Iowa and one in Minnesota revived the trading of insults that usually heats up during the Iowa-Minnesota football games. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 2. Wit and humor


Newspaper columns of Washington County native Charles Hotle. These columns reflect some of his thoughts about rural life in Iowa, his love of horses and other topics. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. IC: Hotle, Charles C.


Short stories by MacKinlay Kantor and photographs of Hamilton counties in Iowa, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, New York, Ohio, Tennessee, and Texas. Very lovely book by an Iowa author. Also classed 971.3. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977


Selection of 26 writings, biographies, short stories, poetry from her 60-year career - she is a noted feminist, born in Murray and rediscovered by modern feminists. Other titles now in print include Crusaders; The Radical Legacy of Marian and Arthur Le Sueur; The Girls; Harvest and Song for My Time; I Hear Men Talking and Other Stories; North Star Country; Rites of Ancient Ripening; Salute to Spring; Women on the Breadlines; Word is Movement: Journal Notes from Atlanta to Tulsa to Wounded Knee. IL Adult

IC: Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-

Daniel, Dorothy. *Circle ‘Round the Square: Pictures From an Iowa Childhood*. Funk, 1959. 24pp. [Iowa 918 D22]

Manners and customs in Indianola around 1900 as portrayed by the author's family. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History IC: Daniel, Dorothy

Schröder, Alan M. *History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society*. Iowa State Historical Department, Division of State Historical Society, 1981. 268pp.

A history of the State Historical Society from its founding in 1857 to around 1980. IL Adult

1. History - Societies 2. Iowa State Historical Society


Story of little-known and extraordinary small wars from 1837 to 1901. The author, who has written several books relating to the Victorian era in England, was born in Manchester, Iowa and moved to Virginia. IL 10-Adult

IC: Farwell, Bryon E., 1921-


Delightfully recounts an Iowa family's walking tours of Canada and France from 1953 to 1964. IL 10-Adult

1. Travelers, Iowa 2. Young, Elisabeth Larsh IC: Young, Elisabeth Larsh


A narrative account of the eighteenth century explorations of Captain James Cook published as the Beta Phi Mu Chapbook Number Ten. Paluka is an long time staff member of the University of Iowa Libraries.

IC: Paluka, Frank

Includes maps and historical sketches for each county, as well as pictures of buildings and people. Also maps of large towns. Excellent reference source for early history. Print is small - reprint was reduced one third from original. IL 5-12

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps 3. Real Estate - Maps - Iowa


Map filled with facts about Iowa and Iowa History. Suitable for laminating. Print is small. Scale not given. IL 5-10

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps


Large laminated wall map, including inserts on geographical divisions, congressional districts, nationality and religious groups, watershed, Indian tribes, state symbols, and over 100 historic sites, landmarks, museums and natural areas.

1. Iowa - Maps


. Book of maps and tables showing Iowa's population, agriculture, economy, climate, and physical resources. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Iowa - Maps


A set of 30 laminated maps, 12" x 18". Maps include facts of Iowa history.

1. Iowa - Maps


The booklet contains 41 pages of outline maps and illustrations covering topics in Iowa history. All are suitable for reproduction or as transparency masters. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Maps I. Fargo, O.J.


"Pictures of the individual states of the United States by means of maps," NICEM 1L 4-9

1. Iowa - Maps


1. Iowa - Maps


Account of the discovery by archaeologists of buried cities and mountain kingdoms. The author was born in Bedford and became a resident of Trevignano Romano. Other titles include: Pots and Robbers, 1970, and That Was The Life, 1977. IL 7-12

IC: Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920-


An invaluable chronicle of midwest folkways with some hard facts about corn and a list of outstanding people of the region.

1. Corn 2. Middle West
917.7 Mississippi River: O'Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1983. 16mm, col, 25 min.

Outstanding study of Mississippi River. Available from ISU Film Library. IL 5-Adult

1. Mississippi River

917.7 Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1981. 16m, col, 25 min.

Music, excellent photography and narration bring a colorful period to life. Available from ISU Film Library.

1. Mississippi River

917.7 Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture). Kaw Valley Films, 1981. 16mm, col, 22 min. Film study of Mississippi from prehistory to War of 1812. Available from ISU Film Library.

1. Mississippi River - History

917.7 Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture). ADM Film Productions, distr. by Encyclopaedia Britannica Education Corporation, 1970. 16mm, 17 min, opt. sound, b&w

Development of river traffic (from 1541 through beginning of steamboat period 1812) until railroads "put the river queens out of business after the Civil War." Includes neglect, floods, congressional actions, NICEM. IL 4-12

1. Mississippi River

917.7 Swanson, Leslie Charles. Old Mills in the Midwest. Swanson Publishing Company, 1963. 48pp. [Iowa 917.7 Sw2]

IL 6-Adult

1. Mills and Millwork


Recipts and brief sketches of historic buildings and landmarks in Dubuque, Iowa. IL-Adult

1. Cookery - Iowa 2. Dubuque (Iowa) - Description - Views 3. Dubuque (Iowa) - History

917.7* Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. Featuring the photography of Craig Aurness. Bankers Trust, 1981. 125pp. [Iowa 917.77 Aur]

This is largely photographic work on contemporary Iowa featuring the photography of Craig Aurness and edited by John Arends who is a member of third generation Iowa family. Featuring the photographs of Craig Aurness; with an introduction by Hugh Sidey; written and edited by John Arends. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Views I. Arends, John

917.7 Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman), 1901- Picture Book of Iowa. Rev. ed. Albert Whitman. 1966. 3zpp. [Iowa 917.77 B15]

Colorful illustrations by Kurt Wiese. Out-of-date.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel


Color photographs of Iowa buildings and landscapes. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Shangle, Robert D.


Regional arrangement - has beautiful photographs and descriptive information. IL 9-Adult RL 9
1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77

This is a coloring album of historic landmarks in Iowa with brief historical descriptions. The album includes such landmarks as the Danish windmill at Elk Horn, Albert the Bull at Audubon, Amana General Store and the Little Brown Church in the Vale in Chickasaw County. IL K-5 RL K-5

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77

Description of life in a small town in the early part of this century. IL 6-10

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77

Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Des Moines River 2. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Land Between Two Rivers Series

917.77*

In this study of Iowa places and names, the authors have brought together not only historical information which occasionally has overtones of legend, but a rich compilation of lore to add fascination to travels about the state whether in an armchair or on the road. However, there are numerous errors in fact according to one reviewer. IL 6-Adult

1. Names, Geographical - Iowa I. Dilts, Kathleen Ann II. Dilts, Linda Jo.

917.77

The transparencies are based on 1980 Census and cover counties, landform regions, average temperature, precipitation and snow fall, rivers, large cities, glaciation, railroad, mining, cessions of Indian land, ethnic heritage, farms, farm products and population.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77

1. Iowa - Economic Conditions - Periodicals 2. Iowa - Industries - Periodicals

917.77*

Photographic portraits introduced by Engle. The outstanding illustrations, many in color, show the diverse groups of people who live in Iowa, and its land, sights and seasons. Earlier editions listed under Zielinski.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Zielinski, John M IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-; Zielinski, John

917.77*

Covers the landform regions, rivers, glaciers, spelunking, and farming regions. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Physical Geography - Iowa

917.77*
Federal Writers Project. Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State. Hastings House, 1938, up; Somerset...
Designed to give a reasonably comprehensive survey of the state in its various aspects. Part I: Past and Present; Part II: Cities and Towns; Part III: Tours (generally on numbered state and federal roads; considerable discussion included with each tour); Part IV: Appendices (including a chronology, a classified bibliography and index). Clearly written. Presents material in tabular and graphic form. Some inaccuracies. Reprint sponsored by the State Historical Society to commemorate the centenary of the organization of Iowa territory . . . Also reissued by Iowa State University as Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77


1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa: A Guide to the Hawkeye State II. Wall, Joseph Frazier

917.77

Handbook of Iowa. By Charles Ashton and others. Iowa Columbian Commission, 1893. 154pp. [Iowa 977.7 I093]

The discovery, settlement, geographical location, topographical features, geology, climate, as well as the excellence of the intellectual and social and moral life of Iowa are represented in this concise handbook. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Ashton, Charles 1823-1903.

917.77


"Gives the capitol, major cities, waterways, counties and neighboring states of Iowa." NICEM. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - Geography

917.77


"A treatise on the resources of Iowa, giving useful information with regard to the state, for the benefit of immigrants and others". IL 7-12

1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77

Iowa Development Commission. Iowa Book. Iowa Development Commission, 1974. [17 D489T 2=I64]

Previous editions entitled: Inviting Iowa - Beautiful Land, Between Two Great Rivers; and Iowa, a Place to Grow. There is a 1985 edition of a release under Iowa A Place To Grow. Commission became part of Iowa Department of Economic Development, July, 1986.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

917.77*

Iowan. (Periodical). Iowan, Inc., Quarterly. [Iowa 917.77 I09]

Covering Iowa and Iowans yesterday, today, and tomorrow, a single issue may feature colored pictures of flowers or birds, articles on nursery schools, river boats and old houses. Articles are a good source of information about persons, places, and events.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History 3. Iowa - Periodicals

917.77*

National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1981. [17 H671HP, 4=N277, 1981]

A listing, in alphabetical order by counties, of sites in the state that have been included on the National Register of Historic Places as of June 15, 1981. IL 10-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Iowa

917.77

Iowa’s climate, vegetation, soil, natural resources, and agriculture are reviewed as well as manufacturers, rivers, cities, and people. Earlier edition published by University Nebraska Press in 1967. This edition is now in need of revision. IL 7-9 RL 7-9

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Physical Geography - Iowa

On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University, 1977. 16 mm, b & w, 9 min. Andrew Sealy’s diary and letters help reconstruct the northern Iowa frontier and the founding of Algona.

1. Algona (Iowa) 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa


This rare volume is one of the earliest works on Iowa. Good descriptions of the geographic features and the towns in 1839. Negative microfiche edition by Lost Cause Press, Louisville, KY, 1979. IL 7-9 Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel


Iowa’s historic sites, landmarks, natural areas, archaeological sites, outdoor classrooms, wildlife exhibits, cultural and historical institutions, historic events, and anecdotes related to Iowa heritage. Arranged by counties, illustrated with drawings and maps, indexed. Out of date but an important source. IL 5-12


Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa. Dodd, Mead, 1940. 300pp. [Iowa 917.77 St7]

This biography of Iowa is rich in realistic details, with much consideration given to the social aspects of daily life in early Iowa. Somewhat folksy, but accurate. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 317pp. [Iowa 917.77 Sw6i]

Various types of mills and the preservation of mills and millsites as historic landmarks. IL Adult

1. Flour Mills - Iowa 2. Sawmills


The youngest son of the Williams family who had migrated to Homer, Iowa in the 1850’s was sent to Georgia to earn money to help his land-poor family. He never returned but received numerous letters between 1858 and ’61 describing their life in Iowa, “This State of Wonders”.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa


A good picture of old Highway Six... from Des Moines to Council Bluffs... explored by the camera crew. The first coast to coast highway has many interesting historical stops along the way. Record rights unlimited; available from AEMCs. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Roads 1. Assignment Iowa Series


A computerized listing of Iowa geographic names as located on the U.S. Geologicai Survey topographic maps: includes towns, stream, cemeteries, parks, and schools. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Gazetteers 2. Names, Geographical - Iowa
The Iowa Department of Economic Development publishes several publications such as the Visitors' Guide and the Calendar of Events each year. The Mini-Vacation Guide, published by the Iowa Development Commission (a former incarnation of the Department) is no longer available.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel


A descriptive of over 200 Iowa place names that have or owe their origin to an Indian tribe, the language, literary Indian names or association with American Indian history. This listing tries to deal only with current place names and not those of towns no longer in existence. The author's home is in Keota. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local 3. Names, Geographical - Iowa


Following closely the format of Before the Colors Fade, this second descent into nostalgia ranges widely among the sights and sounds of a by-gone era. The author was born in Iowa. IL 7-9

1. Farm Life - Iowa - History IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-

Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. Autumn Notes in Iowa. Torch Press, 1914. 192pp. [Iowa 917.77 W58]

Here are "nature notes"-flora, fauna and weather of early Iowa with such incidental attention to human affairs as seemed appropriate. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Natural History - Iowa

Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall. Collison Agency, Mason City, Iowa; Graphic Pub. Co., 1963. 54pp. [Iowa 917.77 W64]

This work was written as a tribute to Iowa and its citizens, and to publicize the state's finest qualities. IL 6 up

1. Iowa - Poetry


Cerro Gordo County in northeastern Iowa provides the setting for this story of Iowa farm life at the turn of the century. In recalling the nearly thirty years spent in Lime Creek township, the author says, "It could be the story of most any boy's life in those times. It just happens to be mine." IL 8-12

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History


Greg Wood and his wife and two daughters live on a 65-acre farm south of Norwalk. His book is addressed to those who do something else for a living but want to live in the country. Adult

1. Country Life - Iowa


The text is mainly poetry to complement the photos.

1. Children - Iowa 2. Iowa - Pictorial Works

A travel guide to accompany Zielinski's *Portrait of Iowa*. This lists places to see in Iowa and gives a brief description of each. The arrangement is by county location. There is also a list of museums and annual festivals and celebrations. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: Zielinski, John M.


A revised edition of the 1974 book with additional and updated text. This is a beautiful pictorial view of Iowa. The 1985 edition by Wallace Homestead is entered under Paul Engle in Books in Print.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel IC: Zielinski, John M.

917.771 Little Sioux River. Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Television. 30 min. each; col.

Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Little Sioux River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series


Iowa history, geology, botany, physical education. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River


Earth science, geology, archaeology, spelunking along the Iowa. Could be used in a variety of courses because of the wealth of information shown and discussed. Northeast Iowa is scientifically portrayed. IL 3-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River


Two of eight-30 minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Upper Iowa River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series


Many anecdotes of life in early Iowa to the 1960's. Typical of life in Iowa cities.

1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - History

917.777 Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Television. 30 min. each; col.

Eight 30-minute programs in a series being added to the 1986-87 broadcast schedule with more programs to be added. Teachers' guide available from IPT.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Nishnabotna River I. Land Between Two Rivers Series


The Missouri River from the Indians to the modern dam builders. The author was born in Sioux City and attended Morningside. IL 3-4

1. Missouri River IC: Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937


As a little girl, the author and her family homesteaded in South Dakota in 1909. A delightful story about their experiences with the hazards of nature, their early cultural experiences, their
first schools, and, above all, the people. The author was born in Carroll County and practiced medicine with her husband in Webster City, 1943-1969. She also wrote Patients, Doctors and Families, 1968.

IC: Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896-

920

Biographies of presidents through Franklin Delano Roosevelt including Iowa born Herbert Hoover. The author is an Ottumwa resident and long time supervisor of music in public schools in Iowa. She has also written many other juvenile titles such as LaSalle, River Explorer; Lafayette, Friend of America; and Great Bands of America. A 1953 edition of this book was published as Thirty-Three Roads to the White House.

IC: Graham, Alberta Powell

920

This program examines the art and lives of five people who expressed their Iowa heritage in their own unique style. Record rights unlimited; available through AEAMC’s. IL 4-9

1. Artists - Iowa 2. Iowa - Biography I. Iowa Heritage Series

920

In outward form, this is a chronicle of the three Wallaces-Uncle Henry, founder of what became Wallace’s Farmer; Harry Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture under Harding and Coolidge; and the Vice President Henry Wallace of 20th century. Actually it is the story of the development of the Middle West from 1870 to the 1950’s and the history of agriculture’s long fight for fair treatment. The 1947 edition was titled The Wallaces of Iowa. IL 9-12

1. Wallace Family 2. Iowa - Biography I. Wallaces of Iowa

920

A biographical directory of Iowa artists. This is a comprehensive work setting forth the histories and achievements of these talented people. IL 10-Adult

1. Artists - Iowa I. Orwig, Louise

920

The memoirs of David D. Palmer of the Palmer School of Chiropractic in Davenport. IL Adult

1. Palmer School of Chiropractic 2. Palmer Family

920
Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. Volume 1 by Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, volume 2 by Benjamin F. Gue. Conaway and Shaw, 1899. 2 volumes. [Iowa 920 B52]

Subtitle volume 1. leaders in business, politics, and the professions, together with an original and authoritative history of the states. Subtitle, volume 2. the beginnings of a western commonwealth.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Biography I. Gue, Benjamin F.

920
Smith, Ernest Almon. Middle River Homestead. Garrer, 1955. 230pp. [Iowa 917.77 Sm5]

This is a carefully researched endeavor to preserve the record of two pioneer families and the communities in which they lived. Their pattern of rural life, trials and triumphs are clearly told. IL 8-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

920.077

A collection of biographical sketches of present-day leaders from all walks of life from the Quad Cities (including Davenport). The foreword mentions that the editors tried to learn the attitudes,
opinions and philosophies of these people as well. IL Adult RI, Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Quad Cities (Iowa-Illinois) - Biography

920.0777  
**Book of Iowa Authors.** Edited by Johnson Brigham. Iowa State Teachers Association, 1930. [Iowa 810 B76]

This book lists Iowans who were prominent as writers and the contributions they made to the field of writing. IL 8-12

1. Authors, Iowa 2. American Literature - Iowa - History and Criticism

920.0777  

A collection of twenty-five sketches of Iowans who were successful or noteworthy outside the borders of the state. Some of the people included are Dr. Norman Borlaug, Henry A. Wallace, Meredith Willson, Grant Wood, Harry Potter, Donna Reed and Dan Gable. The author is a native of Waterloo. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Iowa - Biography

920.0777  
**Famous Folks from Iowa's Past.** Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 15 min., audiocass., script. A brief discussion of thirteen famous Iowans from Julien Dubuque to Meredith Willson and their contributions to the state. The kit also includes a list of other famous Iowans. IL 4-6

1. Iowa - Biography 1. Iowa Studies Series

920.0777  

IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History 3. Lawyers - Biography

920.0777  

A collection of biographies of persons who were either born or educated in Dubuque, Iowa. This book commemorates the 150th birthday of Dubuque and divides the people into the following categories: athletes, commentators, musicians, politicians, stage and screen, World War II and writers. IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult

1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Biography 1. Tigges, John

920.71  

The biography of the Sioux City-born and Grinnell College-educated man who went on to become one of Franklin Roosevelt's most trusted aides. The bulk of the book is related to his career with Roosevelt but it tries to show the influence some faculty members at Grinnell College had on his career. IL 11-Adult RL 11-Adult

1. Hopkins, Harry Lloyd, 1890-1946

920.71  

Knapp was head of the school for the blind at Vinton, 1869-71 and had various positions at Ames: Farm Manager, temporary President, 1882-84 and head of the school of Agriculture 1885-86.

1. Agriculture - Iowa - Biography 2. Knapp, Seaman A.

920.71  

Buffalo Bill's own story of his adventurous life on the western plains. He was twelve before he learned to read or write. At fourteen he was a Pony Express rider, and he later went on to become a trooper and Indian scout. Cody was born in Scott County, Iowa. The following editions are in print The Life of Buffalo Bill, Dorchester, 1976, $1.25; Life and Adventures of Buffalo Bill, reprint of 1917 edition, Ayers, $2.00; The Life of Hon. William F. Cody..., 1978, U of Nebraska, $4.55. A microfilm copy was prepared in 1977 by Lost Cause Press.

920.71


Bissell reminisces about riverboats, river stories and his river town - Dubuque. One of America's funniest writers. IL 10-Adult


920.71


Chapter I, "A Prairie Boyhood" of this autobiography of the editor of *New Republic* was printed in *Palimpsest* in 1968. The author was born in Emmetsburg, Iowa. IL 10-12

1. Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977 IC: Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977

920.71


A biography of Lindberg which provides adequate background making clear his role in science and aviation. Collins was born in Marshalltown and was educated in Rock Island, IL. Other in-print titles include: *Abraham Lincoln, Joshua Poole and the Special Flowers, Linda Richards: First American Trained Nurse, The One Bad Thing About Birthdays, Super Champ: The Story of Babe Dedrikszon Zaharias, The Wonderful Story of Jesus, Florence Nightingale, Francis Scott Key, George Washington Carver, Johnny Appleseed.* Forthcoming titles include: *Clara Barton and Jane Addams.* IL 2-5

IC: Collins, David R.

920.71


This is the story of J. Charles Crawford, minister and founder of the Boone Biblical College and Associated Institutions, Boone, Iowa. The author is Crawford's daughter who is well-known in the field of religious radio broadcasting. IL Adult RL Adult


920.71

Croy, Homer, 1883-. *Jesse James Was My Neighbor.* Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1949. 313pp. [AT SL]

The James Gang pulled the first robbery of a train in Adair, Iowa, a fact mentioned in many Iowa histories.

1. James, Jesse Woodson, 1847-1882 2. Robbers and Outlaws

920.71


The biography of Wallace M. Short, minister, Sioux City mayor, radical politician and farm/labor organizer.

Short's life represents his crusade to help the disadvantaged obtain their place in the economic structure of Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult


920 71


Lee De Forest, 1873-1961 was the American inventor of the vacuum tube, foundation of the electronic industry. He was born in Council Bluffs and spent his early years in Waterloo and Muscatine. IL 5-7

1. De Forest, Lee, 1873-1961

920.71


A biography of the Lucas, Iowa coal miner's son who became the powerful leader of the United...

IL Adult

Covers Carver's struggle for an education including his years in Iowa where he studied at Simpson College and graduated in 1894 from Iowa State College. IL 3-5
1. Carver, George Washington I. Epstein, Beryl

The story of Fred L. Maytag, a great Iowa industrialist and citizen, told with simplicity and clarity. Pictures. IL 8-Adult
1. Maytag, Frederick Louis, 1857-1937

A continuation of the author's A Son of the Middle Border covering his mother's life and his own to his middle years. IL 8-12

Covers Garland's life from youth on an Iowa farm to his struggles as a writer in Boston. IL 9-12

A sympathetic, but not sentimental biography. Appeals to boys. Author is also known as William Garst. IL 6-12

A biography of Daniel David Palmer, founder of the science of chiropractic and the school in Davenport. Also classified 615.534
1. Chiropractic 2. Palmer, Daniel David, 1845-1913

Reminiscences of a Norwegian immigrant's trip to Decorah and his life there as a pioneer settler. IL 10-Adult

The career of Iowan Samuel Freeman Miller is that of an eminent jurist who for twenty-eight years served as Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court. Justice Miller's contributions to history are chiefly to our system of jurisprudence-more especially to our Constitutional Law. IL 9-12
1. Miller, Samuel Freeman. 1816-1890 2. U.S. Supreme Court

Description of childhood in Colfax and education in Grinnell, Lafayette Escadrille, and finally island solitude in the South Seas. The author was born in Colfax and died in Tahiti.

1. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951

Hamilton, Carl. In No Time at All. Iowa State University Press, 1974. 186 pp. [Iowa B Ham]

Story of growing up on a farm near Glidden, Iowa during the 1920's and 1930's. Very well written. Illustrated. IL 6-Adult

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Hamilton, Carl IC: Hamilton, Carl

Hawkins, Cora Frear. 1887- Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. Iowa State University Press, 1971, 1986. [Iowa B Fre]


Reprint of the 1919 biography of the nineteenth century populist leader, General James B. Weaver published by the State Historical Society. IL 11-Adult

1. Weaver, James Baird, 1883-1912 2. Iowa - Politics and Government


This autobiography of a Cedar Falls poet tells of his overcoming the injury which caused lifelong paralysis, and his insistence on leading a full and independent life. IL Adult RL Adult


The biography of Marshall County, Iowa-born James Howard who was the founder of the Iowa Farm Bureau and was one of three who helped start the National Farm Bureau Federation. Could also be classed 338.1092. IL Adult RL Adult

1. American Farm Bureau Federation - History 2. Howard, James Raley, 1873-.


The autobiography of Waterloo-born Edward Howrey whose Washington law career spans three decades. This tells of his time as a federal government official and trial lawyer in the latter years of his career. IL Adult RL Adult


Hughes was born in Missouri and spent a large part of his boyhood in Iowa.

IC: Hughes, Rupert, 1872-

Johnson, Jack Thomas. Peter Anthony Dey. State Historical Society of Iowa. 1939. 246 pp. [Iowa B Dey]

From railroad surveying, to building railroads, to regulating railroads, Peter Anthony Dey traversed
his life’s path for the benefit of people and nation. His great influence on the development of Iowa’s growth and industry is told here. Included among the activities of his retirement years were the settlement of the Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute, establishment of a permanent state capitol, the founding of State University of Iowa, and the presidency of the State Historical Society of Iowa. IL 9-Adult

1. Dey, Peter Anthony 2. Railroads - Iowa - Biography

920.71


Chester Earl Gray, who invented the process of making dry milk, was born in Iowa, he graduated from Iowa State College at Ames in the early 1900’s. Suggested for use with Scholl’s Arnewood. IL 10-Adult


920.71

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood. Coward-McCann, 1947. 308pp. [Iowa B K139]

Author’s boyhood in Webster City, Iowa.


920.71


A biography of Cedar Rapids-born Carl Van Vechten who was a novelist, literary and music critic, book reviewer and photographer of such well-known people as Gertrude Stein, Eugene O’Neill, George Gershwin, F. Scott Fitzgerald and Thomas Wolfe. IL Adult RL Adult


920.71


Deals with terminal cancer. Mr. Kelly faced death and determined to make every day count. As a result, he established an organization that is nationally known to help people who have terminal diseases. Kelly is considered an Iowan. He also wrote Until Tomorrow Comes, Everest House, 1979. IL 9-Adult RL 7

IC: Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980

920.71


This is a historical account of the legendary Crockett and his life as a hunter, congressman and fighter. The author was born in Murray. This is considered one of Le Sueur’s best. Her juvenile titles include: Little Brother of the Wilderness; The Story of Johnny Appleseed, Nancy Hanks of Wilderness Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln’s Mother, The River Road; A Story of Abraham Lincoln.

IC: Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-

920.71


Reminiscences and travels of a country doctor. IL 9-Adult

1. Leffert, Frank 2. Medicine - Iowa - Biography

920.71


One-half of this dual biography/critique is devoted to Thomas Heggen, native of Fort Dodge, Iowa and author of the Word War II novel Mister Roberts and co-author with Joshua Logan of the play of the same title. The study of Heggen, is provocative and thorough, but the reader should be wary of Leggett’s single-minded drive to dogmatic conclusions. Leggett directed the University of Iowa Writers’ Workshop for a number of years. IL 11- Adult

1. Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949 IC: Heggen, Thomas, 1. 19-1949; Leggett, John, 1917-

920.71

The memoirs of a Norwegian immigrant who came to Elk Horn, Iowa to settle with relatives in the 1920's. He became a good handler of horses and traveled across Iowa with two of his trick horses. IL 9-Adult

1. Leistad, Einar 2. Norwegians - Iowa

920.71

Mills, George S., 1906- Little Man With the Long Shadow: Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell estate, 1955. 254pp. [Iowa B H862m]

Biography of Frederick M. Hubbell who was the wealthiest Iowan in history. Mills was born in Illinois but became a long-time resident of Des Moines. Published May 7, 1955 in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of F. M. Hubbell's arrival in Des Moines, Iowa. IL 10-12

1. Hubbell, Frederick Marion, 1835-1930.

920.71


1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 2. Oliver, Horace S.

920.71

Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. Oliver, Horace, 1972.

Life in Woodburn, Iowa, early 1900's where the author grew up. Arranged topically with some history of the town. Includes occurrences in later life also. Author now lives in West Des Moines. IL 7-12

1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Oliver, Horace S.

920.71


Biography of a Wisconsin governor who founded Hoard's Dairyman in 1885. Hoard was born in Belmond, Iowa in 1917.

1. Hoard, W. D., 1917-

920.71

Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. Pitcher, Milo, Sutherland Printing Co., n.d. 174pp. [Iowa B Pit]

An autobiography set in rural central Iowa. The author grew up on a farm near Collins around World War I and taught, sold insurance and real estate, and farmed in the Marshalltown area.

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Pitcher, Milo

920.71


"... a unique and fascinating look into a farm family's experience in crises," Choice during the Great Depression. IL 6- Adult RL 6-8

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Description and Travel 3. Powers, Elmer G. I. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- II. Purcell, L. Edward

920.71


A biography of the composer of "New World Symphony"; who spent some time in Spillville, Iowa. IL 7-10

1. Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904

920.71


Herbert Quick, in living "one man's life," experienced many facets of Iowa as it was developing during the last half of the 19th century. He was a farm boy during pioneer days on the prairie, a school teacher, a citizen of the growing town of Mason City. He studied and learned from his primitive natural surroundings; he also absorbed most eagerly all that was available of literature. (He devotes an entire chapter to "My Debt to the McGuffey Brothers.") One Man's Life provides an illuminating comparison with the autobiographical writings of Hamlin Garland. IL 9-Adult

1. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. IC: Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925

Fitch was born in Burnside in Webster County, founded his company in Boone in 1892 and died in Des Moines. IL 10-Adult
1. Fitch, Frederick Walter, 1870-1951

920.71 Reid, Harvey. . . . Thomas Cox. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1909. 257pp. [Iowa B C839r]

A political figure in Territory of Iowa soldier in War of 1812, and Black Hawk War, 1832 Cox was dead before Iowa became a state. IL 6-Adult
1. Cox, Thomas, 1787-1844 2. Iowa - History


An autobiography of speech professor at the University of Missouri who spent part of his life in Osceola, Iowa where his parents operated the newspaper. He also attended Grinnell College and the University of Iowa so the book gives an overview of college life in the 1920's and 1930's. IL 10-Adult
1. Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs


A U.S. Senator from Iowa, J. P. Dolliver was a colorful man of great courage and high ideals. This biography gives a clear picture of his accomplishments. IL 9-Adult
1. Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 1858-1910 2. Iowa - History


The author's remembrances of growing up in Northwood during the early 20th century. It gives good insight into the life-style of that time period. Northwood had quite a varied ethnic population and the author goes into his contact with children from the different backgrounds. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Rustad, Joyce E.


The story of an Iowa businessman's life from 1914 to 1931 in an orphanage (Lutheran Children's Home) in Waverly, Iowa. A good view of what life in this type of institution was like for a child during this time period. Could be classed 362.732 IL 9-Adult
1. Lutheran Children's Home (Waverly) 2. Orphans 3. German Americans


Autobiography of the man who grew up in Cedar Rapids and later wrote the Rise and Fall of the Third Reich. This volume covers 1904-1930, the time Shirer spent in . IL 11-Adult RL Adult
1. Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904- IC: Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904-


Rags to riches biography of "Iowan, entrepreneur, founder and former president of American Petroleum Company, and retired farmer."
1. Smith, Roy C. I. King, Robert D.


Continuation of the life of the minister father and parish family begun in One Foot in Heaven. Sub-titled, My Life As A Preacher's Son.


Rev. William H. Spence, a native-born Canadian, began his life of Christian service as the pastor of Methodist Church in Laketon, Iowa. The son relates the story of his father's life in the terms of his ministry, his family, and the congregation he served. IL 8-12


Shambaugh was “Superintendent and Editor” of the State Historical Society of Iowa.

1. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. *If School Keeps*. Stokes, 1940. [Iowa B St72]

Stong describes his education in the Keosauqua school, Drake University, and Columbia. After teaching in Minnesota and Kansas, in 1929, he returned to Drake as an instructor in journalism.

1. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957 IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957


Parker was a most influential educator, a state legislator and a Civil War soldier.

1. Parker, Leonard F. 1825-1911

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Robert Gordon Cousins. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. 307pp. [Iowa B C8365]

This biography is supplemented by twenty-five speeches, memorials, and addresses selected from a collection which Cousins, an Iowa legislator and orator, had made prior to his death in 1933. Many public men of the age are included. IL 9-Adult


Lengthy but very interesting biography of this industrialist and philanthropist. The author was born in Des Moines and taught at Grinnell College. This book won the 1971 Bancroft Prize.

IC: Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-


1. Wallace, Henry W., 1836-1916 2. Iowa - History


A personal memoir of Wearin's political career, the highlight of which was his campaign for election to the New Deal Congress which came into office with the Roosevelt slide in 1932. There are anecdotes from Wearin's life after the 1930s including unsuccessful further ventures into Democratic politics. The book is not only a record of eventful years, but a colorful biographical account and commentary of the elder statesman-farmer from Hastings, Iowa. IL 6-Adult RL 6-8

1. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 2. Iowa - Politics and Government IC: Wearin, Otha Fonner, 1903-

Wright, Luella Margaret. *Peter Melendy; The Mind and the Soil*. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. [Iowa B M48w]

Melendy was a resident of Cedar Falls, served in the state legislature and was instrumental in

Biography of Dan West, founder of the now ecumenical Heifer Project. Yoder was born in Elkhart. IL 7-Adult

IC: Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916


Kasson was a state and national legislator and diplomat. He worked with Horace Greeley on Lincoln's platform and was instrumental in getting the new capitol building constructed in Des Moines. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - Politics and Government - Biography 2. Kasson, John Adam, 1822-1910


Reminiscences of rural Iowa at the turn of the century. IL 8-12

1. Bentlage, Mary Kay 2. Iowa - Description and Travel

Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897-. *Out Here on Soap Creek*. Iowa State University Press, 1982. 180pp. [Iowa B Fab]

The autobiography of a south-west Iowa farm girl of the turn of the century. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897-. 2. Farm Life - Iowa IC: Faber, Inez McAlister, 1897-


A well-written biography of Willa Cather's youth in Red Cloud, Nebraska. The author was born in Mason City and graduated from the U of I in 1930. IL 5-8

IC: Franchere, Ruth (Myers)

Contains biographies of "early" Keokuk women, including their association with some nationally famous women.

1. Keokuk, Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography


Short biographical sketches and photographs of 32 well-known women of Iowa's past and present. IL 7-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography I. Manley, Paula J. IC: Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass


A collection of biographies of past and present day Iowa women who have had an impact on the state and the nation. This collection is by the author of Outstanding Iowa Women Past and Present published in 1980. Some of the women included are: Bess Streeter Aldrich, the Cherry Sisters, Cora Bussey Hillis, Louise Rosenfeld Noun, Annie Savery and Mary Louise Smith. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Women - Iowa - Biography IC: Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass


The author of Two from Galilee reminiscences about her childhood in a small Iowa town during the 1920's. Holmes contrasts our own era with that earlier time when there "was more love than hate, more kindness than cruelty more peace than violence." Illustrated with 14 line drawings. IL 6-Adult

1. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- 2. Iowa - History - Biography IC: Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-


The biography of Sioux City born Esther Pauline Friedman who later went on to fame as advice columnist Ann Landers. The author is Landers' daughter and the first few chapters deal with Eppie's life in Sioux City with her twin sister "Pope" who was later known to all as Abigail Van Buren, also an advice columnist. Also classed 070.924. IL 9-Adult RL 9


A lively biography of the author's mother, Julia A. Powelson, the latter's husband Charles Wesley Powelson; and their eleven children. Set largely in Mt. Pleasant and Burlington, Iowa, where the Rev. Powelson was a Methodist minister. IL 11-Adult

1. Powelson, Julia Anne (Buell), 1854-1925 IC: Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-


Story of a Michigan woman who spent her life with the Kuna Indians of San Blas Islands, Panama, a pre-Columbian culture. Vandervelde is a resident of Iowa. IL 6-Adult

1. Vandervelde, Marjorie IC: Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-


Includes 36 biographies, plus portraits. Unbound. In July 1986 the Commission on the Status of Women became part of Iowa Department of Human Rights.


Humorous account by an Iowa-born New York advertising woman of her impending second marriage and its complications for the families involved. The author was born in Waukon and attended the University of Iowa.

IC: Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912-


A biography of Sioux City-born novelist and political essayist, Josephine Herbst. The author hoped to rekindle interest in Herbst's almost forgotten literature and political articles on such diverse topics as the Farmers' Holiday in northwest Iowa and the Spanish Civil War. Herbst's biography is also interesting for all the political and literary figures she knew such as H. L. Mencken, Maxwell Anderson, Ernest Hemingway, Nathaniel West and Katherine Ann Porter. IL 11-Adult RL 11


920.72 Lichty, Irene V. *Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa*. Laura Ingalls Wilder - Rose Wilder Lane Home and Museum, 1970. 38pp.

A friend of Laura Ingalls Wilder describes the years Laura spent as a child in Iowa and explains why she left this period out of the Little House books. This is one of the better sources of information regarding the Ingalls stay in Iowa.

1. Ingalls Family 2. Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957 IC: Wilder, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957


A biography of a Warren County, Iowa farm wife who became active in the Farm Bureau and Associated Country Women of the World. Her work with farm women has become internationally known. IL Adult

1. Sayre, Ruth Buxton 2. Women - Iowa - Biography IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-


Biography of Louisa May Alcott which won the Newbery Medal in 1934. Meigs was born in Rock Island, Illinois, and lived for some time in Keokuk and Davenport. IL 7-Adult

IC: Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973


A biography of Davenport, Iowa born Susan Glaspell. She was a Pulitzer Prize winning playwright, novelist and short-story writer. With her husband, Davenport novelist, George Cram Cook, she established the Provincetown Players, a theater group which produced the works of such new playwrights as Eugene O'Neill during the early 1920's. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Glaspell, Susan, 1876-1948 IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1876-1948


Both Lou Henry and Herbert Hoover were born in Iowa and lived in Iowa as children. Lou Henry Hoover was a qualified geologist, head of national women's organizations and was president of Girl Scouts of America and a speaker, as well as mother and homemaker.

1. Hoover, Lou (Henry)


The tragic biography of Jean Seberg of Marshalltown, Iowa, who became an overnight celebrity in the movie "St. Joan" but was never able to find personal happiness. IL 1 -Adult

1. Seberg, Jean
Robbins, Vesta O. *No Coward Soul.* Iowa State University Press, 1974. 114pp. [Iowa 917.7 Rob]

Susan Stever Wyatt Weir, born in 1822, is pictured by her granddaughter as a valiant pioneer woman who persevered despite hardships including losing her first husband to another woman and raising her children alone. She traveled five states before she settled at Baxter. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Weir, Susan Stever Wyatt


Biography of a prominent woman of the 19th Century. One of Iowa's Children's homes was named for her.

1. Wittenmeyer, Annie, 1827-1900 2. Women - Iowa - Biography


This is a biographical account of the events of Suckow's life as well as her spiritual awakening as the daughter of an Iowa Congregational minister. Her father also figures heavily in this account.

IL 10-Adult

1. Suckow, Ruth, 1892- IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960


The story of Era Bell Thompson, a black girl growing up in a town in Iowa-and in North Dakota, where her family shared community life with Norwegians, Russians, Germans, and a few Indians.

IL 3 up

1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population 3. Thompson, Era Bell


An autobiographical account of a young Ames woman's college days out East, at Smith College, "culture" shock and growing up pangs and transition to adulthood. It continues *Blooming, A Small-Town Girl.* IL 11-Adult

1. Toth, Susan Allen IC: Toth, Susan Allen


Geared for a 4th grade audience, the book describes how to trace your ancestors and start your own genealogy file and collection. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Genealogy


A description of what state and federal census records are available for the state of Iowa. Tells when there are still manuscript census records available which list people by name and when statistical information for certain census years is the only information which survives. This guide also tells where these census records are available for viewing in Iowa. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - Census

Jackson, Ronald Vern. *Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index.* Accelerated Indexing Systems. 2 volumes. Indexes for the 1840, 1850, 1851, 1836, 1841-49 and 1851-59 are also available. National census indexes are more readily available.

1. Iowa - Census

Taber, John Huddleston, 1896- *Story of the 168th Infantry.* State Historical Society of Iowa, 1925. 2 vol. [Iowa 940.373 T11]

This history of the Third Iowa Infantry was compiled by Army officers from official records while the 168th was in occupation of Germany following World War I. IL 10-12

1. Iowa - History 2. World War, 1914-1918 - Regimental Histories

A history of the National Guard units from Southwest Iowa from the 1930's through 1945. There is a section on historical background of the period and the military unit. The second section is personal interviews with the men and also some of their wives about their personal experiences with this National Guard Unit during war and peacetime. IL, 11-Adult RL 11

1. United States Army Infantry Regiment, 168th I. Larson, Ann

Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). Iowa State Historical Department, 1986. 60 minutes

This video program documents the homefront experiences of Iowa women during World War II. Four women tell their own stories of how the war changed family and community life. A group of World War II posters, newspaper headlines and still photos augment the interviews. Includes: Elizabeth Cloyed, Glenwood, IA; Dorothy Moeller, Waverly, IA; Ida Belle Sands, Terril, IA; and Iona Dinsmore, Hillsbore, IA. IL 6-Adult


History of the 113th United States Cavalry, from its beginning as the 1st Iowa Infantry, to its heroic activities during World War II. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa Infantry. 1st 2. United States. Army. 113th , cavalry Group 3. World War, 1939-1945 - Iowa


A collection of newspaper columns and other recollections of Company F, originally a National Guard unit from Villisca and Corning, that became part of the 34th Division during World War II. IL Adult RL Adult

1. World War, 1939-1945 - Personal Narratives, American I. Gauthier, Paul S.


Covering the years from 1943 to 1973, this is a collection of Gammack's writing in the Des Moines Register and Tribune about World War II, the Korean War and the Vietnam Conflict. 10-12

IC: Gammack, Gordon


The story of Kathryn Koob's ordeal as a hostage during the Iranian take-over of the American embassy in November of 1979. The author is a native of Jesup, Iowa, who attended Wartburg College. IL 11-Adult RL 11


The author has done a superb job in giving the reader a picture of Iranian society. The reader can't help but come away from the book with new insights and a warm feeling toward the people of this country, which is a reflection of Harnack's own experience when he spent a year in Iran as a Fulbright professor. He knows how to tell a tale. Harnack was born in LeMars. IL 10-Adult

IC: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-

A basic guide to archaeology in Iowa for the layperson. There are sources for further reading after each chapter. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Archaeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Iowa - Antiquities

**970.00497**

**Americans: Chief Black Hawk.** (Motion Picture). Mar-Chuck, 1976. 16mm, 23 min. Illustrates the meaning and logic of various paint designs and sign language. Then follows the story of Chief Black hawk, war chief of the Sauk Indians. IL 4-12


**970.00497**

**Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Eastern Iowa Prehistory.** Iowa State University Press, 1981. 90pp. [Iowa 977.7 And]

A comprehensive coverage of the 12,600 years from 11,000 B.C. to the first Europeans in 1673 A.D. A companion to *Western Iowa Prehistory* (1975). IL 7-Adult RL 7-9

1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

**970.00497**


Study of western Iowa archaeology covering cultures from the last ice age to just before recorded history of the area. IL 6-Adult RL 9-12

1. Iowa - Antiquities 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

**970.00497**


Twenty-one autobiographies, plus a fine annotated bibliography. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Women - Biography I. Sands, Kathleen M.

**970.00497**


An autobiography of the leader of the Sauk and Fox Indians during the Black Hawk War. Interesting for intermediate grades and junior high. IL 6-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa

**970.00497**


A new edition of the text of the 1833 autobiography which Chief Black Hawk dictated to Antoine LaClaire, U.S. Interpreter. IL 8-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Iowa - History I. Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-. IC: Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838

**970.00497**


Contains excellent notes and an introduction by the editor to this edition of Black Hawk's autobiography first published in 1833. IL 9-Adult


**970.00497**

**Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- Iowa Indian.** University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 364pp. [Iowa 970 Bla]

The history of the Ioway tribe from prehistoric times to the present day. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa Indians

**970.00497**

**Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa.** Edited
by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes A. Semkin, Jr. 1980.


970.00497 Christensen, Thomas Peter. Iowa Indians; a Brief History. Laurence Press, n.d. 96pp. [Iowa 970.1 C46]

Indians of Iowa from Prehistoric times to the year 1939. The book picks out notables and gives background information. It is an introduction to the Iowa Indians, their social organizations, meeting the whites, the Black Hawk War, the selling of Iowa, and various other incidents. IL 9-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa


A history of the Potawatomi (Pottawattamie) Indian tribe over a 300 year period. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Potawatomi Indians

970.00497 Cole, Cyrenus. I Am a Man. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1938. [Iowa B B56c]

The biography of the Indian Black Hawk. Written in a flowery, eulogistic, somewhat stilted style; but it is accurate. IL 9-12

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Indians of North America - Iowa


Susette, daughter of Joseph La Flesche, a progressive tribal chief, lived at the time when her people were being deprived of their rights, their homeland and their traditional life style. Susette, who was sent East to be educated, returned to see the plight of her people. She then dedicated herself to championing their cause, and as a result some reforms were achieved. A very interesting and informative biography. The author was a long time resident of Sioux City. IL 7-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. La Flesche, Susette, 1854-1903 3. Omaha Indians - Biography IC: Crary, Margaret, 1906-


A biography of the last great war leader of the Sauk whose unsuccessful attempts to keep their homelands ended Indian land holdings in the Illinois region. IL 4-9 RL 4-6


970.00497 Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 20 min., col., sd. [AT SL]

The prehistoric Central Plains Tradition is described through a series of excavations of earth lodges in the Glenwood locality in southwestern Iowa dating from about AD 900-1300. Structural evidence and the interpretation of artifacts and other remains illustrates this culture. Artist's drawings then reconstruct the lifeway of a people living in scattered homes rather than the fortified agricultural villages seen in Mill Creek Village People. Available for rent from UI.


History of the Potawatomi (Pottawattamie) tribe which hunted and roamed western Iowa. IL Adult

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Potawatomi Indians


Discusses the Indian cultures that inhabited Iowa from 200 to 20,000 years ago. IL 4-9
1. Indians of North America - Iowa I. Archer, Doug

Covers the history of the tribes such as Sauk, Mesquakie, Omaha and Winnebago, chiefs, Indian agents, the Mesquakie return, clothing and archeology. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Indians of North America - Iowa

Describes the habits, culture and everyday life of a typical tribe of Indians living in Iowa including hunting, quill work, religion, roles of women and men, etc. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Indians of North America - Iowa

970.00497* First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., tchr's guide.
Reenactments and comments by contemporary archeologists present the origins and way of life of the prehistoric Indians of Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities I. Iowa Heritage Series

Socio-anthropological study of Fox Indians (Mesquakie) of Iowa. By a group from University of Chicago in early 1950's. IL 9-Adult

1. Fox Indians 2. Mesquakie Indians

A history of the Sac and Fox tribes from 1800 on. Written well and in great detail.


970.00497 Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit, 1974. 16mm., 23 minutes.
The 1964 excavation of the Hartley Fort, a late woodland fortified village on the Upper Iowa River, is used to illustrate techniques in archeological field work. Available for rent from ISU. IL 4-Adult


The world and customs of thirteen pre-Columbian tribal groups. May also wrote Bats, 1969; James Clark Maxwell and Electromagnetism, 1962; Oceania, 1973 and Women in Aeronautics, 1962. He was born in Bedford. IL 5-7
IC: May, Charles Paul, 1920-

970.00497 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1970. 142pp. [Iowa 970.4 Mck]
State archaeologist of Iowa, Report No. 1 on Davenport tablets and elephant pipes.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities

970.00497 McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. Department of Publications, University of Iowa. 1972. 181pp. [Iowa 970.3 Mck]
Describes Oneota longhouses which the author correlates with residential house plans.

1. Iowa - Antiquities 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)

This book is a result of the work of many people who have excavated Indian camp sites and mounds in the Midwest and published reports on their works. Poorly edited. IL 10-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities

Story of a young man's experiences with the Mesquakie Indians in Tama County, Iowa. IL 11-
Adult  

970.00497  Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). Iowa State University Media Resources Center, Film Production Unit. 1976. 16mm., 10 min.  
"My people have been Americans for thousands of years before your people came. The question is not how you can Americanize us, but how we can Americanize you." Thus ends the narrative on the Mesquakies, which presents colorful sequences revealing their philosophy, ritual dances and art. Available for rent from ISU. IL 4-9  

970.00497  Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 27 min., col., sd. [AT SL]  
The 1965 excavations at the Wittrock site show structural evidence of a heavily fortified earth lodge village dating from about 1400 AD. Part of the Mill Creek culture of northwest Iowa, it is comparable to the Middle Missouri Tradition of the Plains which subsequently gave rise to the Mandan of historic times. Artifacts of bone, shell, stone, and pottery are explained against a background of artist's drawings based on ethnographic and archaeological data reconstructing the prehistoric village. Available for rent from U of I.  
1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Iowa - Antiquities 3. Iowa - History

Wilbur Goodhue of Carlisle, Iowa has collected a large number of Indian artifacts, either found in the state or typical of those used by Indians in Iowa. These filmstrips illustrate these artifacts and how they affected the Indians' everyday life. Included are strips on clothing, weapons, food and utensils, play, religion, miscellaneous items, art, and one devoted to the Carlisle Oneota tribe. IL 4-9  
1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Oneota Indians (Great Plains) I. Iowa Studies Series

970.00497  Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). Department of Publications, University of Iowa, 1973. 15 min., col., sd.  
The prehistoric (circa AD 1000) Grant Oneota village of northeastern Iowa provides one example of the widespread tradition linked to later Siouan speaking tribes. Archaeological structural remains of huge longhouses, 15 feet wide and up to 90 feet long are shown and then interpreted through similar houses described by the explorers in the Midwest. Combining archeological, historical, and ethnological accounts, the film concludes with a reconstruction of life in the Grant Oneota summer village which was likely characterized by house clan residential units. Available for rent from U of I.  
1. Archeology - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)

The book traces the life of the Sauk Indian leader who struggled in vain to prevent the Americans from claiming the rich farmland near the Mississippi River. IL 4-6 RL 4-6  

970.00497  Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). University of Iowa Audio Visual Center, Motion Picture Unit,
1974. 16mm, 26 minutes. [AT SL]

As a general introduction to archaeological techniques, problems and cultural sequences, this film opens with live footage of archaeologists using ancient flint-knapping techniques. The production of a Clovis point leads into a brief overview of the midwestern cultural sequence, from the earliest big game hunters to the plains and prairie agriculturists living in the midwest at the time of white contact. Available for rent from U of I. IL 4-Adult

1. Archeology
2. Indians of North America - Iowa - Antiquities

970.00497 Prehistoric Investigations. By A. Anderson and others, Office of State Archaeologist, 1971. 144pp. [Iowa 970.4 Pre]

A symposium volume of ten short articles providing new data, new approaches, and new interpretations of prehistoric Midwestern cultures.


970.00497 Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. 82pp. [Iowa 970.4 Str]


1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Archeology - Iowa 3. Oneota Indians (Great Plains)

970.00497 Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher’s guide.

The everchanging relationship between the white and Indian cultures in Iowa is examined. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. Telecast in 1982.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

970.00497 Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, n.d. 24 min., col., sd [AT SL]

Based on the journals and lithographs of the famous American artist, the viewer revisits four Indian tribes in the 1830's. Catlin describes the culture of the Blackfoot horse nomads, Mandan plains farmers, Santee Upper Mississippi agriculturalists, and the Ojibwa fishers and gatherers. This film provides the ethnographic view of tribal cultures necessary for an understanding of prehistory. Available from the UI Film Library.

1. Indians of North America - Iowa


Focuses on the history and education of the American Indians in the Hawkeye State. Attempts to correct any misconceptions about the Native Americans who formerly inhabited the state and those who remain. This is viewed as one of the best works on Indians from Iowa from a nonstereotypical view. All three authors are on the staff at Iowa State University. IL Adult


970.00497* Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. Photo-Art Gallery, 1976. 112pp. [Iowa 970.3 Zie]

Photographs and story of Mesquakie Indians. Zielinski also did Indians in 1972. IL 9-Adult

1. Indians of North American - Iowa 2. Mesquakie Indians 1C: Zielinski, John M.


In a very readable manner, Irwin discusses the five-hundred-year period of Norse explorations and settlements on the North American continent, including some areas in which controversy still exists. This is a good source for American history courses. The author who lives in Iowa
City, also wrote Fair Gods—Stone Faces, 1963 on the Indian Civilization of Central and South America. IL 6-10

IC: Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-


The memoirs of a former chief usher at the White House who served under six presidents. West was born in Afton, Iowa. IL 10-12


Takes a small historic episode and shows its far-reaching influence on stiffening resistance to arbitrary rule and on evolving principles of dissent. Provides a good resource for illustrating that history can be studied in relation to current events. The author was born in Davenport. IL 10-Adult

IC: Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977


The book describes the events preceding, during, and following the Boston Massacre, an incident with far-reaching political consequences that eventually led to the Revolution. This is one of the many fictionalized accounts of important historical events written by Phelan who is a Davenport resident. Other titles include Midnight Alarm; The Story of Paul Revere's Ride, Mr. Lincoln Speaks at Gettysburg, and The Story of the Great Chicago Fire. IL 4-9

IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-


This story recreates four important days of our country's history July 1, 1776 to July 4, 1776 - when the Declaration of Independence was adopted. The author uses memoirs, letters and diaries of the participants in retelling this story. Phelan was born in Baldwin City, Kansas and lives in Davenport. IL 4-8

IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-


The author was born in Des Moines and graduated from Des Moines Roosevelt in 1938 and received an MA from Drake. He wrote several adult novels but his in print titles include this juvenile biography and Rich News Poor News a survey of broadcast journalism, T.Y. Crowell, 1978. IL 2-6

IC: Barrett, Marvin, 1920-

973.4 Hughes, Rupert, 1872-. George Washington. Morrow, 1926-1930. 3 volumes. [AT SL]

Volume 1 The Human Being and the Hero, 1732-1762; volume 2 The Rebel and the Patriot, 1762-1777; volume 3 The Savior of the States. Well-documented and realistic. Extensive footnoting. Includes bibliography and index. Numerous illustrations. Hughes spent much of his boyhood in Iowa. IL 10-Adult

IC: Hughes, Rupert, 1872-


Reviewed in Reading for Young People: the Midwest as "likely, the best history for young people of Indian-white relations in America from the time of the early settlements to the present." IL 8-Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War, 1832

This book relates the eye-witness accounts of the Black Hawk War from July through September 1832. It tells of the search for this chief who had violated an 1831 agreement not to cross the Mississippi River back to Illinois. The war and subsequent treaty are important to Iowa because it opened this state up for its earliest legal settlement. IL Adult

1. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838 2. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Personal Narratives I. Thayer, Crawford Beecher

973.56


The book recounts the eye-witness accounts of the finale of the Black Hawk War. This tells of Black Hawk's attempt to flee capture and take what was left of his band into Wisconsin. This event is important because it opened Iowa up to legal settlement. IL Adult

1. Black Hawk War, 1832 - Personal Narratives I. Thayer, Crawford Beecher

973.6


Five books in the series have been completed, Vol I (1840s) include Rachel Fisher, age 27, Iowa to Oregon, 1847 and Keturah Belknap, age 28, Iowa to Oregon, 1848, Vol II (1850) includes Sophia Lois Goodridge, age 24, Iowa to Utah, Volume III includes Harriette Talcott Buckingham, age 20, Iowa to Oregon; Amelia Hadley, age 26, Iowa to Oregon; Eugenia Zieber, age 18, Iowa to Oregon, Vol. IV (1852-The California Trail) includes Eliza M. McCauley, age 17, Iowa to California. The editor notes that many wagon trains crossed the Missouri at Council Bluffs (Kanesville). For example, Eugenia Zieber (Vol. III) passed Libertyville, Agency City, Ottumwa, Albia and Kanesville (Council Bluffs). Jean Rio Baker (Vol. II) passed Keokuk, Drakesville, Dodge Point, Mt. Pisgah, Stringtown, Macedonia, Centerville and Kanesville.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life 2. Women I. Holmes, Kenneth L.

973.68


A story of the Jim Lane Trail in Iowa and Nebraska which hooked up to the Kansas territory the populations of which would vote on whether Kansas would be admitted to the Union as a free or slave state. This same trail was also the western edge of the Underground Railroad which transported slaves to freedom. This book also tries to document the movements of John Brown prior to his raid on Harper's Ferry Arsenal in Virginia. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12


973.7

Civil War (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network. 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

For years Iowans had provided an escape route for Blacks fleeing slavery, and when the war broke out, 10,000 Iowa sons volunteered to fight to preserve the Union. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 I. Iowa Heritage Series

973.7

Fox, Lyal LeClair. And I Alone. Fox, Lyal L.

Fox tells the experiences of his grandmother's hero, "Uncle Marsh" Byers who served in the Fifth Iowa Infantry during the Civil War. The horrors of the Civil War and of prisoner of war camps are graphically portrayed.

1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

973.7*


Deals with Iowa's total involvement in the Civil War. Covers the underground railroad, generals, battles, the homefront, hospitals and many other aspects. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

973.7


1. US - History - Civil War, 1861-1865
A dramatic account based on primary sources by a long time resident of Davenport. IL 5-8
IC: Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914-

973.7 Ware, Eugene F. Indian War of 1864. University of Nebraska Press, 1963. [Iowa 973.7 W22a2]
Subtitle: Being a fragment of the early history of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado and Wyoming. Contains information on the Iowa Cavalry - 7th Regiment.
1. Iowa Cavalry - 7th Regiment, 1863-1866.

1. Boyd, Cyrus F.

A regimental history of the 3rd Iowa Cavalry. IL 9-12
1. Iowa Cavalry. 3rd Regiment

History of Company F of the 14th Iowa Infantry. IL 9-12
1. Iowa Infantry. 14th Regiment. Company F

Involvement of Bowen Collegiate Institute (later Lenox College) of Hopkinton, Iowa, in the Civil War. IL 8-10
1. Bowen Collegiate Institute - History 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

Brief history of Iowa's Civil War regiments. IL 8-12
1. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

Daily diary entries of a member of the 19th Iowa Infantry as a noncom and officer. McIntyre served almost entirely west of the Mississippi. He focused his attention on military matters, discussing sieges, arches, whiskey, bushwackers, guerrillas, jayhawking, and foraging. IL 9-12
1. Iowa Infantry. 19th Regiment, 1862-1865 3. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

973.8 Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900- Flight of the Nez Perce. Putnam, 1967 op; University of Nebraska Press, 1982. 480pp. [AT SL]
A history of the Nez Perce War of 1877. The author was born in Wellman, educated at ISU and lived at Alta. Another title is The Plainsmen of the Yellowstone. IL 9-Adult
IC: Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900-

This is a study of methods of self-help used by the unemployed during the Depression of 1893. So much has been written on the Great Depression of the 1930's that the author wanted to show that self-help ideas such as community gardens, labor exchanges, cooperatives, farmer owned railroads and utopian communities were used much earlier. He also wanted to show how some of the Populist ideas were later used by the Progressives. The author was born in Albia. IL Adult RL Adult

The impressions of life around rural Kelley, Iowa from 1923 through 1926 by a Dutch seaman who left his ship illegally. The book shows the contrasts between rural America and the cities of Chicago and New York which Leeflang also visited. IL Adult

1. Kelley (Iowa) - Description and Travel 2. Tramps


A biography of Hoover's public years, his speeches and writings. IL Adult

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.


Biography of the President.

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.


(Childhood of Famous Americans series). T. S. Denison also published a biography of Hoover by Mildred Comfort in 1960 and 1968. IL K-6

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.


A simplified clear biography. Shows belated public appreciation and has many informative pictures. IL 6-10

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964


1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.


A brief illustrated guide to Hoover's life. (Free to libraries and schools.) IL 4-Adult

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.

Hoover, Herbert Clark. Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. Macmillan, 1951. 3 volumes. [Iowa B H769m]

Memoirs by the 31st President of the United States covering (Vol I) his career as mining engineer and relief administrator after WWI, (Vol II) his years as Secretary of Commerce and President, and (Vol III) the Depression. Hoover was born August 10, 1874 at West Branch, Iowa and died October 20, 1964. IL 10-Adult

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.


His letters in reply to those who wrote to him.

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964.


An illustrated brochure on the life of Herbert Hoover and his boyhood home of West Branch, Iowa. IL 9-12

1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. I. Zug, John
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>973.916</td>
<td>Herbert Hoover: A Biography</td>
<td>Eugene Lyons</td>
<td>Doubleday</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>444pp</td>
<td>[Iowa B H769L]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First published in 1948 under the title, Our Unknown Ex-President: A Portrait of Hoover. An appraisal of Hoover's adventurous career as a mining engineer, his World War I relief work, and the personal sacrifice it involved, his service as Secretary of Commerce in the '20s, his presidency, and his eclipse in the '30s. IL 10-Adult</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.916</td>
<td>Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman</td>
<td>Dorothy Horton McGee</td>
<td>Dodd, Mead</td>
<td>1959, 1965</td>
<td>325pp</td>
<td>[Iowa JB H769m]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A biography which traces Hoover's career as an engineer and his famous relief work in Europe after World War I as well as his presidency. Bibliography included. IL 6-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.916</td>
<td>Life of Herbert Hoover, Volume I, The Engineer</td>
<td>George H. Nash</td>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>768pp</td>
<td>IL Adult, RL Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The first volume of a multi-volume biography of Herbert Hoover, the only Iowan to become president.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.916</td>
<td>Herbert Hoover Story</td>
<td>Catherine Owens Peare</td>
<td>Crowell</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>247pp</td>
<td>[Iowa JB H769pl]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A biography of the only U.S. president from Iowa written for the middle grades. IL 4-9 RL 4-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.916</td>
<td>Herbert Hoover, President of The United States</td>
<td>Edgar Eugene Robinson</td>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>398pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This biography (volume 1 of a 2 volume set) examines the origins and development of the Wallace political philosophy. Special emphasis is placed on his relationship to Franklin D. Roosevelt and his contribution to the Roosevelt administration as the Secretary of Agriculture. Well researched and scholarly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.917</td>
<td>Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years</td>
<td>Edward Lewis Schapsmeier</td>
<td>Iowa State University Press</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>327pp</td>
<td>[Iowa B W156s]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This biography (volume 1 of a 2 volume set) examines the origins and development of the Wallace political philosophy. Special emphasis is placed on his relationship to Franklin D. Roosevelt and his contribution to the Roosevelt administration as the Secretary of Agriculture. Well researched and scholarly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965, I. Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- IC: Schapsmeier,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Edward Lewis, 1927- ; Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-

973.917

This biography (volume 2 of a set) covers Wallace's years in government service and in politics. IL 10-Adult

1. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965 I. Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927- IC: Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- ; Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-

973.917

Selected speeches and articles of the former Vice President of the United States from March 10, 1933, to May 15, 1944. Wallace was born in Adair County. IL 10-12

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

973.917

Diary covering the years as Vice President, 1941-1945, and Secretary of Commerce, 1945-1946. IL 10-Adult

IC: Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965

973.918

Miller spent hours in Independence, Missouri recording informal, candid discussions with the retired President. He uses dialogue format, in generally chronological order beginning with Truman's recollections of his early life. A few other speakers contribute: for example, the President's sister, Mary Jane Truman. Miller was born in Minburn and received part of his education at the University of Iowa. He also prepared Lyndon: An Oral Biography, and wrote On Being Different: What It Means To Be a Homosexual, (1971). May require community openness and student sophistication in some school libraries. IL 9-12

IC: Miller, Merle, 1919-

973.923

A biography of Lyndon Johnson, the Texas senator who became the thirty-sixth president. The author, who also wrote under the pseydonym Michael Clarke, was born in Griswold and attended College at Grinnell. IL 10-Adult

IC: Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982

973.923

A sketch of the Johnson presidency. Sidey, who was born in Greenfield, also authored John F. Kennedy, 1963. IL 10-Adult

IC: Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927-

973.926

This Pulitzer Prize winning journalist has been viewing government and presidents with alarm for years. He made no exception for Carter despite the fact that he voted for Carter. This book written halfway into Carter's presidential term saw him as well intentioned, honest, and not corrupt, but accused him of making poor appointments and making compromises without understanding the possible outcomes. Other titles on presidents include Game Plan for Disaster, (Nixon); and The Man Who Pardoned Nixon (Ford). Mollenhoff was born in Burnside and attended Webster City Junior College and Drake.

IC: Mollenhoff, Clark Raymond, 1921-

Exciting tales of the Mississippi River which include the Iowa river towns of Keokuk, Ft. Madison, Burlington, and Davenport. A good collection of photographs gathered by Portrait of Iowa author John Zielinski are included with Jim Arphy's text. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel 3. Mississippi River Valley - History I. Zielinski, John M.


A historical study of the urbanization process and historical background of towns along the upper Mississippi River. A great deal of this centers on the state of Minnesota but there is good information on the Iowa river towns as well. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Immigration and Emigration 2. Mississippi River Valley - Social Life and Customs I. Bates, George E.

Pelzer, Louis. . . . Henry Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1911. 266 pp. [Iowa B D662p]

Biography of early pioneer-governor of Territory of Wisconsin, including area of Iowa. IL 6-Adult 1. Dodge, Henry, 1782-1867 2. Iowa - History


This is a book that tries to link together the history of the Quad Cities on both the Iowa and Illinois sides of the Mississippi. Each city has its own historical section and there is an overview of all the cities from 1920 to 1960. Can purchase from Davenport Chamber of Commerce, 130 E. 2nd Street, Iowa 52801. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Bettendorf (Iowa) - History 2. Davenport (Iowa) - History I. Anderson, Frederick I.

Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8, Minnesota, Iowa, Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture). CBN News, distributed by BFA, 1976. 16mm, 19 min.

Pictures, places, people and events that contributed to the development of the region. IL 4-Adult 1. Middle West - Description and Travel


Describes the history and meanderings of the Chicago River. Reads like an adventure story. The author was born in Davenport. IL 7-12

IC: Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977


"In the years the Annals of Iowa has been published, it has been a repository for and has made available an increasing amount of data related to the history of the state." IL 8-Adult RL 8-10

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

Annals of Iowa: Volume One - 1863. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1964. [Iowa 977.7 An7a]

An offset reprint commemorating the centennial of the publication of its first historical quarterly in 1863 by the State IIistorical Society. This is a valuable reproduction of the first attempts to preserve the historical accomplishments of Iowa. Historical reproduction by William J. Peterson. Basically Scott County.

The author discusses various groups who came to Iowa: Indians at Tama, Belgians, Dutch, Danes, Irish, Jews, Germans, Mormons, Puritans, Quakers, Scotch and others. She studies their customs and the influence of foreign grandparents on traditions and ways of living today. Very good; strong on minority groups. IL 7-12

1. Europeans - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population


A series of radio programs that are now available on cassette tapes through the University of Iowa, Audiovisual Center. The scripts were of Midwest authors’ literature on five different programs dealing with farm and city life in the Midwest, immigrants to the heartland, family life in the Middle West and the native Americans who were here before settlement. Some of the Iowa authors included are: Hamlin Garland, James Hearst, MacKinley Kantor, Frederick Manfred, Herbert Quick, Jay Sigmund and Ruth Suckow. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Authors, Iowa 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Middle West 3. Indians of North America - Middle West 4. Iowa - Foreign Population


Discusses chronological events in Iowa history from statehood through the Civil War. IL 4-9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - 2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.


Discusses the chronological events in Iowa history from the Civil War through 1890 with special emphasis on Iowa’s emergence as a leading agricultural state. IL 4-9

1. Agriculture - Iowa 2. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.


Events in Iowa history from 1920 to 1960. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.


Chronological treatment of events in Iowa history from 1890 to 1920. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Fargo, O.J.


Memories of a boy growing up on a farm near Hampton, Iowa during the 1920’s and 1930’s. The author’s own cartoons illustrate the book. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Artley, Bob, 1907- 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

IC: Artley, Bob, 1907-


This series covers little discussed topics such as Iowa without a name, the beginnings of railroads, schools and newspapers, money in 1857. Easy reading. Accurate illustrations of people and tools. IL 4-8

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Indians of North America - Legends 3. Iowa - History

Sources of information, topics and activities for teachers to choose on local Iowa history, plus a brief background history of Iowa to World War II. Funds for this booklet were provided by the Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - History, Local

**977.7**


Jon Bowermaster, a former Iowan, prepared this biography from 400 hours of taped interviews with Ray and some 250 supporters and critics. It covers from his Depression Era childhood through his 5 terms as governor of Iowa. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Politics and Government 2. Ray, Robert D.

**977.7**


A biographical sketch of an Iowa governor. IL 8-Adult


**977.7**


The development of the history of Iowa, and biographies of prominent Iowans who are a part of its history are presented in this work. Useful for the advanced reader. A three volume edition was published by S. J. Clarke in 1915. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History

**977.7**


The U.S. Senatorial career of James Harlan from 1855 to 1965 is presented to show how successful he was in advocating measures that would benefit the people of Iowa. For this biography, Johnson Brigham was given free access to James Harlan's personal memoirs, letters and papers. This was made possible by Robert Lincoln, the only surviving son of President Lincoln, and by his wife, Mary Harlan Lincoln, the daughter of James Harlan. Microfilm edition, Harvard University Library, 1980. IL 9-12

1. Harlan, James, 1820-1899 2. Iowa - History

**977.7**


This Iowa history book was designed for school use and includes over 100 illustrations. The text is entertaining and factual but is now out-of-date. Study aids, reference sources, and films are listed. The arrival of the white people, the settler's colonies, Iowa personalities, tragedies and crimes, and the legends of Iowa are discussed. Epperly's *Iowa History Workbook*, also out of print, was designed to accompany this text. IL 4-12

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

**977.7**

Brown, Don Doyle. *Tell a Tale of Iowa*. Wallace-Homestead, 1965. [Iowa 977.7 B81t]

Fifty true stories of Iowa's past. Out-of-date and not readily available.

1. Iowa - History

**977.7**


A collection of historical facts and illustrated stories about Iowans living in the northwestern part of the state during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. IL 4-12

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History

**977.7**


Tales of excitement and drama are reminders of swindles, robberies, murders, trials, and hangings
that happened long ago in Clay County. IL 4-12

1. Clay County (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs 2. Crime - Iowa 3. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

Carpenter, Allan, 1917- Between Two Rivers: Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1910. Klipto, 1940. 152pp. [Iowa 977.7 C22]

Human interest stories about the building of Iowa and its people from rivalries in the search for land to the tragedies that affected the development of Iowa. This book is based on a chronological scheme of colorful stories of real life. Getting old and hard to locate. IL 6-12

1. Iowa - History


Iowa author (John) Allan Carpenter discusses the history, geography, resources, and famous citizens of the Hawkeye State. Also spotlights numerous places of interest. Earlier edition (1964) was titled Enchantment of Iowa. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History

Christensen, Thomas Peter. Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. Athens Press, 1956. 144pp. [Iowa 977.7 C46h]

This history is a revision of the Story of Iowa; a Children's History; Cedar Falls, 1928, the title of which was changed to avoid confusion. The 1956 revision was very thorough. Very readable. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History

Christensen, Thomas Peter. History of Danes in Iowa ..., 1932. Danskfolkesam Fund, 1952. [Iowa 977.7 C46d 1979]

This book traces the Danes from Denmark to the United States, their "discovery" of Iowa, and the establishment of large settlements. IL 9-12

1. Danish - Iowa


Contains a chronology of historical events from 1682 to 1977, a biographical directory of prominent citizens, and copies of important documents. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History 3. Vexler, Robert I.

Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. 464pp. [Iowa B K63c]

The "Civil War Governor" of Iowa, 1860-1864, Governor Kirkwood earned his name and assured place on the honor roll of the state and the nation, as indicated in this biography, which is based on his own letters and papers and those of his contemporaries. Area X Community College has been renamed in his honor. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - History 2. Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, 1813-1894

Cole, Cyrenus, 1863-1939. History of the People of Iowa. Torch Press, 1921. 572pp. [Iowa 977.7 Col]

Considered a good history. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - History


These personal experiences of the author come from his life as an Iowa farm boy, newspaper reporter, editor and publisher, U.S. Congressman. His emphasis is primarily on the men and women he knew. Throughout the ninety-one chapters, the general tone is political; however, together they present a background of the history of our state. Pella, Des Moines, and Washington, D.C. are given special attention. IL 9-12
1. Iowa - History

977.7 Cole, Cyrenus 1863-1939. Iowa Through the Years. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 547pp. [Iowa 977.7 C67i]

Opening with the arrival of the French and tracing their explorations up the Mississippi and into Iowa, this volume covers all areas of Iowa's early years. Considerable attention is given to the Indian-White relationships. The text closes with the tragedy-heroism of Senator Grimes, after telling Iowa's role in our national development and through the Civil War. Flowery style. IL 9-12

1. Iowa-History

977.7* Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min, teacher's guide.

In the 1800's many Europeans came to Iowa in search of a new and better life, bringing with them their own unique heritage which, in some communities, still survives today. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - Foreign Population 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series


The way Iowans relate to their environment, in the past and in the future, creates, the Iowa heritage. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC's. IL 4-9

1. Environment 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series


Describes the life of an early Iowa pioneer from the staking of a claim to the everyday chores. Illustrated. IL 3-7 RL 5

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life Iowa I. Kelly, Madge

977.7 Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place: A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. Pine Hill Press, 1977. IL 4-9

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs


Covers millers, sawmills, blacksmiths, coopers, lead mining, printers, inns, ice making, coal, automobiles, tanning and corn palaces. Illustrated. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Kelly, Madge


A book covering Iowa History from prehistoric geology to 1950. The 11 chapters are designed to be used as a text for grades 4 and up. Teachers Guide for a History of Iowa by Fargo (qv) was designed to accompany the text. IL 3-Adult RL 5

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching


The settling of Iowa, the development that led to statehood and the actual events during the statehood drive are included. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug


Events in Iowa history from Lewis and Clark through the Blackhawk War are chronicled. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug
Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation, (Game). Green Valley AEA, 1980.
Directions are given to make and play a classroom simulation of the economic depression on Iowa farms from 1917 to 1935. IL 4-9

Fargo, O. J. Iowa History Calendar, (Annual) Green Valley AEA, Annual.
An 11 x 14 inch desk or wall calendar with original artwork. Each day has an event in Iowa history listed. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug

Discusses the early trailblazers of Iowa. IL 4-9
1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug

A teacher's guide for use alone as well as a companion to A History of Iowa also by Fargo. Contains outlines, quizzes, puzzles, bibliographies, reproducible maps and discussion guides. IL 3-Adult RL 5
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

A brief history of Iowa with full color pictures. An index and a chronology of significant Iowa dates is included. IL K-6 RL K-3
1. Iowa - History

Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. Klipto, 1940. 167pp. [Iowa 977.7 G 46]
A brief historical resume of each of Iowa's ninety-nine counties is presented in this text. Includes memorable personages, special information. IL 6-Adult
1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

Goldfinch. (Periodical). Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society. 4 x sch yr., 10 copies.
A periodical geared to grade school and junior high school level. It tries to pick topics in Iowa history which that age group would be interested in and which are not covered in other printed materials. Some back issues are available. IL 3-8 RL 5-8
1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

Covers Boone, Story, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Madison, Warren and Marion Counties.
1. Iowa - Antiquities

This personal journal of Benjamin F. Gue, a native New Yorker has historical significance for its record of political, social, and cultural changes and events. IL 9-Adult
1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - History I. Ross, Earle Dudley
Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. *History of Iowa, from the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century*. Century History, 1903. 4 volumes [Iowa 977.7 G93]

Volume 1: Pioneer Period; Volume 2: Civil War; Volume 3: 1866 to 1903; Volume 4: Iowa Biography. A microfiche edition was published in 1970 by Library Resources Inc. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - History

Hake, Herbert V. *Cartoon History of Iowa*. Klipto, 1968. 150pp. [Iowa 977.7 Hak]

The story of Iowa in cartoons, first used in the author's series of TV programs, "Landmarks in Iowa History." IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Cartoons and Caricatures


The work emphasizes the people and events who have shaped Iowa's history rather than statistical figures. Old books, magazines, newspaper files, innumerable field trips and discussions with native Iowans have provided Hake's information. He features many unpublished, rarely mentioned persons, incidents and places. A truly delightful book. Two-columned pages; easy format. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History


Through interviews, still photographs, and newsreel footage, the effects of the Great Depression on Iowa are shown. Record rights unlimited, available from the AEAMCs.

1. Depressions, Economic 2. Iowa - History I. Iowa Heritage Series

Harlan, Edgar Rubey. *Narrative History of the People of Iowa*. American Historical Society, 1931. 5 volumes [Iowa 977.7 H22]

Poor organization makes use of this set difficult. However, persons from all walks of life are included. Discussions seem to focus on the persons—mostly men—and their accomplishments. Special treatment of their chief enterprises in education, religion, valor, industry, business, etc. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History

Hart, Irving H. *Stories of Iowa*. Iowa State Teachers College, 1953. 117pp. [Iowa 977.7 H25]

These are but a few of the "Stories of Iowa" which have been broadcast over WOI radio, Ames. Each covers a different facet of Iowa's colorful history. Now dated and unavailable except in libraries. IL 5-8

1. Iowa - History

Houlette, William. *Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage*. Wallace-Homestead, 1970. 292pp. [Iowa 977.7 Hou]

Author on faculty at Drake University until retirement. Chapter bibliographies. Now out-of-date. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - History


The autobiography of the ex-alcoholic truck driver who became Governor, Senator, and a leader of the Democratic party in Iowa. IL 10-Adult


A humorous look at what really makes up the state of Iowa by the author of *Let's Keep Des
Moines a Private Joke. This book tries to locate the Iowa which non-Iowans often confuse for Idaho or Ohio. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc. I. We Don't Grow Potatoes

977.7

1. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Iowa DOT Coloring Book

977.7

The early explorers of Iowa beginning with Marquette and Joliet are discussed. IL 4-9

1. Iowa - History I. Archer, Doug II. Fargo, O. J.

977.7*
Iowa History Teacher. (Periodical) Iowa Dept of Education, State Historical Dept. and Malcolm Price Lab School, Univ. of Northern Iowa, Quarterly, during school year.

Articles to provide background for teaching Iowa history including analysis questions for use with students.

Available from Department of Education on request. IL Adult

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

977.7
Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, 1902-1961. Index 1901-1942. [Iowa 977.7 Io992]

This journal featured longer historical articles than the Palimpsest. The title changed to Iowa Journal of History in 1949.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals I. Iowa Journal of History

977.7

A brief history of the Iowa Great Lakes Region written as a Centennial Cruise covering events and points of interest in the area from 1876-1976. Contains many pictures copied from private collections and some photographs by the author. IL 6-Adult RL 6

1. Iowa - History, Local 2. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa) - History

977.7

Folklore and tales about the state. The author was on the staff of the KXEL radio station and comes from an Iowa family.

1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

977.7

Folklore and tales about the state. The author, a native of Iowa, was on the KXEL staff. Probably only available in collections.

1. Folklore - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

977.7

Early Iowa pioneer women.

1. Women - Iowa History 2. Iowa - Biography

977.7

A collection of the editorials and feature articles in Iowa small-town newspapers from 1920-1950. Some of the Iowa newspapers excerpts are printed from are: Jefferson Bee, Forest City Summit, Richland Clarion, LeMars Globe-Post, Storm Lake Pilot-Tribune, Greenfield Adair County Free Press, Villisca Review and North English Record. The author believes that these excerpts from local Iowa newspapers are the real mirror of how historical events affected Iowans and the state.
1. Iowa - History, Local

977.7 Lea, Albert Miller. *Notes on the Wisconsin Territory*. H. S. Tanner, 1836; State Historical Society of Iowa, reprint, 1985. [Iowa 977.7 L46]

1985 reprint of 1836 book that gave Iowa its name. Cover title of original was *Notes on the Wisconsin Territory, Particularly With Reference to the Iowa District, or the Black Hawk Purchase*. IL 8-Adult RL 8-10

1. Iowa - History


Abigail Gardiner

977.7 MacBride, Thomas Huston. *In Cabins and Sod House*. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1928. 368pp. [Iowa 977.77 Mac]

What people “thought of themselves, their own doings, and their relations to the world” in Iowa between 1846 and 1860.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

977.7 *Main Street*. (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher’s guide.

For years the main street of Iowa’s small towns was the center of trade and entertainment for town residents and surrounding farmers, but after the turn of the century, things began to change. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMC’s.

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

1. Iowa Heritage Series


Titles of filmstrips and tapes: 1-Everyday Heroes; 2-Listen to the Land; 3-Pioneers; 4-From Many Roots; 5-Town Builders; 6-Urban Frontier. “Although technically very well down . . . the series . . . continues to perpetuate harmful race and sex stereotypes.” “Chicanoes and Asians were completly ignored, Blacks . . . [and] women were also treated . . .” as if of no historical importance. IL 3-10

1. Iowa - History


An Iowa history text geared to the level at which Iowa history is taught in the state’s schools. This text has the standard chapters on Iowa’s climate, geography and geology, prehistoric times and the time of the Indians and settlement by the pioneers. Not available. IL 3-8

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Rosenfelt, Willard E.


This is the story of the life of Hamlin Garland as a young boy on the Iowa prairie. The author has written this in a clear, concise style for young children to enjoy. McCall who was born in Charles City, has also written *Conquering the Rivers, Cowboys and Cattledrivers, Cumberland Gap and Trails West, Explorers in a New World*, and many others, primarily for Children’s Press Frontiers of America Series. IL 3-8


Personal narratives of Iowa pioneer life. Includes illustrations of role of women. IL 8-12

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa

McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- *Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities*. Bowden; Boyer, 1981. 310pp. [Iowa 977.7 McD]

Articles on the history of fifty eastern Iowa and western Illinois towns which appeared in the *Quad City Times* during the Bicentennial year. The author was born in Audubon County and is a long time resident of the Davenport area. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - History, Local IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-


1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa


A history of the Northern Brigade which protected settlers in northwest Iowa from the Sioux Indians. IL 9-Adult


George Mills relates the stories of the many exciting characters and events that highlighted the local past of 18 Iowa cities. One also learns of such exciting historic events as the Margarine War of 1943, the Cardiff Giant hoax, the $3.5 million train robbery of 1920, the building of the Capitol, and the beginnings of the multimillion-dollar Shaeffer Pen Company. IL 5-Adult

1. Iowa - Biography 2. Iowa - History, Local

Moeller, Hubert L. *Hawkeye Tales*. Moeller, Hubert L. 1969. 160pp. [Iowa 977.7 M72h]

This book describes Iowa from earliest glacial times to contemporary times, giving attention to people as well as places and events. Quite detailed; general interest. Not available. IL Juvenile

1. Iowa - History

Moeller, Hubert L. *Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth*. Newson, 1938. 366pp. [Iowa 977.7 M72o]

Discusses prehistoric Iowa, Indians, the discovery of Iowa, pioneer life, early governments, interesting people and groups of people. IL 5-Adult

1. Iowa - History


History of some ethnic groups in Iowa. IL 6-Adult

1 Iowa - Foreign Population

Moeller, Hubert L. *Thirty Stories of Iowa*. Moeller, Herbert L., 1966. [Iowa 977.7 M72t]

This work could be used as supplementary material for the study of Iowa history. IL 5-Adult

1. Iowa - History

*Monday Was Wash Day*. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. 8 min.

This program illustrates the considerable amount of work required for the Iowa housewife of 1840 to accomplish the task of doing her wash. Filmed at the Living History Farms. IL 4-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History 1. Iowa Studies Series

Excellent source of information on towns in Iowa which no longer exist. Arranged by county with index. Reprinted from the Annals of Iowa, volumes XVII and XVIII, 1930-1932.

1. Cities and Towns, Ruined, Extinct, etc. 2. Iowa - History 3. Postal Service - Iowa - History


These recollections from the author's experiences are about everyday actual happenings, about Scottish relatives, and their German-born neighbors. Chapter on being visited by Indians. High interest; easy reading. IL 4-9

1. Farm Life - Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Scottish - Iowa IC: Fiske, Janet Murray; Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-

Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. Kelley, Winifred Murray, 1963. [Iowa 917.77 M96]

This is an authentic story of two families from Scotland who pioneered in Iowa. High interest; easy reading. IL 4-9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population 3. Scottish - Iowa IC: Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-

Newhall, John B. Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. 106pp. [Iowa 917.77 N45a]

This reprint attests to Mr. Newhall's promotion of Iowa to homesteaders. It is a key account of Iowa's territorial period and a springboard for the study of our statehood. A complete coverage of the area is provided. Subtitle: The Emigrants Guide and State Directory with Description of the New Purchase. IL 10-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa


A teaching unit in Iowa history and geography for upper elementary grades and junior high.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture). United States Information Agency; distributed by National Audiovisual Center, 1971. 15 min., 16mm, video

Over 100 years ago, Henry Winter came to America to live off the land and make a home for his family. Through the reminiscences of his descendants, intercut with scenes of today, the film gives a poignant and personal view of the quality of life in a small Iowa town. This film may be available from some AEAMCs. Rental from NAC $40.00. IL 4-12

1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs


An architectural and historical study of Calhoun, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Webster and Wright Counties. IL 6-Adult


Palimpsest. (Periodical). State Historical Society of Iowa, Quarterly. [Iowa 977.7 P17]

Distributed free to members, depositories and exchanges, the Palimpsest strives to "decipher . . . records of the past, reconstruct them, and tell the stories which they contain . . ." IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Periodicals

Iowa's first territorial governor in the War of 1812. Other historical Iowans of whom Parish wrote include George Wallace Jones, 1912 and John Chambers, 1909.

1. Lucas, Robert, 1781-1853 2. Iowa - History

Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1940. 2 vols. [Iowa 977.7 P22]

General account of life for the pioneer. General social history. The role of women, various professions and occupations. IL 10-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Women - Iowa


Marquette and Joliet first set food on Iowa soil in 1643, beginning a 200-year process that would make the land of Iowa the State of Iowa. Record rights unlimited; available from AEAMCs. Telecast 1982. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - History

Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History. Complied by Dorothy Schweider. Iowa State University Press, 1973. 478pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sch]

18 essays dealing with human experiences in the 19th and early 20th century in Iowa. Needs subject analytic cards for greatest use. Topics covered include religious settlements, the Dutch in Iowa, farming, politics, and the grange. The chapter on Carrie Chapman Catt is by Louise Noun (q.v). IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - History I. Schweider, Dorothy

Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. Iowa State University Press, 1984. 211pp. [Iowa 977.7 Pel]

The author's memories of being a farm wife during the Depression in western Iowa. As Carl Hamilton states in his forward to the book, this is his book "In No Time At All" from the woman's point of view. The author lives in Woodbine, Iowa. IL 9-Adult

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs 3. Pelton Family

Pelzer, Louis. ... Augustus Caesar Dodge. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1908. 369pp. [Iowa B D66p]

Biography of early Iowa political figure and Iowa Senator with connections with the railroad. IL 6-Adult

1. Dodge, Augustus Caesar, 1812-1883 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1941. 381pp. [Iowa 977.7 P44]

Studying the Mississippi and its tributaries and the Missouri and its tributaries, the author shows how Iowa's geography has affected the lives of Iowans in heredity, religion, occupation, and conduct. A detailed history of the river valleys of Iowa. The author was born in Dubuque and was Superintendent of the State Historical Society for years. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - History 2. Rivers

Petersen, William John, 1901- Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. State of Iowa revised by the Iowa Centennial Commission, 1947. 23pp. [Iowa 977.7 qP44L]

This short, colorful magazine-format history discusses the discovery of Iowa, the Iowa prehistoric people, the Indians, Iowa under France, Iowa—the territory, and the state. Revision was prepared from an article in the Morrell magazine, December 1946 for the Iowa Centennial Committee. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - History
**Pioneer Chores.** (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1979. 8 programs; 60 min.

This series of programs depicts some of the everyday activities of Iowa's early settlers. Titles include: 1840's Baking Bread, Churning Butter, Dipping Candles and Making Soap; 1900's Canning and Preserving Vegetables - Pickling Beets, Blacksmithing - Making a Chain, Blacksmithing - Making a Gate Latch, and Making Pottery. Filmed at Living History Farms. IL 4-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Studies Series

**Portrait of America.** (Videorecording). Turner Program Services, 1982. 1 v/c (49 min), b sd, col.

Shows the state of Iowa as a place of small farms and small towns that grew up to serve these farms. Tells how it is a state peopled by men and women who share a history and love for the land and their neighbors.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel

**Prairie Pioneers.** (Video Recording). Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1979. 30 min., teacher's guide.

Pioneer Life in Iowa was a lonely struggle they sometimes lost. Record rights unlimited; available from the AEAMCs. IL 4-9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Iowa Heritage Series

**Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa.** Klipto, 1977. 397pp. [Iowa 977.7 Pra]

According to the publishing information, this book "Presents a detailed look at the history of each Iowa county together with pictures of each county's courthouse structure, present and past."


Stories from privately published letters, diaries, and journals, covering the period from 1850 to 1940. These are accounts of the joys and hardships of life in Iowa from eight Iowans including a country doctor, an editor, and a legislator. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I. Hamilton, Carl


Highlights in Iowa's history from early Woodland Indians to James Van Allen. Table of Contents lists nine chronological sections sub-divided into 32 chapters, making a fairly useful reference tool. No index. Reida was born in Brooklyn, Iowa and received a BA from Buena Vista in 1956. She taught at Sac City High School and Buena Vista College and became a resident of Lakeview, Iowa. IL 4-12

1. Iowa - History I. Irwin, Ann 1915-


Drawn from newspapers, periodicals, and personal accounts this presents a collection of Iowa people and their daily lives - from the early Indians to contemporary persons. Used to be a mainstay but getting dated. IL 5-12.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa - History I. Irwin, Ann, 1915-. 

**Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth.** State Historical Society of Iowa. 1933. 479pp. [Iowa 977.7 R4li]

Good for the study of early Iowa. Contains comment and citation. Also published in microfilm format by Harvard University Library Microproduction Series. IL 9-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Iowa - History

A story with fictional characters based on the author's own experiences of growing up on an Iowa farm in north central Iowa in the 1920's and 1930's. The author hopes this book will help younger generations know about farm life of this time period. The author lived in Iowa from 1913-1969. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Farm Life - Iowa History


The sixty stories in this volume cover most of the major events of this first two hundred years in the history of Iowa. All the descriptions of people, places, and events are based on historical research. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - History I. Petersen, William J.


Stories written in chronological order through the earliest days to the times preceding the Civil War. The University of California at Berkeley produced a microfilm edition in 1984. IL 6-Adult

1. Iowa - History I. Sabin, Edwin Legrand


A narrative history of Iowa focusing on political, social and economic forces. Covers the people, events and forces that shaped the nation's destiny and molded Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Iowa - History


"William Boyd Allison represented Iowa for forty-three years in Washington - eight years in the House of Representatives (1863-1871) and thirty-five years in the United States Senate (1873-1908)."

(Editor's Foreword. IL Adult RL Adult


Salter, William. Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. A. C. McClurg, 1905. 289pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sa3]

Covers Iowa's discovery, Iowa under the rule of Spain and France, the various territories to which Iowa belonged, and eventual statehood from 1613-1846. Interesting; a classic. Published on microfiche by Library Resources of Chicago in 1970. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - History


The author is a minister of St. John's Lutheran Church in Des Moines who uses stories of Iowa's history and folklore from Don Doyle Brown's Tell a Tale of Iowa (qv) to relate to the teachings of God in his sermons. These meditations are based on the Little Brown Church, Kate Shelley, the Belle Plaines Gusher and the Hoboes in Britt, etc. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12


State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. Edited by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. AMS Press, reprint of 1901 edition. 3 vols. [Iowa 977.7 Io98d]

Originally published by the State Historical Society of Iowa, 1895-1901. IL Adult

1. Iowa - History - Sources 2. Iowa - Politics and Government I. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, 1871-1940

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Governors of Iowa. Klipto, 1946. 147pp. [Iowa 353.9 Sw6]

A brief discussion of Iowa's territorial governors, followed by a biographical sketch accompanied by a photograph of each of Iowa's state governors from Ansel Briggs through Robert D. Blue.
This book of biographical sketches presents persons in the later period of historical development in the State, revealing the personal traits of the characters as shown by their everyday life and social environment. IL 9-Adult

977.7
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa In Times Of War. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1943. 395pp. [Iowa 977.7 Sw6]

A military history of the state from the Mexican War to the Second World War. Another military offering by Swisher is American Legion (1919-29). 1929.

977.7*
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. Edited by Clarence A. Andrews. Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1982. 303pp. [Iowa 977.7 And]

These are tales about the state of Iowa, its history, ethnic groups and cities told by Iowa authors and poets. Some of the contributors include: Paul Engle, James Hearst, Herbert Quick, Hamlin Garland, MacKinley Kantor, Ruth Suckow and Josephine Herbst. The editor was born in the Waterloo in 1912. IL 11-Adult RL 11

977.7
Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. Historical Department of Iowa, 1906. 203pp. [Iowa 977.7 Tod]

Includes "underground railroad" at Tabor, Indians in Iowa. The material appeared in the Tabor Beacon in 1891.

1. Iowa - History 2. Underground Railroad

977.7

Pictures of Iowa farm families taken during the Depression, accompanied by newspaper articles and interviews. Introduction by Senator Dick Clark.

1. Depressions, Economic 2. Farm Life - Iowa 3. Iowa - Pictorial Works I. Zielinski, John

977.7
Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1912. 453pp. [Iowa 977.7 V28h]

History of Dutch migration into Iowa. IL 7-12

1. Dutch - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign Population

977.7

32 study prints and transparencies

1. Iowa - History

977.7*

Subtitle: An Illustrated Guide and Narrative to Some of Iowa's Past and Present. Includes sketches and short stories of the historic spots and buildings in Iowa. IL 6 up.

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa

977.7*

The main theme of this brief history is the influence of the land on the state's past and its people. Part of the States and Nations series. IL 7-Adult RL 10-12

1. Iowa - History IC: Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-

Based on the Foxfire Project. Interviews with older citizens around the state. IL 6-Adult

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa 2. Iowa - History, Local I. Putnam, Betty II. Lane, Kathryn


Daily living in Iowa illustrated by Felix Summer.

1. Farm Life - Iowa IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Before the Colors Fade. Wallace-Homestead, 1971. 133pp [Iowa 977.7 Wea]

Description of life on an Iowa farm before present mechanized farming methods. The author was born in Hastings and still resides in that area. He attended Grinnell College (BA, 1924), served in the state and federal legislatures. IL 4-9

1. Farm Life - Iowa 2. Agriculture - Iowa IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-


Memories of Iowa farm and small-town life including breaking corn, cattle drives and mail delivery. IL 7-12

1. Iowa - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs I Wearin, Oth. Donner, 1903- IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-


A history of the Copperhead movement in Iowa and the effects of the Civil War on the state. IL Adult

1. Copperhead (Nickname) 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865

Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). Heartland AEA Media Center, 1981. all formats.

A look at the chores - sawing and chopping wood, gathering eggs, helping in the garden, and washing dishes - that the Iowa youngster of 1840 had to do. IL 4-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa I. Iowa Studies Series


A computerized index to the biographical sketches of people contained in 120 county histories of Iowa. Most of the county histories were published from the late 19th century to the early 20th century. Of most use to large and specialized collections. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa - Biography - Indexes 2. Iowa - History. Local - Indexes


This biography of an Iowa politician midway between the Revolution and the present "provides perspective for the political development of the state and nation." (Introduction). IL 11-Adult

1. Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, 1829-1898 2. Iowa - Politics and Government

Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). Iowa State Historical Society, 1976. FS, cass, tec gd, game, mstrs

Each of the five sections of the kit relates an incident in Iowa's development to a document from the beginnings of our country. Funds were provided by the Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. No longer available. IL 4-Adult RL 4-6

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

A textbook which was used in the teaching of Iowa history containing the following units: Iowa in the making, explorations, traders and soldiers, the Indians, the settlement of Iowa, life among the pioneers, beginnings of Iowa government, Iowa in war, transportation, agriculture, industries, schools and churches. Microfilm edition, Harvard University Library, 1980. Briggs also wrote William Peter Hepburn, 1919, one of the State Historical Society's Iowa Biographical series on early Iowa leaders. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

977.707

Epperly, Edgar V. Iowa History Workbook. Wallace-Homestead, 1969. 81pp. [Iowa 977.7 B81 (1963)]

Workbook to accompany the text, Iowa, The Land Across the River, By Don Doyle Brown, also out of print.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

977.707


Discussion followed by questions and answers and suggestions for further study characterize this book. Commencing with the “Discovery of Iowa,” it covers Iowa's development. Dated and Unavailable. IL 4 up.

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Swisher, J. W.

977.707*

Explorations in Iowa History. Frontier Life in Iowa. PLS Publications, Teachers guide; 16 student resources

Frontier Life in Iowa (Upper Elementary and Junior High). A twenty-two lesson teacher's guide to accompany the following materials with recommended quantities:

Travel Guides, Teamster's Guide to Iowa (Covered Wagons) 1 per 4 students. Helpful Hints for Steamboat Passengers, 1 per 4 students. Tips for Stagecoach Passengers, 1 per 4 students Iowa Railway Guide, 1 per 4 students. Simulated Travel Guides.


Archer Watter's Journal, 1 per 3 students. A Mormon emigrant's record of the handcart expeditions across Iowa in 1856.

Migration of the Iowa Tribe, 1 per student. Iowa map showing locations.

Black Hawk's Narrative, 1 per 2 students. Important events of each season of year for Sac tribe.

Events Leading to the Black Hawk War, 1 per student. Reports to the Federal Government, 1830-31.

J.B. Abraham's Township Map of Iowa, 1 per 2 students. Reprint of an 1851 map.

Pioneering at Bonaparte and Near Pella, 1 per student. Sarah Nossaman's account of life in 1830's-400.

A Diary of a Young Girl, 1 per 2 students. Pioneer farm life in the 1860's.

The Iowa State Almanac 1870, 1 per 2 students. Simulated.

Iowa Farm Letters (1856-1865), 1 per 2 students. Letters from pioneers to eastern relatives.

Life in a Log Cabin, 1 per student. Article by Oneida Fisher.

Iowa Pioneers, 3-6 players. A card game similar to “Authors”.

IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

977.707*


An elementary teaching guide for fourteen lessons from transportation to home remedies. Objectives, procedure and duplication masters are included for each lesson. IL 2-8 RL 2-8
1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching

977.707* Explorations in Iowa History. Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. PLS Publications, Tchr's guide; 18 student resources

Teacher's guide for Iowa history with resource guides under three units recommended as follows: Unit I: The Rise of Technology (1870-1896). Unit II: The Golden Age (1897-1918); Unit III: The Depression (1919-1940). IL 4-Adult RL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching


1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Pratt, Leroy G.

977.707 Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- This is the Place—Iowa. 3rd ed. Iowa State University Press, 1971. 437pp. [Iowa 977.7 P84]

The third edition of this book written for upper elementary students contains added sections on education and music as well as material on government and recreation in Iowa. It has a keyed map of recreation areas and the list of Iowa's important manufacturers. Review questions following 415 pages of text were designed for self-testing and for teaching index use. The author was born in Villisca and taught in Iowa schools, 1933-1956. Book is now dated and unavailable.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel 2. Iowa History Study and Teaching


This curriculum guide provides suggestions for teaching about the following generalizations: I. Buildings and artifacts are resources in explaining the history of a community; II. People's memories are resources in explaining the history of a community; III. Documents appendix of resources for classroom use is included. School library media specialists received single copies in a general distribution. Contact Social Sciences Consultant, Dept. of Education, or Southern Prairie AEA for additional information. Intended as a teachers' guide, but useful for grades 4-9. IL 4-Adult

1. Iowa - History, Local - Study and Teaching


An Iowa history text for 5th grade level with teachers manual and transparencies. It covers geography, history, biography, agriculture, including schools and government. Still available but becoming dated. IL 3-5

1. Iowa - History - Study and Teaching I. Sjolund, R. D.


977.712 Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. Elston, Hattie P. 1946. [Iowa 977.74 gEl79]

A collection of stories about the Okoboji-Spirit Lake region.

1. Dickinson County (Iowa) - History 2. Indians of North America - Iowa 3. Okoboji Lakes (Iowa) - History 4. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - History


Facsimile of the 1923 edition, reprinted for the Centennial year Spirit Lake, Iowa, June 1979. The first edition was issued in 1985. At least one edition, now out of print, was published by Wallace Homestead. IL 10-Adult

977.7123 Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. 336pp. [Iowa 977.7 T22]

It is probable that no event in the history of northwest Iowa has aroused more interest than the Spirit Lake Massacre in March, 1857. Teakle discusses the background of the region and Indian situations, the Inkpaduta band, the massacre itself, and the recovery of the prisoners. IL 10-12

1. Indians of North America - Iowa 2. Spirit Lake (Iowa) - Massacre, 1857


A history of Estherville and the Lee family by a former editor of the Estherville News. IL 10-
Adult RL 10

1. Estherville (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local


While of some general interest because of attention to archaeology of Western Iowa, this is basically a history of Sioux County. Over 70% of the County is estimated to be of Dutch extraction.

1. Sioux County (Iowa) - History

977.716 Van der Zee, Jacob. British In Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1922. 340pp. [Iowa 977.7 V286]

This volume discusses the English, Scotch, Irish, and Welsh elements in the population of Iowa and presents a detailed study of the English colony in the vicinity of LeMars. IL 9-Adult

1. British - Iowa 2. Iowa - Foreign population

977.732 Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. Christopher, 1931. [Iowa 977.7996 H78]

1. Decorah (Iowa) - History 2. English - Iowa 3. Iowa - Foreign Population


The history of the thriving Mississippi River community of Clinton which was an early lumber milling center and later a railroad terminus. Today the railroad and agribusiness industries are still keeping Clinton a vital community. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Clinton (Iowa) - History 2. Clinton (Iowa) - Description - Views I. Erickson, Melvin


A pictorial history of the city of Waterloo from the first settlers to the agricultural and farm implement manufacturing center that it became. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Waterloo (Iowa) - Description 2. Waterloo (Iowa) - History


An Englishman's impressions of the Dubuque area during the U.S. centennial year 1876. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Broderick, James Lonsdale, 1841-1886 2. Dubuque (Iowa) - History 3. Iowa - Description and Travel I. Horton, Loren


A collection of a series of articles that appeared in the Dubuque Daily Republican from June to October, 1857. Childs writes on Dubuque from 1873 to 1857 emphasizing the time period after 1833. These sketches are valuable insights to the rapidly developing city of Dubuque for that
time period. Includes an index and bibliography of Dubuque, Iowa materials. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History


Kwasky also wrote The Old Lake in Dubuque's Other Son: The Odd One. Vantage, 1984.

1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History


A two volume work or one volume with a sequel. IL 10-Adult

1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History


Outstanding examples of Dubuque's historic buildings. Classed in earlier edition as 724. Five hundred copies were printed. IL 10-Adult

1. Dubuque (Iowa) 2. Historic buildings - Dubuque (Iowa)


A history of Sioux City from its earliest days when only Indians and French and Spanish fur traders roamed the area to settlement by various ethnic groups to the diverse business center it is today. A great collection of photographs illustrate this book IL 11-Adult

1. Sioux City (Iowa) - Description - Views 2. Sioux City (Iowa) - History


A young girl's view of small town life in Ames, Iowa in the 1950's. Ivy Days (Little, 1984) follows this volume. IL 10-Adult

1. Ames (Iowa) - Social life and Customs 2. Toth, Susan Allen IC: Toth, Susan Allen


A history of Iowa's capital from its beginnings as a military fort to the insurance and business center it has become. Numerous illustrations in color and black and white. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local


A survey of historic sites in the center of Iowa, Des Moines. Not only is there a listing of 240 sites in Des Moines but various themes are explored that made up the development of the city. Some of these themes are: Transportation, Commerce, Industry, Social History - Immigrants to Des Moines, Political and Social Change and the Humanities. The survey is designed to help future urban development of some of these historic buildings. May be rather specialized but does cover the capitol city. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Historic Buildings, etc. 2. Des Moines (Iowa) - History


A book on the well-known Des Moines mansion and Governor's home, and biographies of the people who built it and lived there. IL 10-Adult


977.758 History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. Edited by Johnson Brigham. S.J. Clarke,
1911. [Iowa 977.7883 B76]

Volume 1 relates the history of the settlement and development of Des Moines and Polk County. Volume 2 contains biographical sketches of prominent men including Governor Kirkwood, Jefferson Scott Polk, F.M. Hubbell and Henry Wallace. Polk was one of the promoters and founders of the railway system of Des Moines. The State House fire of 1984, which all but destroyed the Capitol Building, is also described. IL 8-12

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Polk County (Iowa) - History I. Brigham, Johnson

977.758


Index, maps, illustrations (including old photographs). Sections on Pioneer Days, Towns and Communities, Post Offices, Cemeteries, Schools, Newspapers, Organizations, Pioneer Families, Veterans and Census Records. Smith is Congressman Neal Smith's daughter-in-law. IL Adult

1. Polk County (Iowa) - History

977.758


A humorous look at the city of Des Moines by musician and satirist Dan Hunter. This is the author's attempt to keep the "attractions" of Des Moines from being discovered by other people, especially those from the East coast. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12p

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc.

977.758


Describes the birthplace of Des Moines, Iowa's Capital City; the three military posts named Fort Des Moines; the dragoons; the early history of Des Moines; Polk County place names and their origin; the restoration of Fort Des Moines No. 2; and a chronological list of historically significant events in Des Moines and Polk County.

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - History 2. Polk County (Iowa) - History

977.758


Subtitle: Discover Des Moines' interesting sites and monuments. Includes Terrace Hill, Statue of Lincoln and Tad, etc.

1. Des Moines (Iowa) - Description

977.759


A collection of historical material and photographs of historic homes and buildings in Jasper County, Iowa. The compilers have always tried to find the original owner of house and that is how the home is referred to in the text. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Historic Buildings - Jasper County (Iowa) 3. Jasper County (Iowa) - History

977.7594


The author's return to his home town of Prairie City after life as a magazine editor in Chicago. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Bauer, Douglas 2. Prairie City (Iowa) - Social Life and Customs IC: Bauer, Douglas

977.762


A history of Cedar Rapids from the Civil War to around 1980. Many of the city's interesting personalities are portrayed. Short sketches of the industries in the community are included. IL 10-Adult RL 10-12

1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - History 2. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Biography

977.7653

Amana Colonies. (Kit). Joint County System, 1971. 1 fs, 84fr, col, 1 a/c; scr.
Historical overview of the founding of the Amana Colonies and their progress into the current industrial era. IL 5-12

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion

977.7653 Amana Colonies (Video Recording) Iowa Public Broadcasting Network, 1975. 30 min. Videocassette. 
Explores the history of the settlement and how they have merged into modern day big business but still retain some of their tradition.


977.7653 Iowa's Amana Colonies (Sound Filmstrip). Heartland Area Education Agency 11, 1985. 60 frames, tape, script.
Describes the reason for the settlement of the Amana colonies and their evolution.

1. Amana Society 2. Iowa - Religion

This book deals with the Amana Society since it changed from a communal society to a corporate society in 1932. The author, who is from Amana, deals with the causes of reorganization, and how the community has adjusted to the corporate society. IL 11-Adult

1. Amana Society

A collection of articles that appeared in the Iowa City Press-Citizen, these humorous stories tell the early history of Old Capitol, Iowa City's noted landmark. This gives many humorous inside stories of Old Capitol when it was the territorial and state capitol building for Iowa. There are also stories about the use the University of Iowa made of Old Capitol after the state government moved to Des Moines. The author is a tour guide at Old Capitol. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Historic Buildings - Iowa 2. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 3. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa)

This is a guide to exhibits that have been added to the grounds surrounding the historic site of Plum Grove, home of Iowa's first territorial governor. The farm buildings that were once a part of the Plum Grove farm were moved when the State of Iowa took over the property as a historic site. Through archaeological excavations and historical research much has been learned about the family and farm life from Iowa's territorial period through World War II. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Iowa City (Iowa) - Antiquities 2. Plum Grove Farm

977.7655 Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Old Stone Capitol Remembers. State Historical Society of Iowa, 1939. [Iowa 977.7634 Shl]
Marking the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of Iowa City, Iowa in 1839. Only a few available.

1. Iowa City (Iowa) - History 2. Capitals (Cities) 3. Old Capitol (Iowa City, Iowa)

The author's collection of memories about growing up in rural Cedar County, Iowa near the turn of century. IL 11-Adult RL 11-12

1. Cedar County (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - Social Life and Customs

977.767 Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. Ticknor and Fields, 1982. 204pp. [Iowa 977 Chi]
Stories of the Mississippi River and in particular the river town of Winslow, Iowa (Clinton) by Clinton native and Washington, D.C. newspaperman Marquis Childs. IL 11-Adult RL 11
1. Mississippi River - History
2. Mississippi River Valley - Description and Travel
3. Mississippi River Valley - History

977.768

A history of Muscatine, Iowa, Mississippi River town which was in early lumber milling and pearl button industrial community. Today it is the home of such diverse companies as H. J. Heinz & Company, Bandag Corporation, Stanely Engineering Consultants, Inc. and Grain Processing Corporation. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Muscatine (Iowa) - History

977.769

A survey of Davenport architecture in the 19th and 20th centuries. The survey also gives the architectural styles and tries to follow major themes of how the city of Davenport developed. Some of the themes are: Settlement Patterns and Ethnic Communities, Dwelling Places: the Architecture of Housing, River, Rail and Road, and Industrial Development. IL 11-Adult

1. Architecture - Iowa 2. Davenport (Iowa) - History 3. Historic Buildings - Davenport (Iowa)

977.7799
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture) Department of Publications, University of Iowa, N.d. 15 min., col., sd., [AT SL]

The discovery of Old Fort Madison (1808-1813) under a parking lot is used as an example of the interpretation of structural remains to find out about the original fort appearance. This was the first United States fort in the Upper Mississippi Valley. The film shows tools and ordinary household belongings used at the fort. Available for rent from U of I.

1. Fort Madison (Iowa) - History

977.7799

Consists of weekly columns which appeared in the Evening Democrat about the history of Fort Madison. IL 4-Adult

1. Fort Madison (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local

977.781
Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. Madison County Historical Society, 1961. 57pp. [Iowa 977.772 Sm6]

History of a river and the development of the state, including its covered bridges. IL 8-Adult

1. Covered Bridges. 2 Madison County (Iowa) - History

977.783

Early Dutch settlers and their influence on today's Pella, Iowa and the annual Tulip Time Festival.

1. Dutch - Iowa 2. Festivals - Iowa 3. Flowers - Iowa

977.7853

This tells the story of how the Burlington and Missouri Railroad (later the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy) had an effect on establishing and creating the character of the town of Creston, Iowa. The remodeled passenger depot in Creston serves as a legacy to the influence the railroads had on the town. IL 9-Adult RL 9


977.7863

Collection of newspaper articles about early life in Lucas County, which can be related to many areas of Iowa. IL 8-12

1. Lucas County (Iowa) - History

977.7865
A description of the archaeological findings at the former townsite of Buxton, Iowa. This was the location of a coal mining town that existed from 1900 through 1925 and had primarily a black population. The Blacks of Buxton were not just coal miners but merchants, artisans and professional people as well. Interviews with some of the former residents of Buxton are included too. IL-Adult RL 11

1. Blacks - Iowa 2. Buxton (Iowa) - Antiquities I. Osborn, Nancy M.

977.787

Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- Down One Hundred Years. Wallace-Homestead, 1938. 266pp. [Iowa 977.737 Ah3]

True tales of the pioneers.

1. Decatur County (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History

977.7923


A collection of recipes, photographs of the Amish way of life, history of the Amish in Iowa and information about tours and what to see in the Kalona area. IL 9-Adult RL 9


977.796


A historical booklet on Burlington, Iowa to celebrate the 150th anniversary of its settlement. Burlington was Iowa's first territorial capital and was the home of many Iowa politicians such as James Grimes, Augustus C. Dodge and John Gear. IL 11-Adult RL 11

1. Burlington (Iowa) - Biography 2. Burlington (Iowa) - History I. McKim, Helen Turner II. Parsons, Helen

977.796


A model history of an Iowa community by a prominent historian. Burlington played an important role in 19th century Iowa and this book has great significance IL 9-Adult

1. Burlington (Iowa) - History 2. Iowa - History, Local

978.02


A journal kept of Albert Augustine's wagon train and cattle drive from Oskaloosa, Iowa to Petaluma, California. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - 1846-1870 2. West (U.S.)

978.02*


Shows how women altered their views of the Indians as a result of their experiences. The author has been a professor at UNI since 1969 and is also director of the Women's Studies Program. She has also written Inventing the American Woman, Harlan Davidson, Inc., 1986, a two volume work, excellent for use in high school.


E


One of several tall tales set on McBroom's wonderful one acre farm in Iowa. IL 2-4

1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Wit and Humor IC: Fleischman, Sid

E

Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927- Catching; A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with pictures to feel as well as to see. Philomel, 1983. 23pp.

Using raised surfaces with different textures, Jensen tells the story of how Little Rough fooled his playmates by changing his shape. This is an excellent source for sighted children who are
curious about what it would be like to be blind. Earlier books by Jensen in the same format are What's That? Collins, 1977, and RED THREAD RIDDLES, Collins/UNESCO. She also wrote Sara and the Door, Addison Wesley, 1977 and translated children's books from the Danish. The author was born in Des Moines and lives abroad. IL Preschool-2

Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927-


Has brightly colored cartoon-like drawings about a polliwog who wants to become a butterfly. The author was born in Burlington. He authored the King Aroo comic strip, 1950-1965. IL K-2


Joey's mother agrees to let him invite his friends into his "room", but his friends bring a television, stereo, musical instruments, all of which become annoying to Joey's mom, a kangaroo with an overloaded pouch. The author was born in Burlington. IL K-2


Using cartoons and a sense of humor that makes his works so appealing to children, Kent tells the story of a robin who ate so much he could not fly south when winter came. Kent was born in Burlington. Other titles for the picture book crowd include Clotilda, 1969; Jims Jimmy James, 1984; Scribble Monster, 1981; Silly Goose, 1983; There's No such Thing As A Dragon, 1975, Little Peep, 1981; Once Upon A Time Dragon, 1982. IL K-3


More than anything else, Sam - Joey's pet goat - would like to get into Joey's house. When he finally succeeds, he discovers it is not what he had anticipated. The author was born in Newton. IL K-2


The story of a pioneer women who, as a bride, followed the covered-wagon trail to the Nebraska prairies and lived there the rest of her eighty years. A devoted wife and mother, Abbie Deal brought a large and unified family through poverty and hardship. Denying herself that the children might have the advantages her talented youth coveted, she went through life with courage her lode-star, and love her guide, a song upon her lips and a lantern in her hand. Followed by: A White Bird Flying. (Also available in an NAL edition). Author was born in Cedar Falls. IL 8-Adult


Contains the following works: Novels - Lantern in Her Hand; White Bird Flying. Short stories - "Day of Retaliation"; "How Far Is It To Hollywood"; "Juno's Swans"; "Will the Romance be the Same"; "Welcome Home, Hal." The author was born in Cedar Falls and graduated from college there; taught in Boone and Marshalltown before marrying and moving to Nebraska. Also in print are Miss Bishop, Mother Mason, The Outsiders, Rim of the Prairie and Romance in G Minor. IL 8-12

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

A story of pioneer Iowa during the years 1854 to 1865. When Wayne Lockwood took up his quarter-
section about a hundred miles west of Dubuque, he found his nearest neighbor to be Jeremiah
Martin, a sturdy pioneer with a family of seven hearty daughters and two sons. From that time
on Wayne’s destiny was bound up with the Martins. Appeals to junior high and high school readers.
IL 7-12

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- Spring Came on Forever. Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1935 Appleton-
Century-Crafts ed., 333pp. [Iowa, F, Ald.]

The story follows Amalia and Mathias Meier and their descendants, as spring follows spring,
and wagon trails become highways - and ends with Amalia’s great grandson and Mathias’
granddaughter, caught in the depression of 1933, starting life anew on Amalia’s old homestead.
Stirring, insightful, clean and refreshing. Also available from U of Nebraska Press, 1985. Author
was born in Cedar Falls. IL 7-Adult

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-

F* Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- White Bird Flying. Amereon Ltd., Reproduction of 1931 Appleton-
Century-Crafts ed., 1975. 335pp. [Iowa, F, Ald.]

Sequel to: A Lantern in Her Hand. Pulled by literary ambitions in one direction and by her heart
strings in another, young Laura Deal of Nebraska tries to ignore her liking for dependable Allan
Rinemiller. This tale of the 2nd and 3rd generations of a pioneer family, while perhaps too
deliberately patterned, gives careful attention to the setting and has a popular appeal through
its sentiment, romance and happy ending. NAL ed, 1983. Also in print are: Across the Smiling
Meadow, The Cutters, The Drum Goes Dead, Journey Into Christmas, Lieutenant’s Lady, Man
Who Caught the Weather... 8-12

IC: Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-


Setting is the Fort Des Moines WAAC training base.

1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Women’s Army Corps - Fiction

F Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- Youngest WAAC. Julian Messner, t943. 269pp.

Story set at the WAAC training base at Fort Des Moines.

1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Women’s Army Corps - Fiction


A cow, sheep and doves await the coming of the Christ child in the stable. They each decide
on the gift to be offered. A sensitive adaptation of the familiar carol. Illustrations nicely complement
the text. The author was born in Humboldt. IL K-3

IC: Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-


Lynn is a typical teenager growing up in a small Iowa town. Ruthie, her neighbor, is a tag-along
whom Lynn often wishes would go away. It is Ruthie who marries Smash, Lynn’s high school
boyfriend, and Lynn who goes away to college. A slow ... loving, rambling story. Other titles by
Baker, who was born in Humboldt, Iowa include: Cousin Tryg, Lippincott, 1966; The Dahlbe Family
Horse, Hale, 1967; Dear Dear Livy, 1967; From Whales to Snails, Somebody, Somewhere, Knopf,
1962; Red Mountain, Itasca Press, 1946, Those Who Care, Little 1964; and To-kei’s Winter Friend,
Abelhard-Schuman, 1961. IL 7-12

IC: Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-


A story of what may have happened to the Moses tree, a Sequoisdendron giganteum, as it grew
from a seed to maturity · 2,500 years. Written by a native of Humboldt, Iowa. This is considered
one of the author’s best books. IL 2-5

IC: Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-

F

Berryhill, Clint. Take a Chance on Me, 2nd ed. Iowa Author; Pub. Co., 1983. 273pp. [Iowa F Ber]

A novel about the love story between an ex-Vietnam veteran and a young college student during the early 1970's. The setting of the novel is Iowa City and the University of Iowa. This novel contains descriptions of sex and violence that might not be suitable for school age children. Berryhill is also the author of the following novels: Rifles and Romance, Survivors Greyhound and The Wild Life. The author is from Readlyn, Iowa and is active in politics. IL Adult RL Adult

1. Iowa City (Iowa) - Fiction 2. University of Iowa - Wrestling - Fiction 3. Wrestling - Fiction

IC: Berryhill, Clint

F


Science fiction story by native of Waterloo. Author has written numerous science fiction books and has lived in Michigan since 1948. Other in-print titles include The Fury Out of Time and Watchers of the Dark.

IC: Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923-

F


The playful story of a 13 year old school girl Julia Harrington in Winnebago, Iowa one year preceding World War I. The illustrations are taken from catalog advertisements, trading cards, and other nostalgic mementos. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 3 up

1. Cities and Towns Iowa - Fiction 2. Winnebago (Iowa) - History - Fiction

IC: Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977

F


Can be used in the study of Iowa or Midwest literature. Can also be used with the popular Broadway musical Pajama Game, which was adapted from the book. The story concerns the activities in a pajama factory before, during and after a strike. IL 11-Adult

F


A story of an Iowa Methodist minister's family being uprooted for a long journey to frontier Oregon. '72 edition was done by Mail Printers. Myrtle Creek, Oregon. IL 7-12 RL 7-9

1. Adams, Mary Vowell, 1816-1852 - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction

IC: Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977

F


Uncle Nicky stays with Weeble and her mother. At first it seems that Uncle Nicky will fill Weeble's need for a father's affection; but Nicky seeks "a different kind of love". Fortunately Weeble's mother understands Weeble's danger in time and sends Nicky away. The author was born in Waterloo. This is his first juvenile novel.

IC: Borich, Michael, 1949-

F


This is a story of three generations of Iowa—Daniel, Lute, and Nathaniel (Nate) Parker. The "thorn for the flesh" affecting these men is a persistent but ambivalently- regarded sexuality, rigidly defined masculinity. The theme of A Thorn for the Flesh, and Boston's forthright treatment of it, limit the book to selective recommendation at mature high school levels. The author was born in Webster City and was educated and on the staff at ISU. He lived in Boone. 11-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction

IC: Boston, Robert, 1940-

F


The author is from Dubuque and was a student at the University of Iowa in 1926. IL Adult RL Adult
F: Braden, Louise. 
Portrays the hardships of an Irish family as they struggle to find food after their own potato crop comes up black. Eventually they must leave their beloved country. The sequel, Streets of Gold, continues the saga as the family emigrates to America. The author was born and raised in Waterloo and lives in California.

This novel is based on the historical founding of the village of Fort Des Moines. IL 9-12
1. Fort Des Moines (Iowa) - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction
IC: Branson, Karen

This novel is partly autobiographical and partly fictional. The author describes her childhood in the small Moravian village of Lapham. IL 8-12
IC: Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885 -

The story of Tommy Shannon's coping with sex and Catholicism as an adolescent in Dubuque, Iowa. The presentation is bluntly realistic about sex, and frankly iconoclastic as to Catholicism; but an infusion of humor softens both. The book provides candid treatment of adolescence - particularly that lived in a Catholic home and community and a parochial school system. The reviewer must decide whether one's particular clientele (class, school, library readership, community) is ready for Byrne's unfiltered use of language and incidents. RL 11-Adult
1. Dubuque (Iowa) - Fiction IC: Byrne, Robert, 1930-

Randy learns about harness racing when he visits his grandfather and aunt in Iowa. He faces problems with both the horses and a neighbor girl who helps with them. The author was born in Keokuk and received a BA from SUI. IL 5-6
1. Horse Racing - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

A sassy Siamese cat stows away on a hot air balloon and ends up taking a fur-raising flight across the mountains. The author was born in Keokuk. Other cat stories by Calhoun include Audubon
IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Hungry Leprechaun, Wm. Morrow, 1962. unp. [Iowa, E, Cal]
Tale of the first potatoes in Ireland, the work of a hungry leprechaun who works magic on rocks, by an author born in Keokuk. IL K-3
IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

After moving to a new town Katie John learns that her new friends, their house and the new town really is her home. Calhoun was born in Keokuk. Katie John is followed by Honestly Katy John, 1963; Depend on Katie John, 1961; and Katie John and Heathcliff, 1980. IL 4-8
IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

After finding giant footprints in the snow, Andy is sure that Bigfoot is stalking his house.
IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Wobble the Witch Cat, Wm. Morrow, 1958. unp. [Iowa, E, Cal]
IC: Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-

Includes: The Cougar-Tamer; The Violin Maker's Adventure; The Siege of the Sarah Livingstone; The Return of Old Beeswax; The Feat of Michael Detaye; A Goat Hunt in Chinock Weather; Hemmed in with the Chief; By The Roman Law; A Lion in Mexico; Perilous Lake Adventure; The Mossback's Peril; An Adventure at Coon Rock; Babette's Loup-Garow; A Race Against Odds; The Fourth at Blue Horse Canon. Other titles by Calkins, who lived in Spencer from 1865-1895, include: Indian Lakes, Frontier Sketches, Hunting Stories and Two Wilderness Voyagers; My Host, The Enemy.
IC: Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928

Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- Mr. Pudgins, Houghton, 1951.
Mr. Pudgins is a most unusual babysitter who can make a bathtub fly, grape soda pour out of the faucets, and a bear appear in the kitchen. This is considered the author's best. Other stories by this author, who was born in Wisconsin and lives in Iowa City, include Henrietta Goes West, 1966; Hildy and the Cuckoo Clock, 1966; Marty and the Tree House, 1967 and Sam Bottleby, 1968. IL 3-6
IC: Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918-

Adolescent boy in 1940's fishes for crawdads, visits carnival, sneaks into the theater, spooks himself walking home late at night. Author was born on a farm near Shenandoah and is now teaching in Red Oak. He also wrote A Cry in the Wind, 1977 and Sound of Drums, 1975.
IC: Carper, L. Dean, 1931-

A novel about King David in the demythologizing mode, told with distinction and humor. Cassill was born in Cedar Falls and lives in Rhode Island. He is on the faculty at Brown University. Adult
IC: Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-
A middle-aged editor and writer with a wife, children and a young mistress faces the decision of his mistress to make him leave his wife. The author brings humor, compassion and suspense to this hackneyed theme. Adult situations. IL Adult RL Adult

A story about beavers. The author changed her name legally from Antoinette Gurney to Allen Chaffee in 1919 at the time she began publication of her stories. She was born in Farragut.

The story of Midwest boyhood. A sensitive thirteen year old boy spends a summer with grandparents, aunt and cousins on an Iowa farm. The story ends with the death of the aunt. The author was born in Clinton.

The diplomats of the four major powers have met in Geneva to try to prevent a nuclear war. Many other characters, including two journalists and a general, add to their problems during the negotiations. Childs was born in Clinton and received a master's degree at the University of Iowa. He lives in Washington D.C.

A member of the CIA tries to cope with a crisis in the Middle eastern country of Sibai. In this novel about spies, which is more realistic than most, Robert Cameron comes to question the worth of his job. The author was born in Clinton.

A novel set against the backgrounds of St. Paul's missionary journeys. The author was born in Alburnet and moved to Texas. 9-Adult

An orphan of mixed heritage who thinks of himself as Indian tries to keep Indian customs while working with white people. The author was born in Victor. IL 5-Adult

Story of a colt who lived up to his pedigree as a fire horse. The author was born in Victor. IL 3-5 RL 3

About an Iowan, much like the author, who was born, raised, and lived a long life in the Midwest.

An accountant develops and is possessed by a baseball game complete with players who are
as lecherous and boozy as their inventor in this adult novel variously reviewed as "mildly amusing satire," "a species of baseball scripture" and a humorous but flawed story about baseball's mythic quality. The author was born in Charles City and moved to England. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Coover, Robert Lowell, 1932-

F Corey, Paul Fredrick, 1903- Acres of Antaeus. Holt, 1946. 388pp. [Iowa F Cor]

Iowa during the depression years is the setting for this story of the hatred and despair that grew among small farmers as mortgages were foreclosed and big business seized the land for an agricultural empire. Realistic, but pleasant reading; one of the few fiction books in this area. Other major novels in Corey's chronicle of Iowa farm life in the early decades of the 20th Century are Three Mile Square, The Road Returns, and County Seat. IL 9-12.

1. Depressions, Economic - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-

F Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- Corn Gold Farm. Morrow, 1948. 223pp. [Iowa JF Cor]

A juvenile novel set on an Iowa farm. The author was born in Shelby County, graduated from Atlantic High School and the University of Iowa. IL 7-10

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-


Dr. Thur Stone, Director of Terra-Testing, Ltd., cruises away from Earth on his spacerover, the Wingul; he lands and is marooned on Grenda, whose inhabitants have no eyes or sense of sight. This situation raises provocative questions about the "normal" vs. "abnormal" (the sighted are misunderstood and discriminated against), and about the meaning of intelligence, knowledge, and creativity. But these profound matters are secondary to a vivid story line which carries the reader along enjoyably. 10-Adult

IC: Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-

F Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. Prentice-Hall, 1961. 152pp. [Iowa, JF, Cra]

Fourteen-year-old Ginger Bryant uses her knowledge of, and friendship with, the Sioux Indians to avert bloodshed and a possible Indian uprising. Her accomplishments are recognized by the community when she is selected the Belle of the Calico Ball. The story is based on history of Sioux City. Crary also wrote Pocketful of Raisins, McKay, 1964 and Secret of the Unknown, Funk and Wagnalls, 1966. She was born in Carthage, South Dakota and became a long time resident of Sioux City. IL 6-9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 3. Sioux City - Fiction IC: Crary, Margaret, 1906-


A student exchange program brings Maria Estrada to Iowa. IL 6-9

1. Mexicans in Iowa - Fiction IC: Crary, Margaret, 1906-


IC: Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969

F Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. Crowell, 1938. 198pp. [Iowa JF Cur]

Iowa children receive a pony from their grandfather who lives in Cornwall. The Cornish pony is a central character in the story. Another title in this series was Winter on the Prairie. Crowell, 1945. The author grew up in Iowa and graduated from the University of Iowa. IL 5-6

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: Curtis, Alice Bertha

F Daniels, Guy, 1919- Progress U.S.A. Macmillan, 1968. 214pp. [Iowa, F, Dan]
Timothy Abbott grows up in a small Iowa town in this first volume of a trilogy. Can be used in Iowa or Midwest literature. The author was born in Gilmore City and was educated at U of I. Daniels has also translated and retold Russian folktales, including *The Peasants Pen Patch*, Delacorte, 1971, and *The Tsar's Riddles*, McGraw, 1967, IL 11-Adult

**IC: Daniels, Guy, 1919-**

**F**


In a semi-autobiographical novel, an Iowa-born sculptor goes with her husband to a rubber plantation in Liberia. She learns to understand and appreciate the customs and art of the natives, and they come to accept her as a friend. Warner also wrote *Seven Days to Lomaland* about a trip into the jungle where one of her houseboys was tried by ordeal for the crime of theft. The author was born in Laurel, graduated from Iowa State University and taught art in the Des Moines School system.


**IC: Dendel, Esther Warner**

**F**


A novel about the settlement of the Northwest. Reprint of title first published in 1930. The author was born in the Phillipines and lives in New Hampshire. Author is apparently related to Granville, Iowa.

**IC: Donovan, Josephine**

**F**

Duncan, Thomas William 1905-*Gus the Great*. Lippincott, 1947. 703pp. [Iowa, F, Dun]

The author says, "One brilliant afternoon in November, 1936, driving through a valley in Iowa, I came upon the ruins of a circus farm; the winter quarters of a circus, long dead. I had never known the circus when it lived. I had never known anybody connected with it. But now a picture entered my thoughts; a circus owner. I saw him huge and prosperous, and I saw him as a ruined man, tramping back to the farm. I saw Gus. It was love at first sight and, in the fall of 1938, I settled down in earnest to write his story." The author was born in Casey, Iowa and became a resident of New Mexico. IL 10-Adult

1. Circus - Fiction IC: Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-

**F**


A popular period piece of the 19th century small town life in an Iowa setting. The author attended Drake, worked as a Des Moines Register and Tribune reporter, taught at Grinnell and received the Iowa Library Association Johnson Brigham medal for distinguished contribution to literature by an Iowa author.

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-

**F**


A novel about Chautauqua movement in Wisconsin by an author born in Casey, Iowa. The Chautauqua movement was also prominent in Iowa.

1. Chautauqua - Fiction IC: Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-

**F**


An imaginary voyage. Emerson, born near Blakesburg, was a popular fantasy/science fiction writer in the early 1900's.

**IC: Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918**

**F**


The academic and social life of a college freshman in 1942. The author is an Iowa resident according to the book jacket.

**IC: Ench, J.R.**

Libretto of an opera first given at SUI. Knowing that her time is near a pregnant mother, her husband and little girl finish their journey over the mountains on foot to get to Sutter's Fort. The little girl's doll with its head made of a golden nugget, excites the greedy miners, but the birth of the real baby sobers them up. The author was born in Cedar Rapids, received part of his education at Coe and the University of Iowa and has participated in the Writer's Workshop. IL 5-Adult

IC: Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-


The Martinsons escape the persecution of their harsh landlord and the sheriff in England with the help of a promoter of Iowa territory where they eventually settle after tangling with slave catchers and the underground railroad. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction


Donnie has an unhappy home life and Mitch does poorly at school; dropping out of school to get married seems a solution. The author was born in Kansas and lives in Des Moines. Other popular young adult problem novels by Eyerly include *Angela Baker, Thief*, 1984; *Escape From Nowhere*, 1969; *Girls Like Me*, 1966; *He's My Baby Now*, 1978; *If I Loved You Wednesday*, 1980; *More Than A Summer's Love*, 1962; *Phaedra Complex*, 1971; *Radigan Cares*, 1978; *See Dave Run*, 1979; *Seeing Summer*, 1984; *Seth and Me and Rebel Makes Three*, 1983, all published by Lippincott. IL 7-10

IC: Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908-


In this novel about high school students and their cars, the hero learns just in time that it is better to be on the right side of the law. Set in Iowa. Felsen, born in New York, and a long time resident of Des Moines area, also wrote *Crash Club*, 1958; *Road Ricket*, 1960; *Street Rod*, 1953; *Letters to a Teenage Son*, 1962; *Flying Correspondent*, 1947. IL 6-10

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916-


The story of a horse whose traits of great strength, willingness, speed and gentle ways produced the breed of Morgan horses. Felton was born in Neola, Iowa and became a resident of Connecticut. He also wrote *Bowleg Bill*, *Seagoing Cowpuncher*, *Jim Beckworth, Negro Mountain Man*; *Nancy Ward, Cherokee*; *Mumbet, The Story of Elizabeth Freeman*; *John Henry and His Hammer, Mike Finch, Best of the Keelboatmen, Nat Lane, Negro Cowboy and Pecos Bill and the Mustang*. Still in print is *Big Mose, Hero Fireman*, Garrard, 1969, IL 2-5. IL 4-8

IC: Felton, Harold William, 1902-


Hannah, a 16 year-old, journeys from Connecticut to Illinois in 1830 to visit her sister. She is startled by the barren, difficult life they live trying to establish an academy for the sons of the settlers. During the few months of her visit, the impatient, impulsive girl matures into a young woman who knows who she is and what her goal in life is to be. A well-developed plot with realistic characterizations. The author was born in Mason City. Her other books include *The Wright Brothers*, and *Cesar Chavez*. IL 5-8

IC: Franchere, Ruth (Meyers)


Tom and Julie Greenfield welcome their father's retirement from the service because it brings them the opportunity to live on their grandmother's farm in Iowa. When Tom discovers a forgotten map in the family album, he enlists the aid of an Indian boy to help him put it to use. The author lives in Marshalltown. Other titles by Francis include *Adventure at River Town Zoo*, Abingdon, 1966,
A novel based on the Register's Annual Great Bike Ride Across Iowa. Allison, the main character of the novel wants to prove herself by taking the 450-mile bike ride. A fortune-teller gives her a warning about going on the ride which she ignores. Suddenly the trip turns from one test of stamina to a matter of staying alive as the fortune-teller's predictions come true. The author is a resident of Marshalltown.

1. Bicycles and Bicycling - Fiction 2. Mystery and Detective Stories 3. RAGBRAI - Fiction IC: Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926-

A young man chooses eventually to become a farmer rather than a newspaper reporter or a college instructor. Family conflicts and a romance are important parts of this novel, which has a Michigan setting. Frederick was born in Corning.

1. Black Hawk War, 1832 Fiction I. McCoy, Iola (Fuller) See Fuller, Iola

Farm life in Northern Iowa about 1870. Graphic descriptions of plowing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves. Garland was born in Wisconsin and lived in Iowa from 1869-1881.

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

Harsh and objective short stories about the vanishing pioneer dreams addressing the farmer's plight in the midst of industrialization. Various editions available. One early edition was by MacMillan in 1889.

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction IC: Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

A novel based on a short story by this Des Moines author. Second Bridge tells about a shaky marriage challenged by the death of a child, and its eventual collapse, through a series of vignettes. Reviewed in the Des Moines Register as a “challenging - often exhilarating read but not an easy...

Subtitled “The story of a great love” which indicates the theme. A first novel which turned out to be a best seller by a native of Davenport.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948


Reviewed as a study of American family life, *Judd Rankin’s Daughter* did not downplay meanness and cussedness in the people about whom Glaspell wrote, but she also pointed up friendliness, wisdom and honesty in these people. Most reviews were favorable although one reviewer chided her for “wandering in the Iowa cornfields.” This was Glaspell’s last published work. Another late work was *Norma Ashe*, 1942, reviewed as searching and compassionate. *Brook Evans*, 1928 and *Ambrose Holt and Family*, 1931 are currently in print.

IC: Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948


A young boy and his dog accompany his father on an ice cutting trip. The trip is saddened by the accidental drowning of the puppy. The boy painfully learns about death. *School Library Journal* reviewed the story as poorly constructed and heavy handed. An Iowa reviewer states, “despite quality this should be retained. It’s Iowa all the way.” Govern was born in Jackson Junction and became a resident of Riceville. IL 3-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Govern, Elaine R., 1939-


This is a story about a “wacky” babysitter and her book of spells. The author lived in Des Moines at the time this bibliography was prepared. (1986). IL 3-5 RL 3-5

IC: Green, Phyllis, 1932-


Lawyer handles three apparent hopeless cases. The author was born in Centerville and has been in Iowa City since 1977. IL Adult RL Adult

IC: Greenleaf, Stephen


A delightful fantasy in which a cat tells the story of the first Christmas - it all happened in the cat’s stable! The author was born and remains a long term resident of Waverly. IL 1-3

IC: Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924-


Novel exploring the relationship between American industry, government and foreign policy. The author was born in Des Moines and became a California resident.

IC: Haines, William Wister, 1908-


This story is about Larissa Chandler who leaves an unpleasant past to come and live with her cousin Belle. Shawn, a horse rancher, wants to win her love, but Larissa’s unpleasant past is
constantly in her mind. A warm romantic story. The author was born in New London and is a resident of that town. She also writes under the pseudonym Gail Everett.

IC: Hale, Arlene, 1924-

F


Skeeter, a mother's helper responsible for nine-year-old Shane, begins to realize that the boy is being sexually abused by a friend of the family. Hall describes what often happens to a child's mental state after such an experience. The author lives near Elkader. IL 3-8 RL 3

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F


The relationship between father and teenage daughter are deftly explored in this novel, set in Northeastern Iowa. Through her love for horses, Sandy, 16, is attracted to an older man in the neighborhood who is already married, and she wonders if perhaps she has been seeking a substitute father. The author lives in northeastern Iowa near Elkader. IL 9-12

1. Fathers - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F*


Seventeen-year-old Janet Borofen lives with her family in a frontier rooming house in Willard's Ford, a tiny Iowa settlement of the mid-1800's. Raised amid rough hard-working pioneers. Janet has an earthy, no-nonsense nature that matches her big-boned, muscular body. Underneath her hard exterior, however, lies the seed of softness, the seed of a gentle woman of whom she herself is hardly aware. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F


After seeing the ghost of a paymaster murdered during the Civil War, two fourth grade friends in Iowa make a startling discovery. Author lives near Elkader. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

1. Ghosts - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F


A lonely young girl must defy her father in order to save the Indian mound she has discovered on her family's farm and the odd friendship she has formed with the ghost of an Indian girl. The author was born in Lombard, Illinois and lives in Iowa. IL 4-6 RL 4-6

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F*


Dory is apprehensive about being mainstreamed into the "big" high school in Decorah, but she hopes that her friend Robin will help her. When the big day comes, Dory - rejected and desperate - causes a horrible accident. The author lives near Elkader, Iowa. Other books by Hall include The Giver, 1985; The Solitary, 1986 and Uphill All The Way, 1984. IL 6-10

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F*


Roxanne's decision to leave her parent's farm for a life in the city triggers other major changes in her family. The story gives a vivid description of life in rural Iowa. Undoubtedly, this is one of Hall's best. It was on the YASD Best Books for Young Adults list and received the Boston Globe-Horn Book Award. IL 7-9 RL 7-9

1. Family Life - Fiction 2. Farm - Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F


The twelve-year-old hero of this novel learns of life's disappointments through his attempts to tame an intractable stallion. It is set in Iowa. Other horse stories by Hall include Danza, 1983; Half the Battle, 1982; Horse Trader, 1981, Megan's Mare, 1983; Something Special Horse, 1985;
Hall, Lynn, 1937- 

1. Horses - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

Horses - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

Tin Can Tucker. 1984; Tazo and Me. 1985; all published by Scribner. IL 7-9

F


Tom Naylor, accused of being a homosexual, must evaluate himself, his friend, and his own sense of right and wrong. The power of ignorance and gossip is a major theme. The author was born in Lombard, Illinois, spent time in Des Moines and now lives near Elkader, Iowa.

IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F*


In 1875, young Armel Dupree lives in the socialistic Iowa community, Icaria, which existed for two generations near Corning, Iowa. Gradually, he begins to question the community's philosophy, customs, and entire way of life. HAll is a prolific writer whose works also include Barry, the Bravest Saint Bernard; Captain Canada's Flying Pony; The Disappearing Grandad; Dog of the Bondi Castle; Dragon Defiant; Dragon's Delight; Flash, Dog of Egypt; Flowers of Anger; Horse Called Dragon; Lynn Hall's Dog Stories; The Mysterious Moortown Bridge; The Mystery of the Plum Park Pony; The Mystery of the Lost and Found Hound; The Mystery of the Schoolhouse Dog; The Mystery of the Stubborn Old Man; The Secret of Stonehouse, Troublemaker; and Whispered Horse, many of which are still in print. IL 7-9

1. Icaria - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Hall, Lynn, 1937-

F


After the death of thier father, Robert and Alma Schneider each marry, but neither very happily. Each searches for happiness which Robert and his wife eventually find, but Alma's husband is too unstable and happiness is too elusive. Set in Iowa. Skillfully written. Harnack was born in LeMars and is now director of YADDO in Saratoga Springs, New York. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-

F


Six stories and a novella, four of which are set in the midwest, by a man who grew up in Iowa and taught at Sarah Lawrence for years. Several are set in colleges. One features a seventeen-year-old boy facing military service, another deals with gossip, and another with an intelligent black existentialist an a sexy white Jesus freak. Recommended by Library Journal for all fiction collections, including mature YA. IL 11-Adult

IC: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-

F*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927- We Have All Gone Away. Doubleday, 1973; Iowa State University Press, 1981. 188pp. [Iowa F Har]

Fictionalized account of life in Western Iowa during the depression and just prior to it. Although location is not specifically identified it is probably Plymouth County where author grew up. It is autobiographical in nature. IL 8-Adult

1. Farm life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-

F


Novel set in small Iowa community from late 20's to the mid forties. Book lacks unity. Individual sections are better than whole book. A minister fails to influence the people in his community until he attempts suicide.

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Harnack, Curtis, 1927-

F

Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). Winter Wedding. Longmans, Greens, 1950. 266pp. Depicts the social festivities of an Iowa country wedding soon after the Civil War. Includes a list of publications consulted. IL 9-12

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)

F*

A whirlwind courtship, after eleven years of brooding over being jilted in her teens, catapults Castle into a stormy wedded life with Jonathan in pioneer Iowa. Based on author's foster grandparents. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Heacock, Nan


An account of a settlement and growth of a little town in Iowa from 1850 through the Civil war. It is the story of how Hannah Baker, later Mrs. Kennedy, and her family journeyed by covered wagon from Illinois and settled in Waterloo. IL 4-6

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Kennedy, Hannah (Baker)


A librarian loses the bell for the Children's Literature Festival but a child has taken it as an April Fool joke. The author is a children's librarian in Iowa.

IC: Heckert, Connie K.


Has become a classic of World War II - a frank and profane series of tales about a Navy cargo ship operating in the Pacific. Became a successful Broadway play in 1948 and has been made into a movie. It is available from Warner on videotape and from RCA on videodisc. The author was from Fort Dodge. IL 10-Adult

IC: Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949


John Bartram, 18th century botanist and colorful subject of New Green World, defended a view of nature unique to his time. Committed to basic principles of conservation and ecology, he sought to preserve various species from the ravages of settlers in Pennsylvania. Good literary style, supported by frequent direct quotations and a bibliography. The author was born in Sioux City and became a resident of Pennsylvania. IL 10-Adult

IC: Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969


Pity Is Not Enough, the first volume covers the reconstruction period. The Execution Awaits, volume two, covers 1918-1929. Rope of Gold, the third volume covers 1933-1937. The author who was born in Sioux City also wrote Nothing Is Sacred. IL Adult.

IC: Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969


Peter tells about his grandfather's bizarre efforts to be a lion tamer, a hypnotizer, and a sculptor as his whims carry him from one outlandish hobby to another in this humorous collection of tall tales, the first in a new series by Hicks. The author was born in Marshalltown. IL 4-6

IC: Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-


One of a series of boys' stories about the "Magnificent Brain" including an April Fool joke on the town and turning a bicycle into an airplane. The author was born in Marshalltown. IL 4-6 RRL 4-6

IC: Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-

God Stalk and Dark of the Moon are both about the adventures of Jame, one of the last of the Kencyrs, a paranormally gifted race. The story is sometimes difficult to follow but the characters have wit and good command of language in fantasies by a new author to the genre. Hodgell was born in Des Moines. IL 7-12

IC: Hodgell, P.C.


First novel about Dink and Sarah, two girls about to graduate from college. Dink, who claims to have black ancestry, has an affair with one of her professors and later claims to be pregnant by him. Sarah is never quite sure of the truth about her friend. While this book was acclaimed by many critics, it might well be offensive to some readers. The author was born in Iowa Falls and became an Oregon resident. IL 10-Adult

IC: Hoff, Marilyn, 1942-


About the beginnings of Dubuque and Iowa. Some actual historical figures appear in the story which begins in 1834 and runs for a quarter of a century.

1. Dubuque (Iowa) - History - Fiction IC: Hoffman, Mathias Martin


Everyone takes advantage of dependable Jean - even her parents - until she learns that she will still be loved and respected if she is more assertive. Holl has also written for Atheneum's Escapade series: Cast A Single Shadow (1985) and Mystery By Mail (1983). The author was born in Guthrie Center and lives near Conrad. IL 3-6

IC: Holl, Kristi D., 1951-


With only a mother to count as "family" June looked forward to the 6th grade's adopt-a-grandparent program until she was placed with cold, grouchy Franklin Cooper. Very pleasant reading. Other juvenile novels by Holl include Perfect Or Not, Here I Come, 1986; and Rose Beyond A Wall, 1985. IL 3-8

IC: Holl, Kristi D., 1951-


Novel about love story between Mary and Joseph. May bring the Christmas story to a level with which young adults can empathize. Many sexist phrases such as, "... she should have been home spinning and learning of womanly things," which might be considered as characteristic of the times. Holmes was born in Storm Lake and was educated at Cornell College. She became a Pennsylvania resident. IL 8-Adult

IC: Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-

F Horn, Madeline. New Home. Scribner, 1962. [Iowa, JF, Hor]

A pioneer family moves from Kentucky to Illinois. Twelve-year-old Andy is the hero in coping with prairie fires and bad snowstorms. Uninspired prose. Author is considered an Iowan. IL 4-6

IC: Horn, Madeline


A historical novel set in Southeastern Iowa that is based on true events that happened in that area. The author tries to depict the settlers of the area as everyday people. He is a native and resident of Washington, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Hotle, Charles C.

This is a novel about Clell, who worked for McNabb family in Washington County, Iowa as a hired hand. Later he is drafted and serves in the Army in Italy from 1943 through 1945. Charles C. Hotle's residence is Washington, Iowa. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. World War, 1939-1945 - Fiction IC: Hotle, Charles C.


A historical novel set in southeastern Iowa during the Civil War. It is about the battle of George Ball, a handicapped school teacher, against the treasonous Iowa Copperheads (Southern sympathizers). Real life characters such as Samuel Kirkwood, George Talley and Henry Clay Dean interrelate with the fictional characters. The author was born, and lives, in Washington, Iowa. IL 9-Adult RL 9-Adult


A historical novel about the early settlement of Slaughter County which later became Washington County, Iowa. The author wanted his readers to know some of the excitement of the early settlement of Iowa because so much has already been written on far western settlement of the United States. IL 9-Adult RL 9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Hotle, Charles C.


Movement of the pioneers to Oregon the year before the gold stampede. The book served as the basis for one of the early spectacular movies. The author, who was born in Newton, also wrote The Story of a Cowboy, 1897; The Story of an Outlaw, 1917, The Web, 1907. IL 9-Adult

IC: Hough, Emerson


Three boys take a journey with their uncle in the Rockies. The author was born in Newton.

IC: Hough, Emerson

Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Prudence of the Parsonage. Bobbs-Merrill, 1915.

Prudence is the oldest of five daughters in a parsonage family. The author was born in Moulton in 1887 and has been a long time resident of Mt. Pleasant which is the setting for the Prudence series under the fictional name of Mt. Mark. Prudence Says So was second title in this series. Hueston was also the author of Calamity Jane of Deadwood Gulch, 1937.

1. Clergy - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-


Depicts one day in the life of a fat girl. Laurie can't face the fact that she is fat and so tries to run away. Only at the last minute does she realize that other people have problems, too. Irwin was born in Peterson, Iowa. IL 5-7

IC: Irwin, Ann, 1915-

Irwin, Ann. Until We Reach the Valley. By Ann Irwin and Bernice Reida. Avon, 1979. 173pp. [Iowa JF IRW]

The story of a Welsh family of the Latter-Day Saints religion who come to the United States and to Iowa City. Later they became part of the Mormon handcart expedition across Iowa and on to Utah in 1856. IL 4-6 RL 4-5

1. Mormons - Fiction I. Reida, Bernice IC: Irwin, Ann, 1915; Reida, Bernice


Jeff Stanley, not re-elected cheerleader, turns to practicing pole vaulting in a secret spot in the
woods, and make a dramatic comeback. The author, who lives in Iowa City wrote a number of teen sports novels including Five Against The Odds, 1955.

I. Frick, C. H. [Pseud.] See Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- IC: Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-

F


As Chip Martin, 19, listens to Abby Morris's high school valedictorian speech, he recalls their lives as childhood neighbors and his gradual realization that Abby was being sexually molested by her father. Other books by Hadley Irwin include Lilith Summer, 1979 and What About Grandma?, 1982. IL 6-12

I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley IC: Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]

F


Katie Warner's world begins falling apart during her thirteenth summer when her parents, both veterinarians, decide to divorce. Both authors are professors at ISU. Hadley was born in Earlam, Irwin in Peterson. IL 4-9 RL 5-6

I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley IC: Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]

F


Based on the research of Dr. Charles C. Irby, Hadley and Irwin have crafted a story of young Rap, who moved with many other blacks from a settlement in Oklahoma to establish a better life in Alberta, Canada. Episodes on the train as it crosses Iowa describe some of the prejudices in Iowa during the early 1900's. IL 5-8


F*


Fourteen-year-old E. J.'s life is drastically altered when she comes to spend a year with her grandparents in rural Iowa. She attends LDV community school where she discovers more than one kind of relationship. IL 4-9 RL 4-5

I. Hadley, Lee, 1934- See Irwin, Hadley II. Irwin, Ann, 1915- See also Irwin, Hadley IC: Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]

F*


A young Mesquakie girl is growing up when the tribe is forced to leave Iowa and move to a reservation in Kansas where they are encouraged to adopt white customs. This book has received mixed reviews. It is written by non-Indians about a period of Mesquakie history not supported by many records. It is said-by one reviewer to be "free of the sexual stereotypes often found in books on this subject." IL 4-6 RL 4-6


F

Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919- Archer Pilgrim. Dodd, Mead & Company, 1942. 275pp. [Iowa, F, Jac]

A novel of Iowa farm life published when the author was a senior at Iowa State University. The author was born in Glenwood. IL 8-12

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-

F


Collection of western stories including "The Hanging Tree," a story based on the true episode
in Montana's gold mining past later made into a film. The author was born in McGregor. She also wrote All the Buffalo Are Returning, 1979; The Bedside Book of Bastards with R.T.A. Turner, 1972; A Man Called Horse originally published as Indian Country, 1933. Western Bad Men, 1970.

IC: Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984

F

Based on fact, this historical novel describes the horrors of a Confederate prison camp in Georgia. It won the Pulitzer Prize in 1956. Kantor was born in Webster City and worked for several Iowa newspapers in the 20's and 30's, after which he became a New York resident. Other war related novels by Kantor include If the South Had Won the Civil War, 1961 and Valley Forge, 1975.

IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

F

Lem Siddons recalls good and bad moments from his forty years as Scoutmaster in a small Iowa town - his marriage, the boys he helped, his son's death in a plane crash, his grandson's proud wearing of the Scout badge. Appeared originally under God and My Country, and in Saturday Evening Post as The Man Who Stayed Home. Walt Disney Home Video produced a 120 minute video of the 1966 motion picture. Kantor's books Happy Land and Valedictory also have Iowa settings. IL 8-Adult

1. Boy Scouts - Fiction
IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

F

An important novel about the 1863 Battle of Gettysburg which focuses upon the civilians involved there. It is based on the reminiscences of his grandparents.

IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

F

Based on historical research, this is a fictional account of the 1857 massacre of white settlers by the Wahpekute Indians, a tribe in the Dakotas, at Spirit Lake and the Okoboji lakes in Iowa. The account includes a description of the arrival and life of the white settlers and their contacts with the Indians before the massacre. Notes and bibliography. Excellent, especially for avid, mature readers. IL 10-12


F

Bugle Ann, a prize hound, disappears, and her owner kills a man who had threatened to kill the dog. After he goes to prison, Bugle Ann's ghost appears. Other titles by this native of Webster City include Lee and Grant at Appomattox, 1952 and Story Teller, 1967.

IC: Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977

F

One of a series of Trixie Belden mystery stories by this Iowa author. IL K-6


F

Six of the ten stories are set in Southern Iowa near Keokuk or Brigham's Crossing. Title story concerns a farmer's daughter bewitched by a seagoing ancestor, who eventually claims her life. The author was born in Keokuk and received a BA from the University of Iowa.

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Kentfield, Calvin, 1924-

F
Six of these stories deal with life on the S. S. Lever's Wife, a rusty freighter. One, set in Iowa, deals with the old man who repairs windmills, and another Rose of Sharon, shows how a young man is affected by an evangelist and his daughter. The author was born in Keokuk.

IC: Kentfield, Calvin, 1924-

F


“A tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land.” Other titles by Kluckhohn include Anthropology and the Classics, 1961; still in print; and Cultures and Behavior, 1962. Kluckhohn was born in LeMars. IL 10-Adult

IC: Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960

F*


This is a revised version of the 1977 edition of the story of Sara Scholte, daughter of Dominie Scholte, who was the founder of the town of Pella, Iowa. Although the characters other than the Scholte family are fictionalized and the dialogue is totally the author's, the Path of Delft story did actually happen. IL 3-8

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Pella (Iowa) - History - Fiction

F


The first novel of a tetralogy, this book is about a violent and mystical journey through revolutionary Europe in the late 1840's. The author is a native of Neola. IL 10-Adult

IC: Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-

F


A science fiction collection. The author, a native of Neola, also wrote Annals of Klopsis, Archipelago, Funnyfingers and Cabrito, Golden Gate and Other Stories, Half a Sky, Horns on Their Heads, Past Master, Ringing Changes, and Through Elephant Eyes. IL 10-Adult

IC: Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-

F

Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901- West of the River. Little, Brown, 1953.

In 1838 the land along the Missouri was unsettled and fur trading had its day. A master of language and style explores the life of the trader in this novel. Laird was born in Nashua.

IC: Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-

F


Life on an Iowa farm in the 1920's is described with warmth and understanding and a feeling for the adventure in everyday living. Dick must face and solve alone his personal problem, but his understanding mother seems always to sense his moments of despair and to help him face reality. IL 4-6

1. Iowa - Fiction 2. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction

F


Liers was born in Clayton, Iowa. Another title by this author is A Groundhog's Story which is currently out of print. IL 6-9

IC: Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975

F*


Story of a boy growing up in a typical Iowa town. Can be used in the study of Iowa or Midwest literature. Linkletter grew up in Cedar Rapids and attended the Writer's Workshop at the University of Iowa. IL 11-Adult
1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Linkletter, Monte
Fictional account of pioneer life in Grinnell, Iowa. IL 9-12

1. Frontier Life -- Iowa - Fiction 2. Grinnell (Iowa) - Fiction 3. Howe Family - Fiction IC: Longley, Ralph L.

A novel based on the Children's Aid Society sending thousands of homeless children by train to homes in the rural areas of the midwest. The children were dropped off at different train stations including a number in Iowa. Some of these children became substantial citizens of the state. IL 10-Adult

1. Children's Aid Society - Fiction 2. Orphans - Fiction I. Petrie, Dorothea G.

A small town girl from the wrong side of town has her ultimate goal "getting out" but as her senior year progresses and she receives opportunity to do just that, she finds that other goals may be more important. IL 8-12 RL 6-7

1C: Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-

Old Hugh is left for dead after being mauled by "Lord Grizzly", a great bear. His return to his senses and his crawl to Fort Atkinson on the Missouri are fascinating if incredible. There are elements in this book that will be considered racist and sexist. Manfred's trilogy, The Primitive, The Brother and The Giant might also be of interest to mature senior high students. IL 11-Adult

1C: Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-


1 Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- Fiction IC: Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-

A tense novel of political intrigue and racial violence. A presidential election goes to the House of Representatives for the decision as black rioters take over Oakland, California, and eventually murder a Congressman in Washington itself. For the mature student. The author was born in Des Moines and became a Maryland resident.

1C: Markham Sherwin, 1929-

Thinly-disguised fiction of family with two girls in Sioux City, Iowa in 1900's. Life revolves around father. The authors were sisters, Lucile, and Margaret Rogers. Lucile graduated from ISU, Margaret graduated from Morningside. When the book was published Cumulative Book Index gave the source as Margaret Rogers, Newell, Iowa. Copy of book in U of I Library Iowa Author's Collection. IL High School

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction. 2. Iowa - History, Local - Fiction 3. Sioux City (Iowa) - Fiction 4. Spinner Family - Fiction I. Rogers, Margaret IC: Martens, Lucile; Rogers, Margaret

Reviewed and considered one of the premier young short story writers in the U.S. *Retr: to Powers,* (Windless Orchard, 1985) are also in print. Author has been a professor of English at ISU the last 4-6 years.

IC: Martone, Michael


Two Iowa farm girls stranded in a blizzard rely on a fugitive slave for their survival. The author was born in Bedford. IL 3-4

1. Blizzards - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: May, Charles Paul, 1920-


Vern Mansfield quits his successful role as a running back on the Eden River High School football team, to become a cross-country runner. His decision arouses hostility from fellow students and community football fans - he has been a major contributor to the school's outstanding football record - and harassment by a tight little clique among the cross-country team. The story is realistic, suspenseful, and effective as consideration of the meaning of sportsmanship. The author was born in Des Moines but became a Wisconsin resident. IL 6-12

IC: McClinton, Leon, 1933-


This is the first novel of Maureen McCoy who grew up in Des Moines, Iowa. Her main character is 30-year-old Lottie Jay, who emerges from a bad marriage and an alcohol rehab center to face a world that has left her behind. She still has a dream of writing country western songs. The process of growing up is what Lottie has to go through with an assortment of crazy friends - some of whom do not stick by her. The dialog and descriptive language are very good in this first novel. It is also set in Cedar Rapids of the present day. IL 11-Adult

1. Cedar Rapids (Iowa) - Fiction IC: McCoy, Maureen


"Amalie's Story" begins in Denmark with her parent's marriage and her life with an aunt and uncle and ends with her widowhood in Harlan, Iowa in the 1880's. The narration has an excellent feeling for daily life in Denmark and the factors which led to emigration to America. Through Amalie's eyes we see the difficulties in adjusting to life in pioneer Iowa. The author was born in Audubon County and received much of her education at the U of I.

1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 3. Women - Fiction IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-


The saga of a Danish American family in Iowa from the turn of the century to the 1930's. Julie McDonald is also the author of both children's and adult's plays which have been produced but not yet published. She has contributed shorter pieces to newspapers and magazines, including *The Chicago Tribune* and *The Iowan.* McDonald was born in Audubon County and still lives in Davenport. IL 9-Adult RL 10-12

1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-


The third novel by Julie Jensen McDonald is about a Danish family in western Iowa. This novel brings the action up to the time period of the Great Depression of the 1930's. It accurately portrays what rural life was like during this time of crisis and economic hardship. IL 9-Adult

1. Danish - Iowa - Fiction 2. Depression, Economic - Fiction IC: McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929-

Fictionalized account of Iowa family before and during the time of the Civil War. Puts in narrative form sketches from Iowa history. IL 8-12

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: McElroy, Edith Wasson


Chris resents his new stepfather for trying to replace his own father. While running away, Chris finds and befriends a half-starved wild German shepherd. Other titles by this author, who was born in Des Moines and received a BA from Drake, include *Horse in the House,* 1964 and *Golden Mare,* 1955. Also available as a sound filmstrip from Walt Disney Educational Materials Co., 1973. IL 4-6


Four orphaned children travel from Wisconsin to South Dakota to homestead a claim. Their efforts are successful despite adverse climate and harrassment by neighbors who claim rights to the same acres. The author was born in Dubuque. IL 5-9

IC: McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930

Medary, Marjorie, 1890- *College in Crinoline.* Longmans, Green and Company, 1937. 403pp. [Iowa, JF, Med]

Cornell College at the beginning of the Civil War is the setting for this story, which gives a good picture of the problems the war brought to both sides. Bessie Q. Jameson's tomboyish ways sometimes complicated her relationship with faculty and fellow students, both male and female. Almost "liberated" in its stress on values of higher education for women. The author was born in Waukon and writes nifty books about girls who do things. Other titles include *Joan and the Three Deer,* 1939; and *Top Gallant; A Herring Gull,* 1935. IL 6-8

1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Civil War, 1861-1865 - Fiction IC: Medary, Marjorie, 1890-


In 1856 Tom Kenyon goes to Iowa to help his sister and her husband on their farm, but he really wants to continue in the printing trade. His adventures as a stagecoach driver and later with a variety of newspaper owners make lively reading. Sequel to *Buckeye Boy.* The author was born in Waukon. IL 7-9

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Medary, Marjorie, 1890-


Setting is the Mississippi River of the 1890's and a river boat which has gone aground. The author lived and taught in Keokuk and Davenport. Some of her other books include: *Clearing Weather,* 1929; *Crooked Apple Tree,* 1928; *Fair Wind to Virginia,* 1955; *Master Simon's Garden,* 1922; *Mother Makes Christmas,* 1940; *The Pool of Stars,* 1919; *The Scarlet Oak,* 1938; *Swift Rivers,* 1932; *The Trade Wind,* 1927; *The Two Arrows,* 1949; *Wilt Geese Flying,* 1957; *Wind in the Chimney,* 1934; *The Windy Hill,* 1921; *The Wonderful Locomotive,* 1928. IL 6-8

IC: Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973

Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp). *Dust in the Gold Sack.* Doubleday. 1957. 239pp. [Iowa, JF, Mil]

Melvena and Tom Perry, orphaned teenagers, set up a store in a rough mining town in Washington trying to make it on their own. Melvena, who is softhearted, is always sneaking extra supplies to persons who cannot pay; Tom is only concerned about getting dust in his gold sack. When
they face a possible tragedy together, they come to understand each other's attitudes. A very sensitive story. The author was born in Cedar Falls and received her BA from Iowa State Teachers College. Four of her books are Junior Literature Guild Selections. Other titles include Julie, 1966 and Kristi, 1964. IL 7-9

IC: Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp)

Miller, Merle 1919- That Winter. Sloane. 1948. 297pp. [Iowa, F, Mil]

That Winter is about the return of three young men from the armed forces in World War II. Peter - the first-person narrator of the story - is a native of a town called Hadley, Iowa. He is called "home" by the death of his father; through his visit and associated reminiscences, he conveys much of the expatriate attitude toward his small town, Iowa background. Dick, older than Peter, and also from Iowa is the author of a novel depicting "all the turmoil and anguish of Iowa" in the early Depression years. Miller was born in Montour, graduated from Marshalltown H.S. and attended UI. IL 11-Adult

1. Veterans — Iowa - Fiction IC: Miller, Merle, 1919-


A mansion in Iowa, an unhappy pair of young people and evil spirits combine to make a suspenseful story. Can be used in Iowa or Midwest literature. IL 11-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938-


The Threshold combines historical story with supernatural and with romance, giving a strong flavor of a rough Colorado mining town. For good readers. Two other in-print Millhiser titles are The Mirror where two young women from different times switch, and Nightmare Country, in which a time machine goes haywire. The author was born in Iowa City and graduated from the University of Iowa.

IC: Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938-


A kind of parable of the violence infused into our lives by our military involvements in Korea and Vietnam. A confrontation between one veteran (of the Vietnamese War) and another (of the Korean War) - the first still unassimilated after discharge into civilian life, the second a local police chief - evolves into a cataclysm of killing and burning which engulfs an entire Kentucky town. Morrell, a native Canadian who has taught in the English Department at the University of Iowa for a number of years, also wrote Rambo: First Blood, part II, 1985, Blood Oath, 1982. IL Adult

IC: Morrell, David, 1943-


The hero is a thirteen year old boy, who after his parent's death, guided his younger brother and sisters from Missouri to Oregon in early pioneer days. Another edition of this book, published under the title Seven Alone is available from Scholastic Book Services. Morrow was also well known for a series of books on Lincoln, Forever Free. With Malice Toward None and The Last Full Measure, all out of print. One other title still available in a reprint is Splendor of God. Morrow was born in Ottumwa and edited Delineator Magazine, 1914-19. IL 4-Adult

IC: Morrow, Honroe (McCue) Willsie, 1880-1940


Boy growing up in the "culture void" Iowa corn country between 1945-1968, struggles for sanity. Partly set in Mexico. The author resides in Cedar Rapids, took a degree from the University of Iowa, and is a descendant of "Put" Mossman, famous Iowa honeshoe pitcher. IL Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction

One story “Phanton Flivver,” tells of a man, who even after death, searches the midwest for a left-handed clutch for a 1911 Model T Ford’s planetary transmission. The author was born near What Cheer and attended Simpson College. He worked on newspapers in Marengo and Grand Junction and taught at Simpson and the University of Iowa. Other titles by Mott include a five volume *History of American Magazine*, 1930, 1968 and *Time Enough: Essays In Autobiography*, 1962, 1972.

IC: Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964


An independently minded boy realizes that his rebellion against conformity is not only a difference in values but also a lack of communication between himself and his friends and family. The author was born in Illinois but became an Iowa City resident. IL 5-8

IC: Muehl, Lois, 1920-


A small town minister and his family adopt a black boy. While the family as a whole accepts and grows to love Edgar, the community presents a threat and eventually a decision must be made to move or to send Edgar Allan away. The author was born in Chicago and resided in Iowa as a youth graduating from Roosevelt High School in Des Moines. Other books by Neufeld include *For All The Wrong Reasons*, 1973; *Freddy’s Book*, 1973; *Lisa Bright and Dark*, 1969; *Sharelle*, 1983; *Sunday Father*, 1977; and *Twink*, 1971. IL 5-8 RL 5-6

IC: Neufeld, John, 1938-

Nordhoff, Charles. *Botany Bay*. By Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall. Little, 1941. [Iowa, F, Nor]

The story of the penal colony at Botany Bay and an American who was one of the first criminals shipped there. Hall was born in Colfax and described his childhood and his education in Grinnell in *My Island Home*, q.v.

IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951

Nordhoff, Charles. *Mutiny on the Bounty*. By Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall. Little, 1932. [Iowa, F, Nor]

The story of the mutiny on board the English vessel, Bounty on its return voyage from the South Seas in 1789. Nordhoff and Hall also wrote *Falcons of France*, 1929 and *The Hurricane*, 1929, both also in print. *Pitcairns Island*, 1934, and *Men Against the Seas*, 1934, continue the Bounty story. All are contained in *The Bounty Trilogy* also in print.

IC: Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951


Set in the year 2358. Science fiction novel of a star ship which is sent out to discover the fate of another ship which has previously disappeared. A mutiny and the discovery of a City-people who communicate through ESP provide the excitement. Nourse, who was born in Des Moines, has many other science fiction books to his credit. IL 7-9

IC: Nourse, Alan E., 1928-


Olsen, who was born near Spencer and currently lives in Davenport, depicts rural Iowa during the Depression in this story about Marie Carlsen, 11, and fearful of what is happening around her. IL 4-7

IC: Olsen, Violet, 1922-

Joe Conway realizes he must come to terms with the guilt he feels for the death of his two close friends who were killed in a car accident. IL 6-10

IC: Olsen, Violet, 1922-


Written by a black Cedar Rapids police officer about his ancestors who were slaves. First title of series cataloged 305.896. IL All Ages

IC: Powell, Virgil S.


A novel about a young woman who faces problems upon becoming an adult because of her non-traditional upbringing. The author is the daughter of Malcolm Price, former president of UNI, and is a resident of Cedar Falls. She is sometimes listed as Nancy Price Thompson.

I. Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925-


A novel about slavery before the Civil War. IL 10-12

I. Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925-


To be made into a movie, set in Cedar Falls/Waterloo. IL 11-Adult

I. Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925-

F* Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Hawkeye. Bobbs-Merrill, 1923. 477pp. [Iowa, F, Quil Treats of discontent of prairie farmers. Covers Iowa community life; during the 1870's and 80's. Second volume of Iowa trilogy. The first volume of the trilogy Vandemark's Folly, covers the westward movement of the pioneers in the decade before the Civil War. The Invisible Woman, the third volume, brings the story down to the 1900's. Quick was born near Steamboat Rock and lived in Eldora, Grundy Center and Sioux City. He was mayor of Sioux City, 1898-1900. He appears as John Herbert Quick in some citations. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925


The Easter family in their great house in Ontario, Iowa, is traced from Ansei, the pious preacher, and the freak he rescued, to Baron, the "retarded" who might be the sanest of the lot.

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-


Novel about the Sledges, a strange, outcast family in a dimly seen Des Moines that is a nightmare of the Middle West. The author was born in Des Moines and received an MFA from the University of Iowa. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-


An "Iowa book" both because of the nativity of its author (Des Moines) and because of its setting. July Montgomery, of the third generation of Montegomery's in Sharon Center, Iowa, is orphaned as a young boy. He runs away to Philadelphia, where he passes his adolescence as a street urchin and recluse. He returns to Sharon Center with the girl he has come to love. Their striving for an idyllic life there ends in disaster, and in July's disillusionment. IL 11-Adult RL 9-10

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Rhodes, David Allan, 1946-


"The hero of Henry Reed, Inc. (1958) records in his journal some pertinent information about the United States gathered on a cross-country station-wagon trip from San Francisco to New
Jersey with his friend Midge and her family... While the sequel is on the whole less inventive than the first book, that clear-eyed realist Harris Reed, Jr., and the bright sensible Midge, again expose the short comings of the adult world in a story with irresistibly wry humor.” (Books for Children, 1960-1965). Two others in the series are Henry Reed’s Baby Sitting Service and Henry Reed’s Big Show (1970). IL 4-6

IC: Robertson, Keith, 1914-


Set in Iowa in 1910. A boy with a crippled foot comes to live with his uncle and aunt. The author was born in Dows, Iowa. He also writes for adults under the pseudonym Carlton Keith. IL 6-8

1. Horses - Fiction IC: Robertson, Keith, 1914-


A New Jersey boy in the wilds of Michigan learns about the values of nature as he photographs sandhill cranes. Robertson, who was born in Dows, Iowa, also wrote The Money Machine, 1969; Three Stuffed Owls, 1954; The Year of the Jeep, 1968; Pilgrim Goose, 1958; The Pinto Deer, 1956; Tales of Myrtle the Turtle, 1974; Ticktock and Jim, Deputy Sheriffs, 1935. IL 4-7

IC: Robertson, Keith, 1914-


Enoch's parents choose a "hippie" lifestyle in the Appalachians in the 1960's. Now Enoch needs to choose between big city life with an uncle, and the simpler style of living his parents wanted. The author was born in Ames. Other titles by Rockwood include Groundhog's House, 1978; Long Man's Song, 1975; To Spoil In The Sun, 1976. IL 5-11

IC: Rockwood, Joyce, 1947-


IC: Russell, John, 1885-


A collection of stories with some historic basis about Dutch pioneers in America. The author is an English professor at Dordt College in Sioux Center, Iowa. There is a handy glossary of Dutch words at the end of the book. IL 9-Adult. RL 9

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Fiction 2. Dutch Americans - Fiction IC: Schaap, James C.


The Changing of the Guard is the story of a small midwestern town called Omega, beginning with the stock market crash in 1929 and ending with the dedication of a new community hospital on Memorial Day, 1959. This accumulation of seductions, suicides, abortions and general disasters...
suggests, perhaps too predictably, that the serenity of the small town overlies a vein of desperation. The story makes many provocative comments on values and meanings. Scholl was born, and made his home in Maquoketa. IL 11-Adult

IC: Scholl, John, 1922-


Fictionalized account of the life of John Paul Jones from his birth in Scotland, activities in the slave trade, career in the American Revolution, service in the Russian navy, to his death in France. For the mature reader - typical historical novel with plenty of sex and violence. The author was born in Anamosa. The only title by Schoonover which is still in print is The Golden Eagle, 1952, 1981. IL Adult.

IC: Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980


Subtitle: A boarding school mystery for girls. This is one of a number of mysteries written by Sherman in the 1920s and 1930s. Sherman was born in Des Moines.

IC: Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889-

F Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Wapsipinicon Tales. Prairie Publishing Co., 1927. 121pp. [Iowa, 813.5, St2]

Most of Sigmund's stories have an Iowa setting and reflect the Eastern Iowa region where he grew up. He was born near Waubeek.

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937


Picture book. The Iowa City author wrote other picture books such as Cat, Mary Changes Her Clothes, and Wheels. IL PK-3

IC: Simmons, Eleanor Pownall


A motorcycle gang threatens Johnny while he is housesitting for his high school shop teacher in the dry, hot California hills. When a spark from one of the motorcycles starts a brush fire, which spreads quickly, Johnny realizes that he must think fast to survive. This is a fast-paced story for those who like a lot of action from an author born in Randolph, Iowa. She also wrote numerous short stories and other juvenile fiction. IL 6-10 RL 4

IC: Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908-


Novel of a deaf man who goes to the Iowa State Fair. Author is on staff of Grandview and pastor of Chesterfield Christian Church in Des Moines.

1. Deaf - Fiction 2. Iowa State Fair - Fiction IC: Speer, Ralph


Portrays the daily life of ancient Mound Builders in the northern Mississippi Valley through the eyes of young Yellow Moon. IL 4-9

1. Indians of North America - Iowa - Fiction 2. Mounds and Moundbuilders - Fiction

F Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962. Trail of the Go-Hawks. David McKay, Publisher, 1908. 261pp. [813.5 St2]

Story about the adventures of a group of children who called themselves the Go-Hawks. The author was the literary editor of the Des Moines Capitol also wrote Little Billy Bowleggs.

IC: Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962

A Pulitzer Prize winning novel about a mining engineer and his wife in the American West in the early 1900's. The narrative is related by their grandson, whose life story is also revealed in this complicated work. For the mature reader. The author was born in Lake Mills. IL Adult

IC: Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-


The life of people on Iowa farms. Three characters find their destinies entwined against a backdrop of Iowa farm life - similar to Ethan Frome in plot. Can be used in Midwest of Iowa literature. IL 9-Adult RL 9-10

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction IC: Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-


Collection of stories about the legendary character. The author was born in Monroe County, Iowa. IC: Stevens, James, 1892-1971


Iowa farm family forced to host 6 guests during blizzard weekend when electricity goes off and living becomes primitive. The author was born in Keosauqua. IL 10-Adult


A novel based on the settling of Pittsville (Keosauqua) by the author's family in 1837. Describes the Indians who were already here, the settlers who came and tells us why they came.

1. Frontier and Pioneer Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957


Six boys sail a scow down the Des Moines River. The author was born in Keosauqua, Iowa. IL 4-5

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957


A hunt for Indian treasure on an Iowa farm. The author was born in Keosauqua. IL 4-5

1. Farm Life - Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957


Humorous story about a 1904 Iowa flood. The author, who was born in Pittsburg near Keosauqua, Iowa, also wrote Mike, the Story of a Young Circus Acrobat, 1957; Missouri Canary, 1943, Horses and Americans, 1946; Honk, the Moose, 1935.

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. State Fair. Literary Guild, 1932. 266pp. [Iowa F Sto]

Written with humor and understanding, this book related the experiences of the Frake family during their annual week's stay at the State Fair in Des Moines. Somewhat earthy, but will be read with interest by anyone who knows the fair and its campgrounds. IL 9-Adult

1. Iowa - Description and Travel - Fiction 2. Iowa State Fair - Fiction IC: Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957


A Kentucky mare helps a young Iowa settler earn respect of Indians. Other books by Stong include Mississippi Pilot: with Mark Twain on the Great River, 1954 and Phil Stong's Big Book, 1961.


This is the story of August and Emma Kaetterhenry, German farmers who settle in northeastern Iowa. It is a very good farm novel showing Suckow's usual accurate character portrayal. Suckow was born in Hawarden and became a Cedar Falls resident. Ruth Suckow has been "rediscovered" in the recent search for women as authors. IL 10-Adult


**F** Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. *Folk*. Farrar and Rinehart, 1934. [Iowa F Sue F]

This is a realistic novel, full of the details of family life as lived in a small Iowa town in the early 1900's. IL 8-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960


The stories in this collection are among the best in Iowa farm fiction. Retired farmers, young girls at their first jobs, residents of small communities all come to life as they search for meaning in their lives. Excellent character portrayals. IL 10-Adult

1. Farm Life — Iowa - Fiction 2. Iowa - Fiction IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960


John Wood is the mainstay of his family, a pillar of the church and a respected member of the community of Fairview, Iowa. The disclosure of his embezzling is shocking. The impact of this revelation on his family and friends is the theme of this novel. IL 10-Adult

IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960


This story centers around Marjorie Schoessel, a small town Iowa girl, who goes East for an education, returns to Iowa, then goes to Colorado where she marries a rancher. The theme centers on Marjorie's search for personal achievement. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960


A collection of seven short stories about women written with the simplicity and sensitivity characteristic of Suckow. IL 10-Adult

IC: Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960


Ted Taylor, Iowa Children's Choice Award Winner for *The Trouble with Tuck*, has written about a fourteen year old girl who takes a herd of sheep from Kanesville (Council Bluffs in 1851) to California and returns by way of Panama and the Missouri River. At that time Kanesville may have been one of the wildest towns between the East Coast and the Barbary Coast of San Francisco.

1. Overland Journeys to the Pacific (U.S.) - Fiction


Story of a newly arrived angel and the problems he caused by an author born in Des Moines. The Littlest Angel is available in deluxe edition and book-cassette from Ideals. Tazewell also wrote, *The Small One*. 1947, a story about the donkey who carried Mary to Bethlehem. Both were recorded. Check the Schwann Catalog for available versions. IL K-6

IC: Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972

162
Thane, Elswyth, 1900- *Dawn's Early Light.* Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1943; American Ltd., reprint, 317pp. [Iowa, F, Tha]

A romance of the Revolution set in Williamsburg. Loyalist Julian Sprague arrives from England in 1774 to be caught up in the colonial cause, finally becoming a major in the continental army. Thane wrote at least six more books about the Spragues covering from the Civil War to World War II: *Yankee Stranger,* 1954; *Ever After,* 1946; *Light Heart,* 1947; *Kissing Kin,* 1948; *This Is Tomorrow,* 1951; and *Homing,* 1943. Thane (nee Helen Ricker) was born in Burlington and grew up in Des Moines.

IC: Thane, Elswyth, 1900-

F

Thane, Elswyth, 1900- *Tyrst.* Popular Library, 1939; Amereon, Ltd., 1974. [Iowa, F, Tha]

A ghost story, love story and charming comedy.

IC: Thane, Elswyth, 1900-

F


Among the first novels about Harlem and still considered among the best. Author was born in Cedar Rapids. Van Vechten also wrote *Sacred and Profane Memories* (an autoiography), 1932; *The Blind Bown-Boy,* 1923; *The Dance Writings of Carl Van Vechten,* 1930; *Excavations,* 1926; *Interpret,* 1920; *Parties,* 1930; and *Peter Whiffle,* 1922. IL Adult

IC: Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964

F


In 1897, the Countess Nattatorrini returns to her childhood home in Maple Valley (Cedar Rapids) to recover from an indiscreet affair with a young French boy. The town finds it hard to accept her, and their worst suspicions are confirmed when she goes off with Gareth Johns after his high school graduation. Has some wonderful description of how people spoke and acted at that time, but the basic plot might offend some. The author was born in Cedar Rapids. IL Adult


F


This story of Eskimos in Northern Canada and Alaska, won FIRST PRIZE AWARD for best story of the year from National Press Women. It tells of some Eskimo boys climaxing with Will Rogers death in a plane accident. High interest for low vocabulary readers. The author was born in Le Grand and educated at Penn and ISU, and is a current resident of Emmetsburg. Available from author. IL 4-10 RL 7

IC: Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-

F


Adventures of Choco Indian boys in Darien Jungle. The author, who is an Iowan, spent time with the Choco Indians. Other titles include *Keep Out of Paradise,* 1966; *Sam and the Golden People,* 1972; and *Born Primitive.* High interest, low vocabulary. IL 6-12 RL 6

IC: Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-

F


A minister's daughter joins a cult in this young people's novel by an author born in Sioux City. Other books by Veghlan include *The Buffalo King,* 1971; *Coils, Magnets and Rings,* 1976; *Follow the Golden Goose,* 1970; *Spider of Brooklyn Heights,* 1967; *Vandals of Treason House,* 1974. IL 6-9

IC: Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937-

F


Mentally retarded girl fantasizes a romantic relationship with a popular boy who was simply friendly to her. When she finally realizes he does not care for her, she commits suicide. The language
may offend some. Not as grim a story as the plot implies. Walker was born in Burlington, received a BA from ISU and MFA from U of I. IL 6-10 RL 5-6

IC: Walker, Pamela, 1948-


Stories of the events that happened to "Uncle Henry" on an Iowa farm in the early 20th century. The author was born in Hastings and is now a resident of the area. IL 7-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction IC: Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-


1. Iowa - Fiction IC: Wilson, Meredith, 1902-1984


This is the story of Scotch immigrants to eastern Iowa at the time of the Civil War. Wilson, who was born in Traer, utilizes humor, her Scotch tradition and excellent character portrayal to tell of the hardships, family life, romance and daily experiences of Iowa farm folk. The novel won the 1924 Pulitzer Prize for fiction. The Law and the McLaughlins, Doubleday, 1936 was a sequel (inferior) to The Able McLaughlins centering on a lynching and the unsuccessful attempt to bring the criminals to justice. IL 10-Adult

1. Iowa - History - Fiction 2. Scottish - Iowa - Fiction IC: Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973


The short stories in this book are, according to its blurb, "about the circumstances that join and divide men and women." Wilson writes in a style that is perceptive, witty, and full of surprises. The author is a professor at the University of Northern Iowa and editor of the North American Review.

IC: Wilson, Robley, Jr.


Wirt, an Iowa author, born in Ladora, wrote a number of mysteries including: The Brownie Scouts at Snow Valley, 1949; The Clue of the Silken Ladder, 1941; Dan Carter, Cub Scout, and the River Camp, 1949; The Runaway Caravan, 1937; Secret Pact, 1941; Voice from the Cave, 1944, all published by Cupples and Leon, and Ghost Gables, 1939, published by World Pub. Co.

IC: Wirt, Mildred


Caradoc is a Welsh dragon saved and tamed by St. MacDara of Ireland in this fluidly written fantasy full of humor, friendship and action. The author was born in Wales, taught at ISU and began writing for young people in Ames. IL 5-8

IC: Zaring, Jane (Thomas)


According to the jacket "Jane Zaring's account of what must be the most loathsome summer camp ever known, and the downfall of its odious proprietors, is an uproarious and wildly imaginative tale." The author was born in Wales, taught seven years in the earth science department at ISU before she started writing stories for young people. She lived in Ames at the time this book was written. IL 5-8

IC: Zaring, Jane (Thomas)
Reverend John Todd House, Tabor, Iowa
One of the stations on the Underground Railroad

Author Index
AUTHOR INDEX

This index includes authors, and co-authors, and those editors, compilers, etc., judged to be of importance in accessing the main entries. The title and classification number are given for each entry. Main author is given where pertinent. This can be used to locate the complete entry. "MC" is filed according to the computer, that is, as spelled, rather than according to library rules.

Adams, Ephraim, 1818-1907
  Iowa Band. New and rev. ed. 377.858

Adams, Henry H.
  Harry Hopkins. 920.71

Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910-
  Down One Hundred Years. 977.787

Albers, Marjorie K.
  Old Amana Furniture. 749.21777

Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-
  Lantern in Her Hand. F*
  New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. F*
  Song of Years. F*
  Spring Came on Forever. F*
  White Bird Flying. F*

Aldrich, Darragh
  Story of John Deere. 631.3

Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-
  Devil in the Fire. 810.9
  In the Country of the Young. 305.23

Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948-
  Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497

Ahls, Lester
  Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209

Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887-
  Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097

Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917-
  Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.3709

Anderson, Adrian D.
  Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497

Anderson, Betty Baxter
  Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F

Anderson, Duane C., 1943-
  Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497
  Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497*
  Western Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497

Anderson, Elaine Joy
  Old World Iowans. 977.7

Anderson, Frederick I.
  Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977

Anderson, Jay
  Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009

Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-
  Chamber Symphony; with Works by Brozen and Thorne. (Audio Recording) 785.0662

Anderson, Wayne I.
  Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change. 551.7097*

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900
  Illustra’d Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875. 911.777

Andrews, Clarence A., 1912-
  American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
  Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*
  Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). 394.2682
  Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682
Growing Up in Iowa: Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54
Literary History of Iowa. 810.9777*
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*
Andrews, Ronald D.
Red Fox in Iowa. 599.7444
Archer, Doug
Agriculture. 630.9777*
Bound for Iowa (1848-65). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Fargo, O. J. Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Arrends, John
Aurness, Craig. Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77*
Arpy, Jim
Magnificent Mississippi. 977
Artley, Bob 1907-
Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7
Ashton, Charles, 1823-1903
Handbook of Iowa. 917.77
Aurner, Clarence Ray. 1863-
History of Education in Iowa. 370.9777
History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072
Iowa Stories. 977.7
Aurness, Craig
Iowa, American Heartland. 917.77*
Autry, James A., 1933-
Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. 811.54
Bach, Marcus Louis
Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.77
Bach, P. D. Q. [Pseud.] See Schickele, Peter, 1935-
Bailey, Bernadine (Freeman). 1901-
Picture Book of Iowa. Rev. ed. 917.77
Youngest WAAC. F
Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899-
Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 920.71
Baker, Laura Nelson. 1911-
Friendly Beasts. F
Go Away, Ruthie. F
Tree Called Moses. F
Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934
Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians. 7th ed. 780.92
Baldwin, Ed
Weepeople. 745.5922
Baldwin, Stevie
Baldwin, Ed. Weepeople. 745.5922
Banach, Lou
New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812
Baraks, Brad
Quip I-City Sports Greats. 796.092
Barefield, Eddie
Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.57*
Barrett, Marvin, 1920-
    Meet Thomas Jefferson. 973.4
Barthel, Diane L., 1949-
    Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. 335.9777
Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944-
    American Indian Women Telling Their I: .97
    Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspective a Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
Bates, George E.
    Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
Bauer, Douglas
    Prairie City, Iowa: Three Seasons at Home. 377.7594
Bauske, Clay R.
    Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). 759.1777
Beckhard, Arthur J.
    Blackhawk. 970.00497
Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931
    Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) 785.42*
Belding, Robert E.
    Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655
Beltling, Natalia Maree, 1915-
    Calendar Moon. 398.2
    Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. 398.2
    Sun Is A Golden Earring. 398.26
Bennett, Mary
    It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
Benson, Winston W.
    Iowa Government. 353.9777
Bentlage, Mary Kay
    My Name Was Kay. 920.72
Berger, Brian
    Beautiful Iowa. 917.77
Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912-
    Americans from Norway. 325.73
    Negro in Iowa. 323.1196*
Berryhill, Clint
    Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. 1'
Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947-
    Josephine Herbst. 813.52
Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923-
    All the Colors of Darkness. F
Bill, Buffalo
    Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. 920.71
Birkby, Robert
    KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. 384.5409
Bissell, Richard Pike, 1913-1977
    Julia Harrington. F
    My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Mark Twain. 920.71
    7 1/2 Cents. F
Bjornstad, Edith M.
    Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. 362.1109
Black, Gladys
    Birds of Iowa. 598.2977*
    Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
    Gladys Black's World of Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838
    Black Hawk: An Autobiography. 970.00497
    Borich, Michael, 1959- Black Hawk Songs. 811.54
    Life of Black Hawk. 970.00497
Black, Irving.
Charles Rogers. Fort Dodge Steam Boat. 386.3097
Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950-
Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777*
Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923-
Ioway Indians. 970.00497
Bland, Roger, G.
How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097
Blatt, Carolyn
Larche, Douglas W. Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. 398.8
Bliss, Beatrice L.
Mary Vowell Adams. Reluctant Pioneer. F
Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977
Five Million Words Later: An Autobiography. 920.71
Bloodworth, Jessie A.
Personal Side. 338.54
Bloomer, Dexter C., 1820-1900
Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer. 920.72*
Bodine, Eunice W.
Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: Memory of Amana. 335.9777*
Bogue, Allan G.
From Prairie to Corn Belt, Farming in the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century. 630.977
Bohi, Charles W.
Grant, F. Roger, 1943- Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314
Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976
Teaser. (Audio Recording) 784.54*
Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864
Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. 363.25
Bonney, Margaret Atherton
Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). 977.707
Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. 977.7*
Borich, Michael, 1949-
Black Hawk Songs. 811.54
Different Kind of Love. F
Bornet, Vaughn D.
Robinson, Edgar Eugene. Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 973.91C
Boston, Robert, 1940-
Thorn for the Flesh. F
Bowemaster, Jon
Oral Biography of Robert D. Ray. 977.7
Bowers, Martha H.
Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
Bowes, Fred C.
Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777
Bowles, John B.
Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. 599.0977
Bozman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949
Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. 353.9777
Boyd, Cyrus F.
Civil War Diary of Cyrus F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry, 1861-1863. 973.7097
Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson)
Echoes of Spring Valley. 71.0100
Boynton, George Robert
Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented. Base of Public Support for the American Legislatures. 328.77
Braden, Louise
Day of Escape. F
Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918-
Eight Is Enough. 814.52
Brady, Lillian, 1902
  *Saga of a Whitetail Deer*. 539.73
Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954
  *Hunting of the Buffalo*. 636.292
Branson, Karen
  *Potato Eaters*. F
Breckner, Fred
  *Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman’s Peacocks*. 796.077
Briggs, John Ely
  *Iowa — Old and New*. 977.707
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936
  *Governor of Iowa; A Sketch of Albert Baird Cummins*. 977.7
  *History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa*. 2 volumes. 977.758
  *James Harlan*. 977.7
  *Prairie Gold; An Anthology*. 810.9777
  *Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance*. F
Bright, Chuck
  *University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes*. 796.3326
Broderick, James Lonsdale
  *Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877*. 977.739
Broehl, Wayne G., Jr.
Brooks, Bruce
  *Moves Make The Man*. F
Brown, Don Doyle
  *Iowa—the Land Across the River*. Revised edition. 977.7
  *Tell a Tale of Iowa*. 977.7
Brown, Greg
  *Iowa Waltz*. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*
Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872-
  *Grandmother Brown’s Hundred Years*. 1827-1927, 920.72
Brown, Hazel E., 1893-
  *Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era*. 759.1777*
Brown, Jim Edward
  *Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal*. (Audio Recording). 783.9
Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914
  *Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems*. 811.4
Brown, Marilyn McCanon
  *Exchange of Gifts; Poems of Friendship and Encouragement*. 811.54
  *From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer*. 811.54
Brown, Mark Herbert, 1906-
  *Flight of the Nez Perce*. 973.8
Brown, Rayner. (Audio Recording)
  *Concerto for 2 Pianos, Brass and Percussion; Symphony for Clarinet Choir*. 785
Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes
  *Friendly Fire*. 322.44
Buchan, Donald
  *Potpourri, A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts, and Personality Sketches. Mostly About Iowa and Iowans*. 977.7
  *Remember When*. 977.7
Buckman, Carol A.
  *First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America, 1923-1973*. 639.9097
Bull, Alvin F.
  *Run;le, Sylvan T. Wild Flowers of Iowa*. Woodlands. 582.1309
Buning, Sietze
  *Style and Class*. 811.54
Burke, John
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age.</td>
<td>Burke, Rebecca A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa.</td>
<td>Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Stuart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System.</td>
<td>Butts, Albert Parks, 1888-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigs Is Pigs and Other Favorites.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Hoover: A Public Life.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stressing and Unstress in a Fent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Air Henry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungry Leprechaun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night the Monster Came.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wobble the Witch Cat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Outpost.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Comes First.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Air Henry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungry Leprechaun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night the Monster Came.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wobble the Witch Cat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cougar Tamer and Other Stores of Adventure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color in Iowa Coloring Album.</td>
<td>Canady, Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing Is Fun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and the Teen-Age Read r: A guide for teachers, librarians, and parents.</td>
<td>Carlson, George Robert, 1917-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Comes First.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungry Leprechaun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night the Monster Came.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wobble the Witch Cat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Pudgins.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscatine: A Pictorial History.</td>
<td>Carlson, Jon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Trolleys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Two Rivers: Iowa Year by Year, 1846-1940.</td>
<td>Carlson, Norman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago &amp; North Western System.</td>
<td>Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing Is Fun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Goliath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labors of Love.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catfish Blues.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownie: The Engineer of Beaver Brook.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa and the Nation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football.</td>
<td>John, 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lou Banach.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Trolleys.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Collins, David R.
- Charles Lindberg: Hero Pilot. 920.71

Comfort, Mildred Houghton
- Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. 973.916

Commission on the Status of Women. a Department of Human Rights
- Iowa Women's Hall of Fame. 920.72

Connolly, Harold
- Pioneers. 977.7

Connor, Mike, 1911-
- Million to One. F

Cook, Cecil
- Rehder, Denny. Grass Between the Rails: The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. 385.0657

Cook, Theo M.
- Boots and Saddles, Third Iowa Cavalry, 1860-1865. 973.7477
- Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. 973.7477

Cooper, Tom C.
- Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*

Cooper, Robert Lowell, 1932-

Copland, Aaron
- El Salon Mexico: Rodeo: Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) 785.11

Corbin, William [Pseud.] See McGraw, William Corbin

Corbin, William E.
- Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477

Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903-
- Acres of Antaeus. F
- Corn Gold Farm. F
- Planet of the Blind. F

Corn, Wanda M.
- Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

Cornstock, Loring Samuel
- Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02

Corwin, Margaret
- Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

Cowan, Wood
- Iowa Cracker Barrel. 817.08

Cramer, Kathryn
- Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.5977

Crary, Margaret
- Calico Ball. F*
- Mexican Whirlwind. F
- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497

Crawford, Lois
- Papa and I. 920.71

Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969
- Happiness For Sale. 1'

Croy, Homer, 1883-
- Corn Country. 917.7
- Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 920.71

Cumberland, William Henry, 1929-
- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71

Cunningham, Maggi
- Black Hawk. 970.00497

Curtis, Alice Bertha
- Children of the Prairie. F

Curtis, Peter H.
- Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings. 016.9127

Czestochowski, Joseph S.
John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. 759.177
Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777
Dahl, Orin L.
Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758
Danek, Erni.
Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762
Daniel, Dorothy
Circle 'Round the Square; Pictures From an Iowa Childhood. 818.54
Daniels, Guy, 1919-
Progress U.S.A. F
Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876
As Ding Saw Hoover. 741.5*
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5
Darr, Ann
Myth of a Woman's Fist. 811.54
Davis, Aldean
Soul, Food For Thought. 071.777
Dawson, Pat
Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777
Dean-Myatt, William
Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709
De Jong, Bill
De Jong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509
De Jong, Dorothy
Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509
De Jong, Gerald Francis, 1921-
From Strength to Strength. 378.777
Delong, Lea Rosson
Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
Deluca, Frederick P.
Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309
Demuth, Jack
Demuth, Patricia. Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. 630.9773
Demuth, Patricia
Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. 630.9773
D'ndel, Esther Warner, 1910-
New Song in a Strange Land. F
Dennis, James M.
Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. 759.1777
Dennis, Ruth
Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09
Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa
Individual Concept Map Survey. (Maps). 912.777
Derleth, August
Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. 385.0657
Des Moines (Iowa) Planning and Zoning Commission
Des Moines Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724
Dexter, John
Eight American choral works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) 784.2*
Dietrich, Rob
Railroad Town. 977.7853
Dilts, Harold E.
From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*
Dilts, Kathleen Ann
Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*
Dilts, Linda Jo
Dilts, Harold E. From Ackley to Zwingle: A Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names. 917.77*
Dinsmore, Iona, 1910-
Pennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording): 940.53
Dinsmore, James J.
  "Iowa Birds." 598.2977
Disselhorst, Delbert
  "Tracker Organ at Iowa." (Audio Recording) 786.5
Dixson, James, 1928
  "Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928- Chamber Symphony, with Works by Brozen and Thorne." (Audio Recording)
  785.0662
  "New Music from the University of Iowa." (Audio Recording) 785.09777
Dobler, Lavinia
  "Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy." 920.71
Dodge, Charles
  "In Celebration, Speech Song, The Story of Our Lives." (Audio Recording) 789.9
Dolan, John P., Jr.
  "Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties." 025.171
Donovan, Frank Pierce, 1909
  "Mileposts on the Prairie: The Story of the M&StL Railway." 385.0657
Donovan, Josephine
  "Black Soil." F
Douglas, W. A. S.
  "Pioneer Railroad: The Story of the Chicago & North Western System." 385.0657
Drache, Hiram M.
  "Tomorrow's Harvest: Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers." 338.1097
Dubofsky, Melvyn
  "John L. Lewis. Abridged edition." 920.71
Duncan, Thomas William, 1905
  "Gus the Great, F*"
  "Labyrinth, F*"
  "O, Chautauqua, F"
Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904
  "String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97." (Audio Recording)
  785.7
Eagen, William E.
  "Man on the Red Horse." 940.5412
Earley, Jane F.
  "Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940." Honors Thesis. 013.9777
Eckey, Lorelei F.
  "1,001 Broadways." 792.0222
Edgerton, Wanda Misbach
  "Our Home Place; A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century." 977.7
Edmunds, Russell Da'\'d
  "Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire." 970.00497
Ellerbach, John
  "Who's Minding the State?" 741.5977
Elgin, Robert, 1921
  "Man in a Cage." 590.744
Elston, Hattie P.
  "White Men Follow After." 977.712
Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918
  "Smoky Gods or, a Voyage to the Inner World." F
Emery, Anne
  "American Friend; Herbert Hoover." 973.916
Ench, J. R.
  "Not of This Generation." F
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908
  "American Song, A Book of Poems." 811.52
  "Corn." 811.52
  "Colden Child." F
Old Fashioned Christmas. 394.2682*
Portrait of Iowa. 917.77*
Prairie Christmas. 394.2682*
Worn Earth. 811.52*
Enright, Jim
Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977
Environmental Planning and Research, Inc.
Mason City Iowa's A Architectural Heritage, an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777

Epperly, Edgar V.
Iowa History Workbook. 977.707

Epplright, Excel Sherman
Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University. 640.7097

Epstein, Beryl
Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver Negro Scientist. 920.71

Epstein, Samuel
George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 920.71

Erbe, Carl Herman
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 1884- Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7
Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707

Erickson, Erling A.
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. 832.1097

Erickson, Melvin
Long, Katherine. Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734

Ernst, John
Jesse James. 364.1552

Estes, Simon, 1938-
Gershwin, George. Selections from Porgy and Bess. Audio Recording. 782.1*

Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973
Triptych: with Shapero. Partita in C. Audio Recording. 785

Evans, David Allan, 1940-
Real and False Alarms. 811.54
Train Windows. 811.54

Evans, Freeman
Covered Wagons. F

Evans, Philip R.
Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709

Explorations in Iowa History
Frontier Life in Iowa. 977.707*
Iowa Pioneer Life. 977.707*
Social and Economic Development in Iowa. 1870-1940. 977.707*

Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908-
Drop-Out. F

Faber, Inez, McAllister, 1897-
Out Here on Soap Creek. 920.72*

Fallon, Teresa
Hear Us! 810.8097

Fargo, O. J.
Archer, Doug. Early Iowa Indians. Filmstrip. 970.00497

Fargo, O. J.
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). Filmstrip. 977.7
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). Filmstrip. 977.7
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). Filmstrip. 977.7
Bound for Iowa (1848-65). Filmstrip. 977.7
Early Iowa Industry. 977.7*
1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977
History of Iowa. 977.7*
Immigrants. 925.777*
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). Filmstrip. 977.7

175
Iowa Fur Trade. 338.372*
Iowa Geography. 917.77*
Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) 977.7
Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7
Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777
Iowa Indians, I. 970.00497*
Iowa Indians, II. 970.00497*
Iowa - Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa - Time of Conflict (1805-1832). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Iowa Trailblazers (1780-1805). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Roots. 929.3777
Teachers Guide for A History of Iowa. 977.7*

Farley, Carole, 1946-
Farrar, Donald R.
Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953- Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 582.1609
Farwell, Bryon E., 1921-
Queen Victoria's Little Wars. 909.31
Father Gander, [Pseud.] See Larche, Douglas W.
Federal Writers Project
100; A Guide to the Hawkeye State. 917.77*
Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-
Strike Out Story. 796.357
Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916-
Hot Rod. F
Felton, Harold William, 1902-
Horse Named Justin Morgan. F
Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
Tales Told By Fossils. 560
Ferguson, Bess
Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator. 759.1777
Ferguson, Lewis K.
Trade Tokens of Iowa. 737.3097
Feske, Esther
MacDonald, Julia Jensen, 1929- Scandinavian Proverbs. 392.9395
Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-
Secret and other Poems. 811.52
Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. 811.52
Fiske, Joel Murray
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk.
Flannery, Agnes Veronica
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008
Fleischman, Sid
McBroom's Ghost. E
Fleishaker, Oscar
Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River. 325.77
Flower, John
Folts, Martha
Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape, with Works of Cogan, Escott and Stout. (Audio Recording). 786.5
Foster, Helen, 1912-
It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814
Fox, Diana J.
Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa. 016.912
Fox, Lyal LeClair
And I Alone. 973.7
Fradin, Dennis
Iowa in Words and Pictures. 977.7
Franchere, Ruth (Myers)
   Hannah Herself. F
   Willa: The Story of Willa Cather’s Growing Up. 920.72
Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926-
   Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F
   Warning. F
Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975
   Green Bush. F
   Out of the Midwest. 810.8
Frick, C. H. [Pseud.] See Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913-
   Fuller, Iola
   Shining Trail. F
   Fuller, Wayne Edison
   Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. 372.977
Funk, A.B.
   Fred Maytag, a Biography. 920.71
Gage, Richard E.
   Iowa History, a Guide to Resource Material. 977.707
Gallaher, Ruth Augusta
   Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777
   Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409
Galland, Isaac, 1790-1858
   Galland’s Iowa Emigrant. 325.177
Gammack, G. "Jon"
   Gordon Gammack: Columns From Three Wars. 950.42
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940.
   Boy Life on the Prairie. F*
   Daughter of the Middle Border. 920.71
   Iowa, O Iowa! 811.4
   Main Travelled Roads. F
   Rose of Dutcher’s Cooly. F
   Son of the Middle Border. 920.71*
Garland, Margret Wolff
   Songs Along the Way. 811.5
Garrison, Raymond E.
   Goodbye My Keokuk Lady. 920.72
Garst, Shannon
   Buffalo Bill. 920.71
Garwood, Darrell
   Artists in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood. 759.1777
Gauthier, Paul S.
   Green, Milo L. Brickbat: From F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412
Gearing, Frederick O.
   Face of the Fox. 970.00497
George, Jim
   Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009
Gershwin, Geza
   Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) 782.1*
Gielow, Vernon F.
   Old Dad Chiro. 920.71
Giese, Henry
   Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368.3009
Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930
   Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71
Gildner, Gary, 1938-
   Blue Like the Heavens: New and Selected Poems. 811.54
   Crush. F
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letters From Vicksburg</td>
<td>811.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State</td>
<td>811.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Bridge, F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week in South Dakota, F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gildner, Judith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State</td>
<td>811.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gingerich, Melvin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mennonites in Iowa: Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the</td>
<td>289.7777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gish, Robert F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamlin Garland: The Far West</td>
<td>813.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaspell, Susan, 1882-1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alison's House: a Play in Three Acts</td>
<td>812.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glory of the Conquered, F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judd Rankin's Daughter, F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppressed Desires, 812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trifles, 812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, Remley J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and</td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendinning, Richard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringling Brothers: Circus Family</td>
<td>791.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendinnin', Sally</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendenning, Richard, Ringling Brothers: Circus Family</td>
<td>791.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Times I Bow, 325.251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, Daniel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hervig, Richard. Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano: String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartet, with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration: Five Chamber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pieces, (Audio Recording). 786.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goeb, Roger, 1914-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2, with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movements, (Audio Recording) 788.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goettsch, Scherrie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It</td>
<td>977.758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goetz, Delia, 1898-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deserts, 551.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmith, Kenneth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trio in A Minor, op 50. (Audio Recording). 782.512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein, Ernest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Wood, American Gothic</td>
<td>751.1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourley, Kathryn E. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa</td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govern, Elaine R., 1939-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Cream Next Summer, F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gradwohl, David, M., 1984-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Town with a Large Black Population</td>
<td>977.865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worlds Between Two Rivers, Perspectives on American Indians in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, 970.00497*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Alberta Powell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirty-One Roads to the White House</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, H. Roger, 1943-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Belt Route, 385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Railroad Station in America</td>
<td>385.314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, Elmer G. Years of Struggle: The Farr Diary of Elmer G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, 1931-1936.</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Help in the 1890's Depression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graper, Marguerite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946; Poetry Anthology. 811.5008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravel, Fern [Pseud.] See: Hall, James Norman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Anne E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains Flora Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Green, Milo L.
Brickbats from F Company and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections. 940.5412
Green, Phyllis, 1932-
Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. F
Green Valley Area Education Agency
1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977
Greenleaf, Stephen
Ditto List. F
Greenwood, Elizabeth J.
Personal Side. 383.54
Gregory, Charles Noble
Samuel Freeman Miller. 920.71
Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924-
Cat Who Knew the Meaning of Christmas. F
Griffel, Kay See: Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)
Griffith, Martha E.
History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777
Groce, Larry
Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) 784.75*
Grodinsky, Julius
Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. 385.1097
Groves, Donald B.
First Fifty Years: History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6
Grummer, Arnold E.
Paper by Kids. 676.22
Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904
Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
History of Iowa. From the Earliest Times to the Beginnings of the Twentieth Century. 977.7
Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. 920
Gummere, Samuel J.
Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon. 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. 811
Gurko, Miriam
Indian America: The Black Hawk War. 973.56
Gurney, Antoinette. See: Chaffee, Allen
Hadley, Lee, 1934- See: Irwin, Hadley [Pseud.]
Hagan, William Thomas
Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974
Concertino for Seven Solo Instruments and Orchestra (1959), with Rogers. Variations. (Audio Recording). 785.8
Haines, William Wister, 1908-
Image. F
Hake, Herbert V.
Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7
Iowa Inside Out. 977.7
Hale, Arlene, 1924-
Runway Heart. F
Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951
My Island Home, an Autobiography. 920.71
Nordhoff, Charles. Botany Bay. F
Nordhoff, Charles. Mutiny on the Bounty. F
On, Millersville! 811.52
Hall, Lynn, 1937-
Boy In The Off-White Hat. F
Denison's Daughter F
Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. 398.2327
Gently Touch the Milkweed. F
Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920-
Buried Cities and Ancient Treasures. 913.9

Hamilton, Carl
In No Time at All. 920.71*
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7*

Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass
Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920.72*
Remarkable Iowa Women. 920.72*

Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977
Boston Massacre: An Episode of Dissent and Violence. 973.3
Chicago, 977.311

Hansen, Marcus Lee
Welfare Work in Iowa. 361.614

Hansen, Thorvald
We Laid Foundation Here... Early History of Grand View College. 378.777

Harlan, Edgar Rubey
Narrative History of the People of Iowa. 977.7

Harlan, James R.
Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*

Hartack, Curtis, 1927-
Gentlemen on the Prairie. 323.1121
Love and Be Silent. F
Persian Lions, Persian Lambs. 955.05
Under My Wings Everything Prosper. F
We Have All Gone Away. F*
Work of an Ancient Hand. F

Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart)
Winter Wedding. F

Hart, Irving H.
First 75 Years. 378.777
Milestones: A History of the ISEA. 371.123
Stories of Iowa. 977.7

Hatton, Thomas J.
Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. 785.092

Haugin, Kari F.
Loomis Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.6977

Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887-
Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 920.71

Hayes, Edward R.

Hayes, William Edward
Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. 385.0657

Haynes, Frederick Emory
James Baird Weaver. 920.71
Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. 324.2777

Haugen, Karl F.
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977

Heacock, Nan
Crinoline to Calico. F*

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983
Country Men. 811.52*
My Shadow Below Me. 920.71
Proved by Trial. 811.52
Snake in the Strawberries. 811.52*
Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*

Heath, May A.
Iowa Hannah. F*
Heckert, Connie K.
Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell. F
Hedlund, Ronald D.
Patterson, Samuel C. Representatives and Represented. Bases of Public Support for American Legislatures. 328.73

Heggen, Thomas
Mister Roberts. F
Hein, Peg
Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.7
Heinze, Ted W.
Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777
Herbst, Josephine Frey, 1897-1969
Execution Awaits. Trexler Family Trilogy. F
New Green World. F
Pity Is Not Enough. Trexler Family Trilogy. F
Rope of Gold. Trexler Family Trilogy. F
Trexler Family Trilogy. F

Hervig, Richard
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.0777
Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano, String Quartet, with Duo. A Celebration. Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording). 786.41

Herzberger, Magda
Waltz of the Shadows. 811.54

Hibbard, William
It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by S. Martirano; Cucumber Music by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording) 785.028

Hicks, Clifford B., 1920-
Pop and Peter Potts. F
Wacky World of Alvin Fernald. F

Hinton, David B.
Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777

Hintz, Martin
Tons of Fun: Training Elephants. 636.0888

Hodgell, P. C.
Dark of the Moon. F
Hoff, Marilyn, 1942-
Dink's Blues. F

Hoffman, Mathias Martin
Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historic Novel. F

Hofsomer, Donavon
Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 977.71

Holl, Kristi D., 1951-
Footprints Up My Back. F
Just Like A Real Family. F

Holland, Steve
Talkin' Dan Gable. 796.512

Holloway, Jean
Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 920.71

Holm, Daniel H.
Iowa Directory of Foundations. 361.7632

Holmes, Kenneth L.
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 973.6
Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-
  Two from Galilee. F
  Who Am I. God? 242.843
  You and I and Yesterday. 920.72
Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964
  Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. 973.916
  On Growing Up; Letters to American Boys and Girls. 973.916
Horick, Paul J.
  Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777*
Horn, Henry Harcourt
  English Colony in Iowa. 977.732
Horn, Madeline
  New Home. F
Horton, Loren N.
  Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country, the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739
  Census Data for Iowa. 929.3777
Hotle, Charles C.
  Forks of the River. F
  Hired Hand. F
  Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F*
  Slaughter County. F*
  Thoughts of a Woodchopper. 818
Hough, Emerson
  Covered Wagon. F
  Young Alaskans In The Rockies. F
Houlette, William
  Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage. 977.7
Howard, Margo
  Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. 920.72
Howard, Robert P.
  James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau. 920.71
Howrey, Edward
  Washington Lawyer. 920.71
Hudson, David
  Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. 920.71
Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887-
  Preacher's Wife. 920.72
  Prudence of the Parsonage. F
Hughes, Harold E., 1922-
  Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7
Hughes, Rupert, 1872-
  Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. 920.71
  George Washington. 973.4
Hunter, Dan
  Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. 977.758
  Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). 977.7
Hurst, Frances
  Teacher's Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9
Iglesias, Marvel
  Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? 920.72
Iowa
  Iowa Administrative Code, (Periodical). 342.777
Iowa Arts Council
  Biennium Report of Iowa Arts Council. 706
  Fine Arts Directory 1977. 706
  Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745*
Iowa Association of School Boards
  Iowa School Finance Law: A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. 344.07
Iowa Board of Immigration
Iowa 1838 Territorial Census Index. 929.3777
Jacobs, Leonard J.
   *Battle of the Bangboards.* 631.15
James, James Alton
   *Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union.* 342.777*
Janacek, Leo
   *Diary of One Who Vanished.* (Audio Recording). 784
Jaques, Harry Edwin
   Bland, Roger G. *How to Know the Insects.* 3rd ed. 595.7097
Jasper County Writers. Inc.
   *Heritage Tour of Jasper County.* 977.759
Jenni, Donald Martin,
Jennings, Dana Close
   Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097*
   Old Threshers *"The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth."* 631.3097
Jensen, Hazel
   *Early Iowa Transportation.* 380.5097*
   *Iowa in the Civil War.* 973.7*
   *Mormons in Iowa.* 289.3777*
Jensen, John
   *Trio in A Minor, op. 50.* (Audio Recording). 789.9126
Jensen, Juanita Scott
   *Artworks of Juanita Scott Jensen.* 759.1777
Jensen, Mary
   *Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes.* 977.7
Jensen, Virginia Allen, 1927-
   *Catching: A Book for Blind and Sighted Children with Pictures to Feel As Well As to See.* E
Jepsen, Dee, 1934-
   *Women Beyond Equal Rights.* 305.1097
Johnson, Ava Louisa
   *More Stories of Early Life in Iowa.* 977.7
   *Stories of Early Life in Iowa.* 977.7
Johnson, Donald, 1928-
   Copland, Aaron. *El Salon Mexico; Rodeo: Appalachian Spring.* (Audio Recording) 785.11
Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984
   *Hanging Tree.* F
Johnson, Jack
   Benson, Winston W. *Iowa Government.* 353.9777
Johnson, Jack Thomas
   *Peter Anthony Dey.* 920.71
Johnson, Nicholas, 1934-
   *How to Talk Back to Your Television Set.* 791.45
   *Test Pattern for Living.* 791.45
Jones, Louis Thomas
   *Quakers of Iowa.* 289.6777*
Jones, Robert E.
   *Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray.* 920.71
Jones, Robert Huhn
   *Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and the Dakotas.* 973.7
Jordan, Philip Dillon
   *Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906.* 977.796
Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977
   *Andersonville.* F
   *But Look the Morn, the Story of a Childhood.* 920.71
   *Follow Me, Boys.* F

184
Hamilton County. 818
Long Remember. F
Spirit Lake. F
Voice of Bugle Ann. F
Karras, John
Through Thin and Thin. 070.4400
Kaul, Donald, 1934-
End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. 070.4409
How To Light A Water Heater And Other War Stories. 070.4409
Kellner, Bruce
Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades. 920.71
Kelly, Madge
Connolly, Harold. Early Iowa Education. 372.9777
Pioneer Farming. 630.9777*
Pioneers. 977.7
Kelly, Orville E., 1930-1980
Make Today Count. 920.71
Kelly, Patrick
Trees. 582.1609
Kennedy, Edward E.
Fed and the Farmer. 353.81
Kenny, Kathryn [pseud.]
Hudson River Mystery. F
Kent, Jack (John Wellington). 1920-1985
Caterpillar And The Polliwog. E
Jack Kent’s Twelve Days of Christmas. 394.2682
Joey. E
Round Robin. E
Kentfield, Calvin, 1924-
Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. F
Great Wondering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. F
Keyes, Margaret N.
Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977
Kielkopf, Mike
How ‘Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097
King, Robert D.
Smith, Roy C. I Wasn’t Like the Cautious Man. 920.71
King, Terry
Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording). 789.9126
Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912-
Start With an Empty Nest. 920.72
Kirkpatrick, Inez E.
Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. 388.341*
Kissane, Leedice McAnnelly
Ruth Suckow. 920.72
Kleinheselink, Don
Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509
Klimesh, Cyril M.
They Came to This Place. 325.777
Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960
Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. 301
To the Foot of the Rainbow. F
Knudson, George E.
Guide To The Upper Iowa River. 917.773
Upper Iowa River. (Filmstrip). 917.773
Koob, Kathryn, 1938-
Guest of the Revolution. 955
Kooi, Muriel Byers
185
Path of Delft. F*
Kraemer, Richard
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309
Kramer, Mark, 1944-
Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630
Krapf, Gerhard
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5
Kuster, Chuck, 1954-
A. G. G. I. E. (Game). 794.2097
Ballooney! (Game) 794.2097
Kuster, Joanne, 1954-
Kuster, Chuck, 1954- Ballooney! (Game) 794.2097
Kwasky, Albert
Old Lady in Dubuque. 977.739
Kyte, Kathy S.
Lacey, Franklin
La Fosse, Leopold
Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) 785.72
Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914-
Flame Is Green, F
Nine Hundred Grandmothers, F
Lafore, Laurence
American Classic. 720.9777
Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-
Miracle of Language. 400
West of the River. F
Lalor, Francis R.
Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. 790.0135
Landers, Ann [Pseud.]
Ann Landers Encyclopedia A to Z: Improve Your Life Emotionally, Medically, Sexually, Socially, Spiritually. 170.202
Ann Landers Says: Truth Is Stranger. 170.202
Lane, Kathryn
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
Langer, Elinor
Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 920.72
Larche, Douglas W.
Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. 398.8
Larew, James C.
Larsen, Beverly
Brave Ones. 977.7
Larson, Ann
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5
Larson, Carl H.
Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
Larson, John Lauritz
Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777
Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-
Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924
Lasansky, Phillip
Lasanski, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924
Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900-
Chanticleer of Wilderness Road: A Story of Davy Crockett. 920.71
Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. 818*
Lea, Albert Miller

Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. 977.7
Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901-

Shadow on the Hour. 811.5
Lederer, Esther Pauline (Friedman), 1918- See Landers, Ann [Pseud.]
Lee, Deemer

Esther's Town. 977.7125
Lee, Harold

Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924
Lee, Lorenzo Porter

History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
Leefflang, Gerald

American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926. 973.915
Leffert, Frank

Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. 920.71
Leggett, John, 1917-

Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 920.71
Leistad, Einar

Man with the White Horse. 920.71
Lendt, David Leonard

Demise of the Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777
Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. 741.0924
Lenski, Lois

Corn-Farm Boy, F
Leonardo, James S.

From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. 383.4977
Leopold, Don

Dubuque Folklore: A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. 977.739
Letterman, Edward J.

Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.977*
Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896-

Nothing To Make A Shadow. 917.83
Lewis, Edwin C.

Developing Woman's Potential. 305.4
Lewis, Peter Tod

Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Drew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by S. Martirano; Cucumber Music by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. 785.028
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.0977
Lichty, Irene V.

Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 920.72
Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975

Mink's Story. F
Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929-

Amana Colonies. Rev. 2nd ed. 335.9777*
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777*
Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 973.916
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
McDonald, Julia Jensen, 1929- Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395
Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777
This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777
Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy-Five. 305.4097*
Linkletter, Monte

Cricket Smith. F*
Living History Farms
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*
Lokken, Roscoe L.
Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1609
Long, Barbara Beving
Hometown Architecture. 720.9777
Long, Katherine
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734
Longley, Ralph L.
Cabin on the Second Ridge. F*
Loomis, Allen R.
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977
Lord, Russell
Henry Wallaces of Iowa. 920
Lutz, Ron
Century of Progress. 636.089
Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981
Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. 781.52
Lyman, Lynden
Clark, Sheree L. Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509
Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. 973.916
MacBride, Thomas Huston
In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7
Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968
Sketches of Historic Iowa. 741.3777*
Macy, Jesse
Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777
Madson, John
Stories From Under the Sky. 813.08
Up on the River. 574.5263
Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. 574.5264
Magnuson, James
Orphan Train. F
Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912-
Getting Out. F
Lord Grizzly. F
Winds Blows Free. F
Manley, Paula J.
Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present. 920.72
Manley, Robert
Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7
Markley, Mary G.
Iowa Farm Stories. 636.0097
Markman, Sherwin, 1929-
Election. F
Marple, Alice
Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.9777
Marre, Louis A.
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. 625.266
Martens, Lucile
Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
Martin, Pat
Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094
Martirano, Salvatore
Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, by P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, by S. Martirano; Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording). 785.028
Martone, Michael
Alive and Dead in Indiana. F
Matelic, Candace Tangorra
Anderson, Jay. Living History Firms. A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009
Mather, George B.
University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. Rev. Ed. 324.9777
Mathre, T. H.
Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
Matson, Harold L.
Crackpot Remedies that Work. 615.854
Matthews, William, 1950-
May, Charles Paul. 1920-
Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. 970.00497
Stranger in the Storm. F*
Mayhew, Jim
Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
Mayo, Edward L., 1904-1979
Collected Poems. 811.54
McCaff, Edith, 911-
Pioneering on the Plains. 977.7
McCarty, Dwight Gaylord
Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. 977.7
McCauley, Norma
Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). 911.777
McClinton, Leon, 1933-
Cross-Country Runner. F
McCoy, Iola (Fuller) See Fuller, Iola
McDonald, Julie Jensen
Amalie's Story. F*
Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. 641.5977
Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. 977.7
Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build..." F*
Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. 920.72
Sailing Out. F*
Scandinavian Proverbs. 398.9395
McElroy, Edith Wasson
Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.7477
Years of Valor. F*
McFarland, Julian E..
History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7
McGee, Dorothy Horton
Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. 973.916
McGraw, William Corbin, 1916-
Smoke. F
McIntyre, Benjamin F.
Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477
McKim, Helen Turner
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796
McKusick, Marshall Bassford
Davenport Conspiracy. 970.00497
Grant Oneota Village. 970.00497
Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7
Men of Ancient Iowa. 970.00497
McNeely, Marian Hurd, 1877-1930
Jumping-Off Place. F
McNeilus, James A.
Three Legged Chair. 811
McRoberts, Patrick
Mossman, Dow  
*Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969.* F

Mott, David C.  
*Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa.* 977.7*

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964  
*Five Stories.* F  
*Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa.* 016.9777

Muehl, Lois, 1920-  
*Hidden Year of Devlin Bates.* F

Muhm, Don  
*Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979.* 333.76

Mulder, Arnold  
*Americans From Holland.* 325.777

Mulder, Rodney J.  
*Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History.* 013.9777

Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874-  
*Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk.* 977.7  
*Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa.* 977.7

Murray, John J.  
*It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company.* 63.6097

Musgrove, Jack W.  
*Waterfowl in Iowa.* 598.2977*

Musgrove, Mary R.  
*Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa.* 598.2977*

Narbler, Gregg R.  
*Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa.* 751.7309*

Nash, George H.  
*Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer, 1874-1914.* 973.916

National Bank of Waterloo  
*Artists of Iowa Collection.* (Catalog) 708.1777

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa.  
*Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa.* 759.13

Neese, Robert  
*Prison Exposures.* 365.9777

Nelson, Herman L.  
*Geography of Iowa.* 917.77

Ness, Zenobia B.  
*Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years.* 920  
*Edgar Allan.* F

Newhall, John B.  
*Glimpse of Iowa in 1846: A Reprint.* 977.7

Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982  
*Man from Johnson City.* 973.923

Nichols, Ira Alfred  
*Forty Years of Rural Journalism in Iowa.* 071.777

Nielsen, Lynn E.  
*Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950- Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide.* 347.777*

Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson  
*Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa.* 977.713

Noble, Glenn  
*John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail.* 973.68

Noe, Marcia  
*Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland.* 920.72

Nollen, John Scholte  
*Grinnell College.* 378.777

Nordhoff, Charles  
*Botany Bay.* F
Mutiny on the Bounty. F
Norman, Michael
Scott, Beth. Haunted Heartland. 133.1
Norris, Mildred W.
Under Three Flags: A Study of Iowa Past and Present. Rev. Ed. 977.7
Noun, Louise R.
Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. 321.3
Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928-
Herpes. 616.95
Rocket to Limbo. F
Nye, John
Between the Rivers. 287.6777
Oakes, Dean G.
Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. 332.4044
O'Brien, Lee, 1948-
Ohrlerking, Damon
Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features & Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. 977.7
Ohrn, Steven
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745
Oliver, Horace S.
Boy Life Along the Burlington. 920.71
Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 920.71
Olmsted, Robert P.
Prairie Rails. 385.0657
Rock Island Recollections. 385.0657
Olsen, Violet, 1922-
Growing Season. F*
Never Brought To Mind. F
Olson, Eugene. See Steiger, Brad [Pseud.]
Oppenheim, Joanne
Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior. New ed. 970.00497*
Orchard, Hugh Anderson
Old Orchard Farm. 630.1
Orwig, Louise
Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920
Osborn, Nancy M.
Gradwohl, David M., 1934- Exploring Buried Buxton. Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865
Osman, Loren H.
W. D. Hoard: A Man For His Time. 920.71
Oster, Harry
Selma Jam. (Videocassette). 784.5209
Overton, Richard C.
Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines. 385.0657
Palmer, David D., 1906-
Palmer's, A Pictorial Life Story. 920
Paluka, Frank P.
Iowa Authors; A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.9777*
Three Voyages of Captain Cook. 910.9
Pappas, Theresa
Flash Paper. 811.54
Parish, John Carl
Robert Lucas. 977.7
Parker, George Frederick
Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7

255
Poole, Lynn, 1910-1964. History of the Ancient Olympic Games. 796.48
Poole, Lynn, 1910-1964. Weird and Wonderful Ants. 595.796
Poole, Lynn, 1910-1969
History of the Ancient Olympic Games. 796.48
Weird and Wonderful Ants. 595.796
Porter, Wesley
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097*
Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915-
This is the Place—Iowa. 3rd ed. 977.707
Potter, Sylvia K.
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777
Poulenc, Francis
La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) 784.3
Powell, Virgil S.
Adeline, A Child of Yani. F
From the Slave Cabin of Yani. 305.896
Powers, Elmer, G.
Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
Pratt, Leroy G.
Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*
Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 917.77*
From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. 977.758
Price, Nancy, 1925-
Accomplished Woman. F
Natural Death. F
Sleeping With The Enemy. F
Prior, Jean Cutler
Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509*
Pryor, Helen B.
Lou Henry Hoover; Gallant First Lady. 920.72
Purcell, L. Edward
Powers, Elmer G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
Purdy, Caire Lee
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. 920.71
Purswell, Patrick. composer
Hibbard, William, Music Director. It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell; Gestes, P. Tod Lewis; Chansons Innocentes, S. Martirano; Cucumber Music, by D. M. Jenni; Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording) 785.028
Putnam, Betty
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
Quafe, Milo Milton
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Blackhawk. 970.004970
Quick, Edward
Quick, Herbert. Mississippi Steamboatin’. 386.3
Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925
Hawkeye. F.*
Mississippi Steamboatin’. 386.3
One Man’s Life; An Autobiography. 920.71
Rabe, David, William, 1940-
Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes; two plays. 812.54
Streamers. 812.54
Ramsey, Guy Reed
Postmarked Iowa. 383.4209*
Rasmussen, Jackie
Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73
Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957-
Savage Coast. (Game). 793.73
SQUMR (Game). 793.73
Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. 016.9777
Robertson, Keith, 1914-
  Henry Reed's Journey. F
  If Wishes Were Horses. F
  In Search Of A Sandhill Crane. F
Robinson, Edgar Eugene
  Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. 973.916
Robinson, Floyd A., 1909-
  This Is Home Now. 977.7
Robinson, Sidney K.
  Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. 724
Rockwood, Joyce, 1947-
  Enoch's Place. F
Rodenborn, Leo V.
  History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763
Rogers, Earl M.
  Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa, 1847-1978. 016.3789
  List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309
Rogers, Hope.
  Times and the Human Robot. 362.2109
Rogers, Margaret
  Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F
Romelton, Jon Paul
  History of the Decorah Branch of The Rock Island Railroad. 385.065
Rose, J. N.
  Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; a Half Million Years of Iowa History. 557.77
Rosenberg, Morton M.
  Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 320.9777
Rosenfelt, Willard E.
  Mathe, T. H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
Ross, Earle Dudley
  Iowa Agriculture; an Historical Survey. 630.9777*
  Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College: A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958. 378.777
Ross, Marie Marchand
  Child of Icaria. 335.9777
Ross, Russell M.
  Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.9777
Ross, Thomas Richard
  Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. 920.71
Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister
  Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92
Rowell, Willis
  Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106
Ruhe, Robert V.
  Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. 551.7097
Rule, Edith.
  True Tales of Iowa. 977.7
Runkle, Sylvan T.
  Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309*
Russell, John, 1885-
  Where The Pavement Ends. F
Rustad, Joyce E.
  Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 920.71
Sabin, Edwin Legrand
  Sabin, Henry. Making of Iowa. 977.7
Sabin, Henry.
Making of Iowa. 977.7
Sage, Leland Livingston
History of Iowa. 977.7*
William Boyd Allison: A Study in Practical Politics. 977.7
Salter, William
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. 977.7
Sands, Ida Belle Davis, 1904-
Bennett, Mary. It's A Woman's War Too. (Video Recording). 940.53
Sands, Kathleen M.
Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497
Santee, Ross, 1889-1965
Cowboy. F
Sattler, Helen Roney
Illustrated Dinosaur Dictionary. 567.9
No Place For A Goat. E
Sharks. The Super Fish. 597.31
Sayre, Ruth (Buxton)
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm; Women's Role. 641.5977
Schapaap, James C.
Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. F
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927-
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 973.917
Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 973.917
Schapsmeier, Frederick Herman, 1927-
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 973.917
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 973.917
Schick, Steven
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
Shcickele, Peter, 1935-
Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings) 785*
Schlebecker, John T.
Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973
Schmalenberger, Jerry L.
Iowa Parables. 977.7
Iowa Psalms. 783.4
Schneider, Jacob G.
Our Portion of Manna. 920.71
Schneider, Richard -
Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7
Scholl, John, 1922-
Changing of the Guard. F
Scholl, Melvin
Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 37.0977
Schoonover, Lawrence Lovell, 1906-1980
Revolutionary. F
Schoor, Gene
Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 796.357
Schoyer, Maxine Allen.
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1001 Broadways. 792.0222
Schoyer, William T. -
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1001 Broadways. 792.0222
Scherder, Alan M.
Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. 720.92
History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. 906.0977
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1938-
Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622*
Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777
Simon, George Thomas
   Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. 785.42092
Sinotte, Stephen R.
   Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552
Sjolund, Angela.
   Iowa. 977.707
Sjolund, R. D.
   Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. 977.707
Sloat, Ted
   Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799
Smith, Ernest Almon
   Middle River Homestead. 920
Smith, Lloyd H.
   Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781
Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908-
   Brush Fire! F
Smith, Richard N.
   Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. 379.1097
Smith, Richard Norton
   Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover. 973.916
Smith, Roy C.
   I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 920.71
Smith, Russ L.
   Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler. 796.812
Smoker, Paul
   Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) 788.01*
Soike, Lowell J.
   Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. 728.922
Solberg, Delores
   We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.7
Sollberger, Harvey, 1938-
   Riding the Wind for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) 785.7
Sommer, Lawrence
   Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739
Sorensen, Scott
   Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741
Speaker, Everett B.
   Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
Speer, Ralph
   Voice of the Middlewest. F
Speerstra, Karen
   Earthshapers. F
Spence, Hartzell
   Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71
   One Foot in Heaven. 920.71
Stack, Nicolete. See Kenny, Kathryn [Pseud.]
Stanek, Edward
   Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
Stanek, Jacqueline
   Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
Stanford, John L.
   Tornado, Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. 551.553*
Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962
   Trail Of The Go-Hawks. F
Stastny, Kimm
   Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092
State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts
   Century of Farming in Iowa, 1846-1946. 630.9777

199
Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-
Angle of Repose. F
One Way to Spell Man. 814.52
Remembering Laughter. F*

Steiger, Brad [Pseud.], 1936-
Indian Medicine Power. 615.882

Stevens, James, 1892-1971
Paul Bunyan. F

Stiles, Edward H.
Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. 920.0777

Stolp, Richard N.
Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957
Blizzard. F*
Buckskin Breeches. F*
Captain Kidd's Cow. F*
Farm Boy. F*
Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa. 917.77
High Water. F*
If School Keeps. 920.71
State Fair. F*
Young Settler. F

Stork, Frank J.
Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777*

Stoufer, Genevieve M.
Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.8097

Stout, Earl Jonathan
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*

Stover, John F.
History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657

Straffin, Dean Freeman
Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497

Stump, D. W.
Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 796.332

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960
Country People. F*
Folks. F
Iowa Interiors. F*
John Wood Case. F
Memoir. 920.72
Odyssey of a Nice Girl. F
Some Others and Myself. F

Sudhalter, Richard M.
Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709*

Svendsen, Marlys, A.
Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture - Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769

Swanson, Leslie Charles
Canals of Mid-America. 386.4809
Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. 624.3709*
Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.7

Swierenga, Robert P.
Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. 333.1609
Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier. 333.3309
Swisher, J. W.

Erbe, Carl Herman. Test and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884-

Governers of Iowa. 977.7

Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509

Iowa History As Told in Biography. 977.7

Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7

Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77

Leonard F. Parker. 920.71

Robert Gordon Cousins. 920.71

Swiss, Thomas

Measure. 811.54

Sytsma, Curt

Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sytsma. 811.54

Svendsen, Maryls A.

Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977

Taber, John Huddleston, 1896

Story of the 168th Infantry. 940.37

Talbot, Ross

Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109

Taylor, Henry Charles

Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777*

Taylor, Theodore

Walking Up a Rainbow. F

Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972

Littlest Angel. F

Tchaikovsky, Piotr I vich

Trio in A Minor, op. 50. (Audio Recording) 789.9126

Teakle, Thomas

Spiri Lake Massacre. 977.7123

Thane, Elswyth, 1900-

Dawn's Early Light. F

Tryst. F

Thatcher, Kenneth

Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

Thayer, Crawford Beecher

Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk. 973.56

Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56

Thein, John

Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924

Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa

1876: A Centennial Offering. 810.9777

Thompson, Era Bell, 1907-

American Daughter. 920.72

Thompson, Nancy Price. See Price, Nancy, 1925-

Thompson, W. H.

Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. 380.5097

Thornberg, Edward

Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977

Throne, Mildred

Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.702

Tigges, John

They Came From Dubuque. 920.0777

Timmerman, John

Mulder, Rodney. Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History. 013.9777

Todd, John

Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. 977.7

Toops, Stanley
Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
Toth, Susan Allen
Bloom:ing: A Small-Town Girlhood. 977.7546
Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. 920.72
Tracey, Kathleen
Herbert Hoover—A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. 016.9739
Troeger, Jack Clayton, 1943-
From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone. 557.77*
Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
Life We Prize. 323.4
Place to Stand. 239.0092
Turnbull, J. E.
Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. 796.0977
Tuttle, Elizabeth
To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America. 977.7863
U.S. Bureau of Census
1980 Census of the Population, Iowa. 317.77
U.S. Geological Survey
Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77*
University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs
Voting in Iowa, Rev. ed. 324.9777
Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.]
Best of Dear Abby. 170.202
Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953-
Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. 582.1609*
Van der Zee, Jacob
British In Iowa. 977.716
Hollander's in Iowa. 977.7
Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-
Letters From a Father and Other Poems. 811.54
Van Kriompenburg, Carol
Delightfully Dutch. 641.5977
Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris
Let's Dig In! 375.9
Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964
Nigger Heaven. F
Tattoed Countess. F
Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-
Across the Tundra. F
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? 920.72
Could It Be Old Hiari? F
Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937-
Fellowship of the Seven Stars F
Getting to Know the Missouri River. 917.8
Verrall, John, 1908-
String Quartet No. 7; with Works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) 785.068
Vogel, Virgil J., 1918-
Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*
Verdi, Giuseppe
Falstaff. (Video Recording). 782.1*
Vexler, Robert I.
Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa. 977.7
Wagner, William John, 1915-
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7*
Waite, Paul J.
Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. 551.5781
Toops, Stanley. Winds Over Iowa. 551.518
Walker, Pamela, 1948-
Twyla. F

202
Wall, Dana
  Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. 427
Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-
  Andrew Carnegie. 920.71
  Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77
  Iowa, A Bicentennial History. 977.7*
  Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362
Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965
  Democracy Reborn. 973.917
  New Frontiers. 330.973
  Price of Vision, the Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946. 973.917
  Toward World Peace. 327.73
Wallace, Henry W.
  Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 920.71
Ward, Leo R.
  Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77
Ware, Eugene F.
  Indian War of 1864. 973.7
Warner, Esther Sietmann Dendel. See Dendel, Esther Warner
Warren, Harris Gaylord
  Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. 973.916
Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904-
  Let's Find Out About Christmas. 394.2682
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-
  Along Our Country Road. 977.7
  Before the Colors Fade. 977.7*
  Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777
  Country Roads to Washington. 920.71
  Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*
  I Remember Yesteryear. 917.77
  Iowa Farmer Abroad. 630
  Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. 811.54
  Statues That Pour. 748.3209
  Uncle Henry. F*
Weinberg, Steve
  Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
Welch, Mary B.
  Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. 641.509
Wendel, Charles H.
  Power in the Past; A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1933. 631.37
West, J. Bernard, 1913(?)-1983
  Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies. 973.0699
Whitaker, James W.
  Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109
Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln
  Autumn Notes in Iowa. 917.77
White, Gary, 1937-
  Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout. (Audio Recording) 786.5
White, Roland A.
  Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6
Wick, Barthinius Larson
  Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
Wiggins, Charles W.
  Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777
Wilbers, Stephen
  Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. 810.6077
Wilcox, Mary
  Iowa the Tall. 917.77
Wilcox, Pearl
  Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777
Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery
  Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 917.77
Williams, Andy, 1930-
  Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) 784.5
Williams, Bradley B.
  19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. 747.7509
Williams, Roger, 1926-
  Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) 786.21
Willson, Dixie, 1892-
  Circus ABC. 411
Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984
  And There I Stood With My Piccolo. 780.92*
  But He Doesn't Know the Territory. 782.8154
  Music Man. (Audio Recording) 782.8154
  Music Man. (Libretto). 782.8154*
  Music Man, A Novel. F
  Unsinkable Molly Brown. (Audio Recording) 782.8154
Wilson, Geraldine L.
  Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973
Wilson, Joan Hoff
  Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. 973.916
Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973
  Able McLaughlins. F*
Wilson, Richard Guy
  Prairie School in Iowa. 724
Wilson, Robley, Jr.
  Dancing For Men F
Winebrenner, Hubert
  Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. 324.9777
Winters, Donald L.
  Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 335.0977
Wirt, Mildred
  Behind The Green Door. F
Wishart, Don
  History of 4-H. 369.4
Wolf, Robert C.
  Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777*
Wolf, W. W.
  Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22
Wolfe, Jack Seymour
  Century with Iowa Jewry. 296.0977*
Wood, Greg
  Your New Life in the Country. 917.77
Woods, Alice E.
  Voices of My Century. 811.54
Wright, Luella Margaret
  Peter Melendy: The Mind and The Soil. 920.71
Wubben, Hubert H.
  Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7
Yambura, Barbara Schneider
  Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*
Yannatos, James, 1929-
  Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) 786.1
Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916-
  Passing on the Gift: The Story of Dan West. 920.71
Young, Elisabeth Larsh

21
Family Afoot. 910.4
Young Bear, Ray A.
Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. 811.54
Younger, Edward
John A. Kasson; Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 920.71
Yzermans, Vincent A.
The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. 282.0924
Zaring, Jane (Thomas)
Return of the Dragon. F
Sharkes in the North Woods. F
Zielinski, John M.
Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. 289.73
Amish Across America. 2d ed. 289.73*
Amish Barns Across America. 728.922
Amish, People of the Soil. 289.73
Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children. 917.77
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- Portrait of Iowa. 917.77*
From This Earth: A Tribute to the American Farmer. 811.54
Iowa Barns, no. 1. 728.922
Mesquakie and Proud of It. 970.00497*
Portrait of Iowa. Rev. Ed. 917.77
Portrait of Iowa Travel Guide. 917.77*
Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos. 1936-1941. 977.7
Zopf, Louis
Zug, John.
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777*
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Amana Colonies. Rev. 2nd ed. 335.9777*
Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Herbert Hoover and West Branch. 973.916
Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- Seven Amana Villages. 335.9777
Terrace Hill, Des Moines, Iowa
Built between 1867-1869 and given to the people of Iowa by the Hubbell Family for the Governor's Mansion

Title Index
This index includes all entries in alphabetic order by title. The author, where pertinent, and classification number for each entry are provided for use in locating the complete entry in the classified section.

A. G. G. I. E. (Game). Kuster, Chuck, 1954- 794.2097
Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. Mott, David C. 977.7
Able McClaughlin. Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. F
Accomplished Woman. Price, Nancy, 1925- F
Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa. Swierenga, Robert P. 333.1609
Acres of Antaeus. Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- F
Across the Tundra. Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1909- F
Adeline, A Child. Powell, Virgil S. F
After Goliath. Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- F
Agriculture. Archer, Doug. 630.9777
Agriculture in Iowa. 630.7
Alive and Dead in Indiana. Martone, Michael. F
All the Colors of Darkness. Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923- F
Along Our Country Road. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 977.7
Ambles's Story. McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- F
Amana Colonies. (Kit) 977.7653
Amana Colonies. Rev. 2nd ed. Liifstring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- 335.9777
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653
Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community. Barthel, Diane L., 1949- 335.9777
Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. Phillips, Tom. 335.9777
Amana That Was and Amana That Is. Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) 335.9777
Amana Today. Rettig, Lawrence. 977.7653
Amanas Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 335.9777
American Classic. Lafore, Laurence. 720.9777
American Daughter. Thompson, Era Bell, 1907- 920.72
American Friend: Herbert Hoover. Emery, Anne. 973.916
American Song. A Book of Poems. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 811.52
American Travels of a Dutch Hobo. 1923-1926. Leeftlang, Gerald. 973.915
Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Americans from Holland. Mulder, Arnold. 325.777
Americans from Norway. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- 325.73
Amish: A Pioneer Heritage. Zielinski, John M. 289.73
Amish Across America. 2d ed. Zielinski, John M. 289.73
Amish Barns Across America. Zielinski, John M. 728.922
Amish, People of the Soil. Zielinski, John M. 289.73
And I Alone. Fox, Lyal LeClair. 973.7
And There I Stood With My Piccolo. Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 780.92
Andrew Carnegie. Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- 920.71
Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- F
Angle of Repose. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- F
Annals of Iowa. (Periodical) 977.7
Annals of Iowa: Volume One — 1863. 977.7
Annie Wittenmeyer. God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk Iowa. Historical Biography of a Christian Heroine. Sillanpa, Tom. 920.72
Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77
Antipodes I and II, for Organ and Tape; with Works of Cogan, Escot, and Stout. (Audio Recording) White, Gary, 1937- 786.5
Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia. Purdy, Caire Lee. 920 71
Approved Map of Iowa. (Maps). 912.777
Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. Gourley, Kathryn E. M. 977.7
Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. Iowa. State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. 724
Anewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. Scholl, Melvin. 637.0977
Artists in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood. Garwood, Darrell. 759.1777
Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) National Bank of Waterloo. 708.1777
Artworks of Juana Scott Jensen. Jensen, Juanita Scott. 759.1777
As Ding Saw Hoover. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- 741.5*
Assignment Iowa Series
Amana Colonies. 977.7653
Blue Grass Festival. (Video Recording). 780.7977
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1
Gladys Black and Iowa's Birds. (Video Recording). 598.2977
Grant Wood. (Video Recording). 759.1777*
Hoover Library. (Video Recording) 069.93*
Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 632.9777*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording). 728.8309*
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427
Atlas of Iowa. Collins, Charles W. 912.777
Attorney for the People, the Story of Thomas E. Dewey. Hughes, Rupert, 1872- 920.71
Augustus Caesar Dodge. Pelzer, Louis. 977.7
Autobiography of Buffalo Bill. Bill, Buffalo. 920.71
Autumn Notes in Iowa. Whitcomb, Selden Lincoln. 917.77
Balloon! (Game) Kuster, Chuck, 1954- 794.2097
Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip) 629.1332
Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. 363.25
Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. Erickson, Erling A. 322.1097
Basic Training of Pavlo Hummel, and Sticks and Boxes; two plays. Rabe, David, William, 1940- 812.54
Battle of the Bangboards. Jacobs, Leonard J. 631.15
Beautiful Iowa. Berger, Brian. 917.77
Beauty is a Ring in My Nose? Iglesias, Marvel. 920.72
Before the Colors Fade. Wearin, Otha Donnel. 977.7*
Behind The Green Door. Wirt, Mildred. F
Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him. 1871-1940. State Historical Society of Iowa. 920.71
Best of Dear Abby. Van Buren, Abigail, [Pseud.] 170.202
Best of Glenn Miller. (Audio Recording) Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944. 785.0666*
Best of Iowa: The Iowa Magazine's Guide To Our State's Outstanding Attractions. 2nd ed. 917.77
Best of Roger Williams. (Audio Recording) Williams, Rogers, 1926 786.21
Between the Rivers. Nye, John. 287.6777
Between Two Rivers; Iowa Year by Year. Carpenter, Allan 1917- 977.7
Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109
Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers. 1836-1976. 016.9777
Bibliography of the History of The University of Iowa. 1947-1978. Rogers, Earl M. 016.3789
Biennium Report of Iowa Arts Council. Iowa Arts Council. 706
Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. Morford, Charles. 977.7009*
Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa. Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. 920
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording) 591.5097
Birding Areas of Iowa. 598.2977

208
Denison's Daughter, Hall, Lynn, 1937-  F
Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. Pilmer, Louise R. 385.09777
Des Moines: Capital City. Dahl, Orin L. 977.758
Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758
Des Moines Coloring Book. Rhodes, Susan. 977.758
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording) 782.1
Des Moines River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.77
Deserts. Goetz, Delia, 1898- 551.4
Developing Woman's Potential. Lewis, Edwin C. 305.4
Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900 - 1965. Smith, Richard N. 379.1097
Devil in the Fire. Aldridge, John Watson, 1922- 810.9
Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. 977.7
Diary of One Who Vanished. (Audio Recording) Janacek, Leo. 784
Different Kind of Love. Borich, Michael, 1949-  F
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209
Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling. Lendt, David Leonard. 741.0924
Dink's Blues. Hoff, Marilyn, 1942- F
Directory of Iowa Manufacturers. (Annual) 338.4097*
Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. Schroder, Alan M. 720.92
Discover Iowa. (Transparencies) 917.77
Discovering Historic Iowa. Rev., Bicentennial ed. Pratt, Leroy G. 917.77*
Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa. Bowles, John B. 599.0977
Ditto List. Greenleaf, Stephen. F
Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. State Historical Society of Iowa. 977.7
Door in Turner Alley. (Motion Picture) 759.1777
Down One Hundred Years. Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- 977.787
Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956. Ritchey, Charles James. 378.777
Drop-Out. Eyenger, Jeanette, 1908- F
Drowsy Ones. Sigmund, Jay G. 811.5
Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from the American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976. Leopold, Don. 977.739
Dubuque: Frontier River City. Childs, Chandler C. 977.759
Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. Burke, John. 920.72
Dust in the Gold Sack. Miller, Helen Markley (Knapp). F
Early Indians, Their Natural and Imaginary Worlds. May, Charles Paul, 1920- 970.00497
Early Iowa Education. Kelly, Madge. 372.9777
Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 970.00497
Early Iowa Industry. Fargo, O. J. 977.7*
Early Iowa Transportation. Jensen, Hazel. 380.5097*
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa or Reminiscences. Todd, John. 977.7
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Earthshapers. Speerstra, Karen. F*
Easter House. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- F*
Eastern Iowa Prehistory. Anderson, Duane C., 1943- 970.00497*
Eating Ice Cream With A Werewolf. Green, Phyllis, 1982- F
Echoes of Spring Valley. Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). 371.0109
Economic Development Quarterly. (Periodical) 917.77
Edgar Allan. Neufeld, John, 1938- F
Eight American Choral Works of the 1950's. (Audio Recording) Mid-America Chorale, John Dexter, conductor. 784.2*
Eight Is Enough. Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918- 814.52
1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. Green Valley Area Education Agency. 641.5977
1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. Fargo, O. J. 641.5977
1876: A Centennial Offering. Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 810.9777
El Salon Mexico; Rodeo; Appalachian Spring. (Audio Recording) Copland, Aaron. 785.11
Election. Markman, Sherwin, 1929- F
End of the World As We Know It and Other Entertainments. Kaul, Donald, 1984- 070.4409
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording) 598.91
English Colony Iowa. Horn, Henry Harcourt. 977.732
Enoch's Place. Rockwood, Joyce, 1947- F
Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers. Howard, Margo. 920.72
Esther's Town. Lee, Deemer. 977.7125
Etsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. Clark, Sheere L. 371.8509
Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. Chapman, Brian. 796.3326
Exchange of Gifts: Poems of Friendship and Encouragement. Brown, Marilyn McCann. 811.54
Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- 977.7865
Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. Sinotte, Stephen R. 552
Face of the Fox. Gearing, Frederick O. 970.00497
Falsstaff. (Video Recording) Verdi, Giuseppe. 782.1*
Family. Simmons, Eleanor Pownall. F
Family Afoot. Young, Elisabeth Larsh. 910.4
Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. Hall, Lynn, 1937-.398.2327
Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip) 920.0777
Farm Boy. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. Winters, Donald L. 335.0977
Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry. Cook, Theo M. 973.7477
Father Gander Nursery Rhymes. Larche, Douglas W. 398.8
Fed and the Farmer. Kennedy, Edward E. 363.81
Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration for the State of Iowa. 917.77
See also Iowa; A Guide to the Hawkeye State.
Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. McIntyre, Benjamin F. 973.7477
Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. Whitaker, James W. 636.2109
Fellowship of the Seven Stars. Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937- F
Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. Burke, Rebecca A. 362.835
Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip) 394.2097
Finally Its Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933. Reid, Loren Dudley, 1905- 920.71
First Blood. Morrell, David, 1948- F
First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. Groves, Donald B. 630.6
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording) "F" 070.00497*
First 75 Years. Hart, Irving H. 378.777
Fishing Is Fun. Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892-799.1
Five Million Words Later; An Autobiography. Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977. 920.71
Five Stories. Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. F
Fame Is Green. Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- F
Flash Paper. Pappas, Theresa. 811.54
Flight of the Nez Perce. Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900-973.8
Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording) "F" 784.49777*
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*
Folks. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Follow Me, Boys. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. F
Footprints Up My Back. Holl, Kristi D., 1951- F
Forest and Shade Trees of Iowa. Van der Linden, Peter J., 1953 582.1609*
Forks of the River. Hotle, Charles C. F
Grand Night for Singing. (Audio Recording) Milnes, Sherrill. 782.1*
Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- 920.72
Grant Oneota Village. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 970.00497
Grant Wood. (Video Recording) 759.1777*
Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture. Dennis, James M. 759.1777
Grant Wood, American Gothic. Goldstein, Ernest. 751.1*
Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. Brown, Hazel E., 1893- 759.1777*
Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. Corn, Wanda M. 759.1777
Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road. Rehdet, Denny. 385.0657
Grass Grown Trails. Wearin, Otha Donner. 977.7*
Great Wondering Goony Bird; Ten Short Stories. Kentfield, Calvin, 1924- F
Greatest Hits, vols. 1 and 2. (Audio Recording) Williams, Andy, 1930784.5
Green Bush. Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975. F
Grinnell College. Nollen, John Scholte. 378.777
Growing Season. Olsen, Violet, 1922- F*
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
Growing Up in the Midwest. 814.54
Guest of the Revolution. Koob, Kathryn, 1938- 955
Guide to Public Records of Iowa Counties. Dolan, John P., Jr. 025.171
Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943. Charlton, Thomas H. 977.7655
Guide to the Upper Iowa River. Knudson, George E. 917.773
Gus the Great. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- F*
Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. Gilbert, Gustav., 1846 1930. 920.71
Hamilton County. Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. 918
Hamlin Garland: A Biography. Holloway, Jean. 920.71
Hamlin Garland: The Far West. Gish, Robert F. 813.52
Handbook of Iowa. 917.77
Hanging Tree. Johnson, Dorothy Marie, 1905-1984. F
Hannah Herself. Franchere, Ruth (Myers). F
Happiness Was My Universe. Cole, Vivian (Padget). 917.77
Hard Times. (Video Recording) 977.7
Harry Hopkins. Adams, Henry H. 920.71
Haunted Heartland. Scott, Beth. 133.1
Haunting of the Green Bird. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Hawkeye. Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. F*
Hawkeye Lore. Reida, Bernice, 1915- 977.7
Hawkeye State; A History for Home and School. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.7
Hawkeye Tales. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
Hawkeyes: A Biography of the State of Iowa. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. 917.77
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording) 598.916
Hear Us! Fallon, Teresa. 810.8097
Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- 973.917
... Henry Dodge. Pelzer, Louis. 977
Henry Reed's Journey. Robertson, Keith, 1914- F
Henry Wallaces of Iowa. Lord, Russell. 920
Herbert Hoover—A Bibliography of His Writings and Addresses. Tracey, Kathleen. 016.9739
Herbert Hoover: A Biography. Lyons, Eugene, 1898- 973.916
Herbert Hoover: A Public Life. Burner, David, 1937- 973.916
Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression. Warren, Harris Gaylord. 973.916
Herbert Hoover and West Branch. Lizfring-Zug, Joan. 973.916
Herbert Hoover, Boy Engineer. Comfort, Mildred Houghton. 973.916
Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman. McGee, Dorothy Horton. 973.916
Herbert Hoover: President of The United States. Robinson, Edgar Eugene. 973.916
Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93*
Herbert Hoover Story. Peare, Catherine Owens. 973.916
Herbert Hoover: The Forgotten Progressive. Wilson, Joan Hoff. 973.916
Herbert Hoover: The Uncommon Man. 973.916*
Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words. 973.916
Heritage. (Motion Picture) 630.9
Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. Sommer, Lawrence. 977.739
Heritage Tour of Jasper County. Jasper County Writers, Inc. 977.759
Herpes. Nourse, Alan Edward, 1928- 616.95
Hidden Year of Devlin Bates. Muehl, Lois, 1920- F
High Water. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
Hired Hand. Hotle, Charles C. F
Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche) 720.9777
Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. Stoufer, Genevieve M. 728.8097
Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. Loomis, Allen R. 728.0977
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
Historical Map of the State of Iowa. (Map). McCauley, Norma. 911.777
Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. Heine, Ted W. 335.9777
History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Div. of the State Historical Society. Schroder, Alan M. 906.0977
History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer Citizen Soldiers of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945. 940.5
History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. Griffith, Martha E. 325.777
History of Danes in Iowa. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 977.7
History of Education in Iowa. Aurner, Clarence Ray. 977.758
History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. Perkins, William Rufus. 335.9777
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758
History of the Gypsum Industry. Rodenborn, Leo V. 338.2763
History of the Illinois Central Railroad. Stover, John F. 385.0657
History of the People of Iowa. Cole, Cyrenus. 1863-1939. 977.7
History of Township Government in Iowa. Aurner, Clarence Ray. 352.0072
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardner. 11th ed. Sharp, Abigail Gardner. 1848-1921. 977.7123
History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. Lee, Lorenzo Porter. 977.7123
History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. McFarland, Julian E. 977.7
Hollanders in Iowa. Van der Zee, Jacob. 977.7
Homes of the Hoovers. Dennis, Ruth. 728.09
Hometown Architecture. Long, Barbara Beving. 720.9777
Hoover Library. (Video Recording) 069.93*
Horse and Buggy Days. Penningroth, Louis P. 977.766
Horse Comes First. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Horse Named Justin Morgan. Felton, Harold William, 1902- F
Hot Rod. Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- F
House for All Seasons. (Motion Picture) 697.0097
House of Morrell. Cheever, Lawrence O. 664.9209
Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977
How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! Kielkopf, Mike. 796.3097
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording) 646.0977*
Iowa Book of Agriculture: Biennial Report. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 630.5
Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777
Iowa Centennial, 1846-1946: Poetry Anthology. 811.5008
Iowa City Glass. Righter, Miriam. 748.2917
Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture) 622.3309
Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. Turnbull, J. E. 796.0977
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical) 639.9097*
Iowa Country Schools. (Video Recording) 371.1097
Iowa Court System. 347.777
Iowa Cracker Barrel. Cowan, Wood. 817.08
Iowa Department of the Grand Army of the Republic. 369.1509
Iowa Directory of Foundations. Holm, Daniel H. 361.7632
Iowa Documents. (Periodical) 025.173
Iowa DOT Coloring Book. See Your Iowa DOT Coloring Book.
Iowa Emigrant. See Galland's Iowa Emigrant.
Iowa Explorers (1673-1780). (Filmstrip) 977.7
Iowa Farm Stories. Harkley, Mary G. 636.0097
Iowa Farming Abroad. Wearin, Otha Donner. 630
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip) 630.9777*
Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. Harlan, James R. 597.0977*
Iowa Fur Trade. Fargo, O. J. 338.372*
Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical) 799.11
Iowa General Assembly: Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980. 328.777*
Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. U. S. Geological Survey. 917.77*
Iowa Geography. Fargo, O. J. 917.77*
Iowa Geology. (Annual) 557.77
Iowa Government. Benson, Winston W. 353.9777
Iowa Hannah, Heath, May A. F*
Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). Bonney, Margaret Atherton. 977.707
Iowa Heritage Series
- Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7
- Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7*
- Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7
- First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 970.00497*
- From Here to There. (Video Recording). 380.5097*
- Hard Times. (Video Recording). 977.7
- Industrial Roots. (Video Recording). 338.09777
- Iowa Country Schools. (Video Recording) 371.1097
- Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920
- Main Street. (Video Recording). 977.7
- Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7
- Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording). 335.9777
- Roots in Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777
Iowa Historian. (Periodical) 351.859
Iowa History As Told in Biography. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- 977.7
Iowa History Calendar. (Annual) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa History Maps/Illustrations. 912.777
Iowa History Reference Guide. Petersen, William John, 1901- 016.9777*
Iowa History Teacher. (Periodical) 977.7*
Iowa History Workbook. Epperly, Edgar V. 977.707
Iowa, I Love the Country. (Audio Recording) Groce, Larry. 784.75*
Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording) 920
Iowa in the Civil War. Jensen, Hazel. 973.7*
Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. Robertson, James J., Jr. 016.9777
Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency. 382.4109
Iowa In Times Of War. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- 977.7
Iowa in Words and Pictures. Fradin, Dennis. 977.7
Iowa Indians: a Brief History. Christensen, Thomas Peter. 970.00497
Iowa Indians, I. Fargo, O. J. 970.00497*
Iowa Indians, II. Fargo, O. J. 970.00497*
Iowa Inside Out. Hake, Herbert V. 977.7*
Iowa Interiors. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F*
Iowa: Its People and Culture. Mathre, T. H. 977.7
Iowa Journal of History and Politics. (Periodical) 977.7
Iowa: Land of Many Mills. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 917.77
Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. 977.7*
Iowa - Moving To Town (1920-60). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) 352.0777
Iowa Northern Border Brigade. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 977.7
Iowa, O Iowa! Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 811.4
Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. Oakes, Dean G. 332.4044
Iowa Official Register. (Annual) Iowa General Assembly. 353.9777*
Iowa — Old and New. Briggs, John Ely. 977.707
Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. Rosenberg, Morton M. 320.9777
Iowa Outpost. Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- F
Iowa Parables. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. 977.7
Iowa: Path to Statehood (1838-46). (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Pioneer Foundations. Parker, George Frederick. 977.7
Iowa Pioneer Life. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707*
Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- 917.77*
Iowa Poets. (Audio Recording) Stastny, Kimm. 811.0092
Iowa Poll. (Annual) 317.77
Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition 1870-1884. Grodinsky, Julius. 385.1097
Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. Winebrenner, Hubert. 324.9777
Iowa - Protest and Reform (1890-1920). (Filmstrip) Archer, Doug. 977.7
Iowa Psalms. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. 783.4
Iowa Public Land Disposal. Lokken, Roscoe L. 333.1609
Iowa Rainfall Frequencies. Waite, Paul J. 551.5781
Iowa Review. (Periodical) 810.8097
Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan. Iowa Association of School Boards. 344.07
Iowa Settlers (1832-38). (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Soil Conservation. 1939-1979. Muhm, Don. 333.76
Iowa Stories. Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- 977.7
Iowa Studies Series
  Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5
  Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5
  Common Birds of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 598.2977
  Famous Folks from Iowa's Past. (Filmstrip). 920.0777
  Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097
  How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*
  Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.977*
  Iowa's Agricultural Products - Where They Go & How They Are Used. (Filmstrip). 380.141
  Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip). 622.3309*
  Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509*
  Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). 353.9777
  Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording). 977.7
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309
Terrace Hill - An Iowan’s Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.709
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7
Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years. Peterson, Julia J. 371.262
Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase. Salter, William. 977.7
Iowa: The Home for Immigrants. Iowa Board of Immigration. 917.77
Iowa Trailblazers. (Filmstrip) Fargo, O. J. 977.7
Iowa Trolleys. 388.409
Iowa vs. Iowa State Joke Feud. Reed, Dan. 817
Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. Thornberg, Edward. 817.0977
Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) Brown, Greg. 784.49777*
Iowa Wildlife Series
- Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording) 591.5097
- Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209
- Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording) 598.9
- Gladys Black’s World of Birds. (Video Recording) 598.2977
- Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording) 598.916
- Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording) 508.777
- Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording) 598.9709
- Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording) 639.9097
Iowa Woman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
Iowa Women at Work. Iowa. Job Service of Iowa. 331.4097*
Iowa Women’s Hall of Fame. 920.72
Iowa Writers’ Workshop: Origins, Emergence and Growth. Wilbers, Stephen. 810.6077
Iowa’s Agricultural Products — Where They Go and How They are Used. (Filmstrip) 380.141
Iowa’s Amana Colonies. (Sound Filmstrip) 977.7653
Iowa’s Black Gold. (Filmstrip) 622.3309*
Iowa’s Coal Mining Heritage. Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- 622.3309
Iowa’s Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip) 634.9097
Iowa’s Fort Des Moines. (Sound Filmstrip) 355.7097*
Iowa’s Magnificent County Courthouses. Stanek, Edward. 725.1309*
Iowa’s Natural Heritage. 508.777*
Iowa’s Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip) 725.1097
Iowa’s Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip) 551.4509*
Iowa’s Precious Water. (Motion Picture) 333.9109
Iowa’s State Government. (Filmstrip) 353.9777
Iowan. (Periodical) 917.77*
Iowans of Impact. Chapman, Mike, 1943- 920.0777*
Ioway Indians. Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- 970.00497
Ioway to Iowa: the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. Richman, Irving Berdine. 977.7
Iowish: What it is and How to Speak it. Wall, Dana. 427
Iowoman. (Periodical) 323.3409*
Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines. Hayes, William Edward. 385.0657
It Grew and Grew, by P. Purswell. (Audio Recording) Hibbard, William, Music Director. 785.028
It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowan Electric Light & Power Company. Murray, John J. 363.6097
It’s A Woman’s War Too. (Video Recording) Bennett, Mary. 940.53
It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. Foster, Helen, 1912- 814
Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East. Toth, Susan Allen. 920.72
James Baird Weaver. Haynes, Frederick Emory. 920.71
James Harlan. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. 977.7
James A. Howard and the Farm Bureau. Howard, Robert P. 920.71
Jesse James. Ernst, John. 364.1552
Jesse James Was My Neighbor. Croy, Homer, 1883- 920.71
Joel: Growing Up A Farm Man. Demuth, Patricia. 630.9773
JoeV. Kent, Jack (John Wellington) 1920-1985. E
John A. Kasson: Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. Younger, Edward. 920.71
John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. Noble, Glenn. 973.68
John Stuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America. Czestochowski, Jose/ . 759.177
Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver. Ross, Thomas Richard. 920.71
Josephine Herbst. Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 1947- 813.52
Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. Langer, Elinor. 920.72
Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) 977
Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. Cornstock, Loring Samuel. 978.02
Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. Anderson, Betty Baxter. F
Jumping-Off Place. McNeely, Marian Hud, 1877-1930. F
Just Like A Real Family. Hall, Kristi D., 1951- F
Just One Friend. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. Moore, C. Edwin. 347.777
Kalona Heritage. 977.7923
Karl L. King, an American Bandmaster. Hatton, Thomas J. 785.092
Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. Porter, Wesley. 398.2097*
Katie John. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Kingfisher. Clarpitt, Amy, 1920- 811.54
Kingston Oneota Site. Straffin, Dean Freeman. 970.00497
Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. Stump, D. W. 796.332
KMA Radio: The First Sixty Years. Birkby, Robert. 384.5409
La Voix Humaine. (Audio Recording) Poulenc, Francis. 784.3
Labors of Love. Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919- F
Labyrinth. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905 - F*
Land Between Two Rivers. (Video Recording) 917.77
Land Between Two Rivers Series, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.77
Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771
Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.777
Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.773
Land Forming the Hills. (Video Recording) 574.526
Prairie Conversation, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 574.5264
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording) 574.5263
Woodlands: It's What You Think. Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209
Land Forms of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip) 561.4509
Lantern in Her Hand. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
Lasansky: Printmaker. Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- 769.924
Last Fair Deal Going Down. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- F*
Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture) 622.3309
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. Wilcox, Pearl. 289.3777
Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. Stork, Frank J. 328.777*
Leaving Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy Dobler, Lavinia 920.71
Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa, An Historical Account of the Rights of Women in Iowa from 1838-1918. 323.3409
Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler Smith, Russ L. 796.812
Legislative Process in Iowa Wiggins, Charles W. 328.777
Leisure-grams for People of All Ages. Lalor, Francis R. 790.0135
Leonard F. Parker. Swisher, Jacob A. 920.71
Let's Dig In! Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. 375.9
Let's Find Out About Christmas. Watts, Franklin M. 394.2682
Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke. Hunter, Dan. 977.758
Letters from a Father and Other Poems. Van Duyn, Mona 811.54
Letters from Vicksburg. Gildner, Gary, 1938- 811.54
Letters to Karen. Shedd, Charlie W., 1915- 306.8
Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad. Leffert, Frank. 920.71
Life of Black Hawk. Black Hawk, Sauk Chief. 811.54
Life of Herbert Hoover: Volume I, The Engineer. Nash, George H. 973.916
Life We Prize. Trueblood, David Elton, 1900- 323.4
Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure. Matthews. 553.516
List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. Rogers, Earl M. 016.6309
Literary History of Iowa. Andrews, Clarence A., 1912- 810.9777*
Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. 016.9777
Little Man With the Long Shadow: Life and Times of Frederick M. Hubbell. Mills. George S., 1906- 920.71
Little Sioux River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.771
Littlest Angel. Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972. F
Living History Farms. (Video Recording) 630.9777*
Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. Anderson, Jay. 641.3009
Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture) 631.5509
Long-Tailed Bear, and Other Indian Legends. Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915- 398.2
Look to the Hills. 574.526
Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land. Petersen, William John. 977.7
Lord Grizzly. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- F
Lou Henry Hoover: Gallant First Lady. Pryor, Helen B. 920.72
Love and Be Silent. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- F
Lyrical Iowa. (Annual) 811.008
Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. Rowell, Willis. 338.106
Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. Seyat, Ted. 977.7799
Magnificent Mississippi. Arpy. Jim. 977
Main Street: (Video Recording) 977.7
Main Street, Iowa. Larson, Carl H. 977.7
Main Travelled Roads. Garrison, Hamlin. 1860-1940. F
Mak. Coates, Belle, 1896- F
Making of Iowa. Sabin, Henry. 977.7
Man from Johnson City. Newlon, Clarke, 1905-1982. 973.923
Man in a Cage. Elgin, Robert, 1921- 590.744
Man on the Red Horse. Eagen, William E. 940.5412
Man with the White Horse. Leistad, Einar. 920.71
Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777
Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. Bliss, Beatrice L. F
Mason City Iowa: An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. 720.9777
Massacre at Bad Axe. 973.56
McBroom's Ghost. Fleischman, Sid E
McGoorty: The Story of a Billiard Bum. Byrne, Robert, 1930- 794.72
Measure. Swiss, Thomas. 811.54
Meet Thomas Jefferson. Barrett, Marvin, 1920- 973.4
Memoir. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. 920.72
Memoirs of Herbert Hoover. Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1874-1964. 973.916
Memories of a Former Kid. Artley, Bob 1907- 977.7
Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood. Byrne, Robert, 1930- F
Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. Rustad, Joyce E. 920.71
Men of Ancient Iowa. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. 970.00497
Mennonites in Iowa; Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. Gingerich, Melvin. 223.7777*
Mesquakie and Proud of It. Zielinski, John M. 970.00497*
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777
Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777
Mexican Whirlwind. Crary, Margaret, 1936- F
Middle River Homestead. Smith, Ernest Almon. 920
Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism. Reigelman, Milton M. 810.5
Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-741.5
Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.5977
Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. Childs, Marquis William, 1903-977.767
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Million to One. Connor, Mike, 1911- F
Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. White, Roland A. 630.6
Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years. Derleth, August. 385.0657
Minerals from Iowa's Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture) 338.2097
Minerals of Iowa. Horick, Paul J. 549.9777*
Mink's Story. Liers, Emil E., 1890-1975. F
Miracle of Language. Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-400
Mirror for Man, the Relation of Anthropology to Modern Life. Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. 301
Miss Rochelle and the Lost Bell. Heckert, Connie K. F
Mississippi River: Ol'Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin'. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mississippi Steamboatin'. Quick, Herbert. 386.3
Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture) 917.7
Mr. Lincoln's Inaugural Journey. Phelan, Mary Kay. 973.7
Mr. Pudgins. Carisen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918- F
Mister Roberts. Heggen, Thomas. F
Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. Welch, Mary B. 641.509
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording) 977.7
Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. Miller, Raymond W. 282.0924
Moon and Me. Irwin, Hadley [Pseud] F
More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. Johnson, Ava Louisa. 977.7
Mormons in Iowa. Jensen, Hazel. 223.9777*
Morning Flight. (Video Recording) 387.736
Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered. Read, Hadley, 1918- 811.54
Mother's Day. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- 394.2
Move 'em Out. (Motion Picture) 636.1509
Moves Make The Man. Brooks, Bruce. F
Moving On. (Motion Picture) 371.911
Muscatine: A Pictorial History. Carlson, Jon. 977.768
Music Man. (Libretto) Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. 782.8154*
Music of James Yannatos. (Audio Recording) Yannatos, James, 1929- 786.1
Musical Iowa: 1838-1938: A Century of Music in Iowa. Iowa Federation of Music Clubs. 780.9777
Myth on the Bounty. Nordhoff, Charles. F
My Heritage on Hominyridge. Pitcher, Milo. 920.71
My Iowa Cookbook. Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. 641.5977
My Island Home, an autobiography. Hall, James Norman, 1887-1961. 920.71
My Life on the Mississippi: or Why am I Not Mark Twain. Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. 920.71
My Name Was Kay. Bentlage, Mary Kay. 920.72
My Shadow Below Me. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 920.71
Mystery of the Forgotten Map. Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- F*
Myth of a Woman's Fist. Darr, Ann. 811.54
Narrative History of the People of Iowa. Harlan, Edgar Rubey. 977.7
National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77
National Death. Price, Nancy, 1925- F
Nature Walk with Sylvan T. Runkel. (Video Recording) 508.777
Negro in Iowa. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- 323.1196*
Nella Waits. Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- F*
Never Brought To Mind. Olsen, Violet, 1922- F
New Bess Streeter Aldrich Reader. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
New Breeding: Living Iowa Wrestlers. Banach, Lou. 796.812
New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 6th ed. 780.3
New Home. Horn, Madeline. F
New Music from the University of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 785.09777
New Song in a Strange Land. Dendel, Esther Warner, 1910- F*
Nigger Heaven. Van Vechten, Carl, 1895-1964 F
Night the Monster Came. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Nights Under A Tin Roof: Recollections of a Southern Boyhood. Autry, James A., 1933- 811.54
Nine Hundred Grandmothers. Lafferty, Raphael Aloysius, 1914- F
1930 Census of the Population, Iowa. U.S. Bureau of Census. 317.77
Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. Keyes, Margaret N. 728.0977
19th Century Iowa National Culture: Parlor Furnishings. Williams, Bradley B. 747.7509
Nishnabotna River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 917.777
No Coward Soul. Robbins, Vesta O. 920.72*
No Place For A Goat. Ottler, Helen Roney. E
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip) 970.00497
Not of This Generation. Ench, J. R. F
Notably Norwegian. 390.0948
Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. Lea, Albert Miller. 977.7
Nothing To Make A Shadow. Lewis, E. Faye (Cashatt), 1896- 917.83
Numbers Start with the River. (Motion Picture) 977.7
O, Chautauqua. Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- F
Odyssey of a Nice Girl. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. Bach, Marcus Louis. 207.777
Oh, Millersville! Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. 811.52
Old Amana Furniture. Albers, Marjorie K. 749.21777
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture) 725.1097
Old Capitol's Ghosts. Belding, Robert E. 977.7655
Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. Fuller, Wayne Edison. 372.977
Old Dad Chiro. Gielow, Vernon F. 920.71
Old Fashioned Christmas. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 394.2682*
Old Lady in Dubuque. Kwasky, Albert. 977.739
Old Mills in the Midwest. Swanson, Leslie Charles. 917.7
Old Orchard Farm. Orchard, Hugh Anderson. 630.1
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit) 725.1097
Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- 973.917
Proved by Trial. Hea.-t, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52
Prudence of the Parsonage. Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- F
Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa. 977.7*
Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977
Quad-City Sports Greats. 796.092
Quakers of Iowa. Jones, Louis Thomas. 289.6777*
Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. Ruhe, Robert V. 551.7097
Queen Victoria’s Little Wars. Farwell, Bryon E, 1921- 909.81
Quintet for Woodwinds No. 2; with Sydeman, Concerto da Camera; 7 Movements. (Audio Recording) Goeb. Roger, 1914- 788.05
Railroad Town. Dietrich, Rob. 977.7853
Real and False Alarms. Evans, David Allan, 1940- 4
Reapers and Mowers. Kleinheslink, Don. 631.5509
Recipes from Iowa with Love. Hein, Peg. 641.5977
Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa. Stiles, Edward H. 920.0777
Red Fox in Iowa. Andrews, Ronald D. 599.7444
Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. 977.707*
Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. Prior, Jean Cutler. 551.4509*
Remarkable Iowa Women. Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. 920.72*
Remember When. Buchanan, Don. 977.7
Remembering Laughter. Stegner, Wallace E., 1909- F*
Report on Federal Funds Received in Iowa. (Annual) Iowa. Office for Planning & Programming. 336.185
Representatives and Represented, Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures. Patterson, Samuel C. 328.7777
Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa. (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097
Return of the Dragon. Zaring, Jane (Thomas). F
Rhyme and Reason of Curt Sysma. Sysma, Curt. 811.54
Rhymes of a Plain Countryman. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 811.54
Ride a Wild Dream. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Riding the Wind, for Flute and Chamber Orchestra; with Wyner, Intermedio. (Audio Recording) Sollberger, Harvey, 1938- 785.7
Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. Glendinning, Richard. 791.3
Ripening: Selected Work, 1927-1980. Le Sueur, Meridel, 1900- 818*
Robert Gordon Cousins. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. 920.71
Robert Lucas. Parish, John Carl. 977.7
Road Map Math. 513
Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980. Marre, Louis A. 625.266
Rock Island Line. Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- F*
Rock Island Recollections. Olmsted, Robert P. 385.0657
Rocket to Limbo. Nourse, Alan E., 1928- F
Rogues and Heroes from Iowa’s Amazing Past. Mills, George S., 1906- 977.7*
Roots. Fargo, O. J. 929.3777
Roots in Soil. (Video Recording) 630.9777
Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. Leggett, John, 1917- 920.71
Roswell Garst: A Biography. Lee, Harold. 630.924
Runaway Heart. Hale, Arlene, 1924- F
Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- 920.72
Ruth Suckow. Kissane, Leedicke McAnnelly. 920.72
Sac and Fox Indians. Hagan, William Thomas. 970.00497
Saga of a Whitetail Deer. Brady, Lillian. 385.0657
Sailing Out. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- F*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording) IPBN. 728.8309*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording) KCCI. 728.8309
Samuel Freeman Miller. Gregory, Charles Noble. 920.71
Samuel Jordan Kirkwood. Clark, Dan Ebert, 1884-1956. 977.7
Savage Coast. (Game) Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- 973.73
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip) 627.8097
Scandinavian Proverbs. McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- 398.9395
Scenic Madison County, Iowa. Smith, Lloyd H. 977.781
School Laws of Iowa, Iowa Department of Education. 370.2677
Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). Hunter, Dan. 977.7
Second Bridge. Gildner, Gary, 1938- F
Secret and other Poems. Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- 811.52
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture) 631.0977
Selected Poems with a Preface on the Nature of Poetry. Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883- 811.52
Selections from Porgy and Bess. (Audio Recording) Gershwin, George. 782.1*
Self-Help in the 1890's Depression. Grant, H. Roger, 1943- 973.87
Selma Jam (Videocassette). 784.5209
Seven Amana Villages. Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- 335.9777
Shadow on the Hour. Lechlitner, Ruth, 1901- 811.5
Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. Rehder, Denny. 920.71
Sharkes in the North Woods. Zaring, Jane (Thomas). F
Sharks, The Super Fish. Sattler, Helen Roney. 597.31
Shining Trail. Fuller, Iola. F*
Sign of a Promise and Other Stories. Schaap, James C. F
Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. F
Sioux City: A Pictorial History. Sorensen. Scott. 977.741
Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777
Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa. (Filmstrip) Manley, Robert. 977.7
Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. Wagner, William John, 1915-. 977.7*
Sketches of Historic Iowa. Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. 741.9777*
Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Plume, John, Jr. 917.77
Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. Hotle, Charles C. F*
Slaughter County. Hotle, Charles C. F*
Sleaping With The Enemy. Price, Nancy, 1925- F
Smoke. McGraw, William Corbin, 1916- F
Smoky Gods or, a Voyage to the Inner World. Emerson, Willis George, 1856-1918. F
Snake in the Strawberries. Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. 811.52*
Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. Explorations in Iowa History. 977.707*
Some Others and Myself. Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. F
Son of the Middle Border. Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. 970.71*
Sonata brevis for piano (1962); with works by Cowell, Sessions, and Talma. Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981. 781.52
Sonata No. 1 for Clarinet and Piano; String Quartet; with Daniel Godfrey, a Celebration; Five Chamber Pieces. (Audio Recording) Hervig, Richard. 786.41
Song of Years. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
Songs Along the Way. Garland, Margret Wolff. 811.5
Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal. (Audio Recording). Brown, Jim Edward. 783.9
Soothsayer. Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902- F
Soul, Food Por Thought. Davis, Aldeen. 071.777
Sounding Brass. (Audio Recording) 788.01*
Spirit Lake Massacre. Teakle, Thomas. 977.7123
Spirits of America with Charles Kuralt, Part 8: Minnesota, Iowa, Wisconsin, Missouri. (Motion Picture) 977
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip) 582.1309
Spring Came on Forever. Alorich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. Oliver, Horace S. 920.71
Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture) 582.1309
SQRM. (Game) Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- 793.73
Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. Kirkpatrick, Inez E. 388.341*
Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. Corbin, William E. 973.7477
Start With an Empty Nest. Kinney, Jean Brown, 1912- 920.72
State Fair. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F*
State Government in Iowa. 1986 ed. 353.9777*
Statistical Profile of Iowa. (Annual) 317.77*
Statutes That Pour. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- 748.8209
Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture) 398.22
Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. Petersen, William John, 1901- 386.3097*
Sticks and Stones. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F
Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). Bauske, Clay R. 759.1777
Stories from Under the Sky. Madson, John. 813.08
Stories of Early Life in Iowa. Johnson, Ava Louisa. 977.7
Stories of Iowa. Hart, Irving H. 977.7
Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie. McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. 977.7
Story of John Deere. Aldrich, Darragh. 631.3
Story of the Boston Massacre. Phelan, Mary Kay, 1914- 973.3113
Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- 388.4609
Story of the 168th Infantry. Taber, John Huddleston, 1R96. 940.37
Strange Footprints on the Land; Vikings in America. Irwin, Constance H. (Frick), 1913- 970.013
Stranger in the Storm. May, Charles Paul, 1920- F*
Streamers. Rabe, David, William, 1940- 812.34
Stressing and Unstressing in a Tent. Burns, Stuart. 796.54
Strike Out Story. Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- 796.357
String Quartet No. 7; with Works by Elwell and Walker. (Audio Recording) Verrall, John, 1908- 785.068
String Quartet No. 12 in F, op. 96 ("American"); String Quintet No. 3 in E Flat, op. 97. (Audio Recording)
Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904. 785.7
Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa. Noun, Louise R. 324.3*
Stumbling Out. Minor, Pearl. 811
Style and Class. Buning, Sietze. 811.54
Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. 917.77
Suppressed Desires. Glaspell, Susan. 811.54
Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. Crary, Margaret, 1906- 970.00497
Taint of Innocence. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- F
Take a Chance on Me. 2nd ed. Berryhill, Cint. F
Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. Clements, Ralph. 917.776
Tales Told By Fossils. Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- 560
Tales of Iowa. Hart, Irving H. 971.7
Teasing and Unstressing in a Tent. Burns, Stuart. 796.54
Teaser. (Audio Recording) Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976. 784.54*
Terrace Hill - an Iowa's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip) 725.1709
Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. Goettch, Scherrie. 977.758
Text Pattern for Living. Johnson, Nicholas, 1934- 791.45
That Colt Fireplug. Coates, Belle, 1896- F
That Winter. Miller, Merle, 1919- F
They Came from Dubuque. 920.0777
They Came to Iowa: A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
They Came to This Place. Klimesh, Cyril M. 325.777
Things Don't Just Happen. Mills, George S., 1906- 071.777
Third Party Movements Since the Civil War. Haynes, Frederick Emory. 324.2777
Thirty-One Roads to the White House. Graham, Alberta Powell. 920
Thirty Stories of Iowa. Moeller, Hubert L. 977.7
This is Grant Wood Country. 759.1777
This Is Home Now. Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- 977.7
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*
This is the Place—Iowa. 3rd ed. Posten, Margaret Lois, 1915- 977.707
"This State of Wonders" The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. 917.77
... Thomas Cox. Reid, Harvey. 920.71
Thorn for the Flesh. Boston, Robert, 1940- F
Thoughts of a Woodchopper. Hotle, Charles C. 818
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. Kramer, Mark, 1944- 630
Three Legged Chair. McNeilus, James A. 811
Three Times I Bow. Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890- 325.251
Three Voyages of Captain Cook. Paluka, Frank. 910.9
Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm: Women's Role. Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). 641.5977
Threshold. Millhiser, Marlys Joy (Enabnit), 1938- F
Through Thin and Thin. Karras, John. 070.4409
Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. Hearst, James. 814.52*
Times and the Human Robot. Rogers, Hope. 362.2109
To Get A Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America. Tuttle, Elizabeth. 977.7863
To the Foot of the Rainbow. Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-1960. F
Tomorrow's Harvest: Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. Drache, Hiram M. 338.1097
Tons of Fun; Training Elephants. Hintz, Martin. 636.0888
Too Near the Sun. Hall, Lynn, 1937- F*
Top Secret Companion. (Game). Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957- 793.73
Tornado, Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa. Stanford, John L. 551.553*
Toward World Peace. Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-1965. 327.73
Towboating on the Mississippi. Petersen, William John, 1901- 386.3097
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5
Trade Tokens of Iowa. Ferguson, Lewis K. 737.3097
Trail Of The Go-Hawks. Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962. F
Train Windows. Evans, David Allan, 1940- 811.54
Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980. Thompson, W. H. 380.5097
Transportation Map Math. 513
Traveling Highway S. (Video Recording) 917.77
Tree Called Moses. Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911- F
Trees. Kelly, Patrick. 582.1609
Trios. Gaspell, Susan, 1882-1948. 812*
Trio in A Minor, op. 60. (Audio Recording) Tchaikovsky, Piotr Ilyich. 789.9126
Trio, op. 1, for Piano, Violin, and Cello; with Works of Persichetti and Piston. (Audio Recording) Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961. 785.73
Triptych; with Shapero, Partita in C. (Audio Recording) Etler, Alvin, 1913-1973. 785
True Tales of Iowa. Kule, Edith. 977.7
Tryst. Thane, Elswyth, 1900- F
Tulip Time. (Filmstrip) 977.783
Two from Galilee. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- F
Twyla. Walker, Pamela, 1948- F
Uncle Henry. Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- F*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Creator</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life.</td>
<td>Wallace, Henry W.</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover</td>
<td>Smith, Richard Norton.</td>
<td>973.916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under My Wings / Everything Prospers.</td>
<td>Harnack, Curtis, 1927-</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present.</td>
<td>Rev. Ed. Norris, Mildred W.</td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Iowa Law.</td>
<td></td>
<td>347.777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide.</td>
<td>Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1950-</td>
<td>347.777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undying Procession, Iowa's Civil War Regiments.</td>
<td>McElroy, Edith Wasson.</td>
<td>973.7477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes.</td>
<td>Bright, Chuck.</td>
<td>796.3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Until We Reach the Valley.</td>
<td>Irwin, Ann, 1915-</td>
<td>F*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up on the River.</td>
<td>Madson, John.</td>
<td>574.5263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Iowa River.</td>
<td>(Filmstrip) Knudson, George E.</td>
<td>917.773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Iowa River, Part 1 and 2. (Video Recording)</td>
<td></td>
<td>917.773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Iowa University; Doc Dorman's Peacecases.</td>
<td>Breckner, Fred.</td>
<td>796.077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upstairs at the White House, My Life with the First Ladies.</td>
<td>West, J. Bernard, 1913(?)-1983.</td>
<td>973.0099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upstairs, Downstairs.</td>
<td>Sherman, Edith (Bishop), 1889-</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Allen Radiation Belts: Exploring in Space. (Motion Picture)</td>
<td></td>
<td>538.767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanished Island.</td>
<td>Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-1973.</td>
<td>F*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variations II: Trio, by D. Riley. (Audio Recording)</td>
<td>Hibbard, William, Music Director.</td>
<td>785.028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian Architecture of Iowa.</td>
<td>Plymat, William Jr.</td>
<td>720.9777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture)</td>
<td></td>
<td>970.00497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitors' Guide. (Annual)</td>
<td>(Annual)</td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Materials for Iowa History. (Pictures)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vital Statistics of Iowa.</td>
<td>(Annual)</td>
<td>317.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice of the Middlewest.</td>
<td>Speer, Ralph.</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voices of My Century.</td>
<td>Woods, Alice E.</td>
<td>811.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting in Iowa.</td>
<td>Rev. Ed. University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs, 324.9777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. D. Iowa?: A Man For His Time.</td>
<td>Osman, Loren H.</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacky World of Alvin Fernald.</td>
<td>Eck, Clifford B., 1920-</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking After Midnight.</td>
<td>McCoy, Maureen.</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walking Up a Rainbow.</td>
<td>Taylor, Theodore.</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace M. Sho t: Iowa 'Rebel.</td>
<td>Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- 920.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallaces of Iowa</td>
<td>See Henry Wallaces of Iowa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad.</td>
<td>Butts, Albert Parks, 1888-</td>
<td>385.5097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltz c of the Shadow.</td>
<td>Herzberger, Mar-</td>
<td>811.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wapsipinicon Tales.</td>
<td>Sigmund, Jay J.</td>
<td>937. F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning:</td>
<td>Francis, Dorothy Zrenner, 1955-</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Lawyer.</td>
<td>Howrey, Edward.</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterfowl in Iowa.</td>
<td>Musgrove, Jack W.</td>
<td>598.2977*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterloo: A Pictorial History.</td>
<td>Corwin, Margaret.</td>
<td>977.737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Way It Was As Told by Iowans.</td>
<td></td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook.</td>
<td>Solberg, Delores.</td>
<td>508.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Are Mesquakie, We Are One.</td>
<td>Irwin, H. [Pseud.].</td>
<td>F*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture)</td>
<td>631.5509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner.</td>
<td>Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914-</td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Don't Grow Potatoes.</td>
<td>See Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Have All Gone Away.</td>
<td>Harnack, Curtis, 1927-</td>
<td>F*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We Laid Foundation Here ... Early History of Grand View College.</td>
<td>Hansen, Thorvald.</td>
<td>378.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week in South Dakota.</td>
<td>Gildner, Gary.</td>
<td>983.8-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weepeeple.</td>
<td>Baldwin, Ed. 745.5922</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weird and Wonderful Ants.</td>
<td>Poole, Lynn.</td>
<td>595.796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare Work in Iowa.</td>
<td>Hansen, Marcus Lee.</td>
<td>361.614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording)</td>
<td>263.042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West of the River.</td>
<td>Laird, Charlton Grant, 1901-</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Western Iowa Prehistory. Anderson, Duane C., 1943-970.00497
Wetlands: Enclosed in Change. (Video Recording) 574.5263
What The Light Was Like. Clampitt, Amy, 1920- 811.54
When We Farmed with Horses. (Motion Picture) 631.0977
Where The Pavement Ends. Russell, John, 1885- F
Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tall Grass Prairie. Madson, John. 574.5264
White Bird Flying. Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881- F*
White Men Follow After. Elston, Hattie P. 977.712
Who Am I, God? Holmes, Marjorie, 1910-242.843
Who's Minding the State? Ellerbach, John. 741.5977
Who's Who in American Art. 703
Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. Runkle, Sylvan T. 582.1309*
Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording) 639.9097
William Boyd Allison; A Study in Practical Politics. Sage, Leland Livingston. 977.7
Winds Blows Free. Manfred, Frederick Feikema, 1912- F
Winds Over Iowa. Toops, Stanley. 551.518
Wings in Waiting: a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951. Bjornstad, Edith M. 362.1109
Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century 1958-1983. 629.226
Winter of the Salamander: The Keeper of Importance. Young Bear, Ray A. 811.54
Winter Wedding. Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart). F
Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. Soike, Lowell J. 728.922
Witness to Power. Childs, Marquis, William, 1903- 070.924
Wobble the Witch Cat. Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- F
Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. McTaggart, Fred. 970.00497
Women And Indians On The Frontier, 1825-1915. Riley, Glenda, 1938- 978.02*
Women Beyond Equal Rights. Jepsen, Dee, 1934- 305.4097
Women, Nineteen Fifty-Seven to Nineteen Seventy Five. Liffring-Zug, Joan Louise, 1929- 305.4097*
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209
Work of an Ancient Hand. Harnack, Curtis, 1927- F
Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. George, Jim. 368.3009
Works by Saint-Saens, Szymanowski, Bartok, Kreisler, and De Falla. (Audio Recording) LaFosse, Leopold. 785.72
Worksheets for Geography of Iowa. (Maps) 912.777
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
Worn Earth. Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- 811.52*
Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual) 810.9777
Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. 255.92
Wurst of P. D. Q. Bach. (Audio Recordings) Schickele, Peter, 1935- 785*
Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. Powers, Elmer G. 920.71
Years of Valor. McElroy, Edith Wasson. F*
You and I and Yesterday. Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- 920.72
Young Alaskans In The Rockies. Hough, Emerson. F
Young and Fair Is low. An Historical Novel. Hoffman, Mathias Martin. F
Young Settler. Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. F
Youngest WAAC. Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- F
Your Iowa Dot Coloring Book. Iowa Department of Transportation. 977.7
Your New Life in the Country. Wood, Greg. 917.77
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording) 977.7
Martin Flynn Home, Living History Farms
Des Moines, Iowa
Built in the 1870's

Subject Index
SUBJECT INDEX

All main entries dealing with Iowa as a subject are included in this index in alphabetical order by subject for each subject assigned. Author, where pertinent, and title and classification for each entry, are given to assist in locating complete entry in classed section.

A. D. HAYES COMPANY - HISTORY
Hayes, Edward R. A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976); A Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa. 631.2309

ABOLITIONISTS
Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

ACTING
Eckey, Lorelei F. 1,001 Broadway. 792.0222

ADAMS, MARY VOWELL, 1816-1852 - FICTION
Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F

AERONAUTICS - HISTORY
Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. Iowa Takes to the Air: Vol. One, 1845-1918; Vol. Two, 1919-1941. 629.1309

AGING
Foster, Helen, 1912- It’s Hard to Look Graceful When You’re Dragging Your Feet. 814

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY - EXHIBITIONS
Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097*
Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers “The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth.” 631.3097

AGRICULTURE
Schlebecker, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972. 630.973

AGRICULTURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY
Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309

AGRICULTURE - HISTORY
Heritage. (Motion Picture). 630.9

AGRICULTURE - IOWA
Corn Harvest Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509
Drache, Hiram M. Tomorrow’s Harvest: Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers. 338.1097
Fargo, O. J. Iowa History - Depression on the Farm Simulation. (Game). 977.7
Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa Book of Agriculture, Biennial Report. 630.5
Iowa’s Agricultural Products — Where They Go and How They are Used. (Filmstrip). 380.141
Kleinhesselink, Don. Reapers and Mowers. 631.5509
Kramer, Mark, 1944- Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil 630
Living History Farms. (Video Recording). 630.9777*
Living History Farms - Grain Festival. (Motion Picture). 631.5509
Roots in Soil. (Video Recording). 630.9777
Rogers, Earl M. List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa. 016.6309
Rowell, Willis. Mad as Hell: A Behind the Scenes Story of the NFO. 338.106
Scholl, Melvin. Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman. 637.0977
We Are of the Soil. (Motion Picture). 631.5509
Wearin, Otha Donner. Before the Colors Fade. 977.7
Wearin, Otha Donner. Iowa Farmer Abroad. 630
Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire: Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109
Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 335.0977

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Bailey, Joseph Cannon, 1899- Seaman A. Knapp, Schoolmaster of American Agriculture. 920.71
Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924
Wright, Luella Margaret. Peter Melendy; The Mind and The Soil. 920.71

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876- Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding’s Cartoons. 741.5

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - DIRECTORIES
Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. Century Farm, 1976. 630.9777

AGRICULTURE - IOWA - HISTORY
Archer, Doug. Agriculture. 630.9777*
Archer, Doug. Iowa - Building the Cornbelt (1865-90). (Filmstrip). 977.7
Bogue, Allan G. From Prairie to Corn Belt; Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth
### AMPHIBIANS
- Reptiles and Amphibians of Iowa (Sound Filmstrip). 597.6097

### ARCHEOLOGY
- Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
- Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society. (Annual) 977
- Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
- Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497
- Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497

### ARCHITECTS - DIRECTORIES
- Schroder, Alan M. Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects. 720.92

### ARCHITECTURE
- Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
- Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724
- Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977
- Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977
- Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. 720.9777
- Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977

### ARCHITECTURE - IOWA
- Environmental Planning and R.search, Inc. Mason City Iowa/An Architectural Heritage; an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777
- Goettsc, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.753
- Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724
- Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.759
- Long, Barbara Beving. Hometown Architecture. 720.9777
- National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77*
- Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/ Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309
- Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777*
- Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777
- Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*
- Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769
- Wilson, Richard Guy. Prairie School in Iowa. 724

### ARCHITECTURE - IOWA - HISTORY
- Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777
- Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777

### ARCHITECTURE - IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS
- Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777
- Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777

### ARCHITECTURE - IOWA CITY (IOWA)
- Lafore, Laurence. American Classic. 720.9777

### ARCHITECTURE, VICTORIAN
- Plymat, William Jr. Victorian Architecture of Iowa. 720.9777*

### ARITHMETIC
- Transportation Map Math. 513

### ART - EXHIBITIONS
- National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) 708.1777

### ART - IOWA
Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*
Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1*

ART - IOWA -- DIRECTORIES
Iowa Arts Council. Fine Arts Directory 1977. 706

ARTISTS, AMERICAN
Who's Who in American Art. 703

ARTISTS - IOWA
Bauske, Clay R. Stone City: A Study of the Economic and Cultural History of a Community. (Motion Picture). 759.1777
Iowa Impressions. (Video Recording). 920
Ness, Zenobia B. Iowa Artists of the First Hundred Years. 920

ARTLEY, BOB, 1907-
Artley, Bob 1907- Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7

AUTHORS, IOWA
Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
Bibliographical Guide to Midwestern Literature. 016.8109
Book of Iowa Authors. 920.0777
Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*
Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682
Frederick, John Towner. Out of the Midwest. 810.8
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
Writings By Iowa Students. (Annual). 810.9777

AUTHORS, IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY
Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940, Honors Thesis. 013.9777

AUTHORS, IOWA - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY
Marple, Alice. Iowa Authors and Their Works. 013.9777
Paluka, Frank. Iowa Authors: A Biobibliography of Sixty Native Writers. 013.9777*

AUTHORS, IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Book of Iowa Authors, By Iowa Authors. 920.0777

AUTOMOBILE RACING - HISTORY

BALD EAGLES
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91

BALLOONS
Ballooning in Iowa. (Filmstrip). 629.1332

BANKERS LIFE CO. - HISTORY
Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362

BANKS AND BANKING - IOWA
Erickson, Erling A. Banking in Frontier Iowa 1836-1865. 332.1097

BAREFIELD, EDDIE
Barefield, Eddie. Indestructible Eddie Barefield. (Audio Recording) 781.57*

BARS
Soike, Lowell J. Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa. 728.922
Zielinski, John M. Amish Barns Across America. 728.922
Zielinski, John M. Iowa Barns, No. 1 728.922

BASEBALL - BIOGRAPHY
Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- Strike Out Story. 796.357
Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 796.357

BASKETBALL
Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977

BAUER, DOUGLAS
Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa; Three Seasons At Home. 977.7584

BEEF CATTLE
Whitaker, James W. Feedlot Empire; Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900. 636.2109

BEIDERBECKE, LEON BISMARCK (BIX), 1903-1931
Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931 Bix Beiderbecke Story. (Audio Recording) 785.42*
Sudhalter, Richard M. Bix: Man & Legend. 781.5709*

BENTLAGE, MARY KAY
BRITISH - IOWA
Harnack, Curtis. Gentlemen on the Prairie. 323.1121
Van der Zee, Jacob. British In Iowa. 977.716

BRODERICK, JAMES LONSDALE, 1841-1886
Broderick, James Lonsdale. Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877. 977.739

BROWN, JOHN, 1800-1859
Noble, Glenn. John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail. 973.68

BROWN, MARIA DEAN (FOSTER) 1827-1927
Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1827-1927. 920.72

BUILDINGS - MADISON COUNTY (IOWA)
State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa. 724

BURLINGTON (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796

BURLINGTON (IOWA) - HISTORY
Burlington on the Mississippi. 977.796
Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. 977.796

BURLINGTON RAILROAD - HISTORY

BUXBAUM, KATHERINE, 1885-
Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- Iowa Outpost. F

BUXTON (IOWA) - ANTIQUITIES
Gradwohl, David, M., 1934- Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town with a Large Black Population. 977.7865
Schweider, Dorothy, 1953- Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal Mining Community. 323.1777

CANALS
Swanson, Leslie Charles. Canals of Mid-America. 386.4809

CAPITALS (CITIES)
Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Okie Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655

CAPITOLS
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097

CARPENTER, CYRUS CLAY, 1829-1898
Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.702

CARRIAGES AND CARTS
Kirkpatrick, Inez E. Stagecoach Trails in Iowa. 388.341*

CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
Miller, Frank, 1925-1983 Frank Miller Cartoons As Commentary: Three Decades at the Register. 741.5977

CARTOONS AND CARICATURES - PERIODICALS
Phooey #1 741.5977

CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON
Epstein, Samuel. George Washington Carver: Negro Scientist. 920.71

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CLERGY - BIOGRAPHY
Miller, Raymond W. Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent. 282.0924
Yzermans, Vincent A. The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti. 282.0924

CEDAR COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
Penningroth, Louis P. Horse and Buggy Days. 977.766

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY
Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - FICTION
McCoey, Maureen. Walking After Midnight. F

CEDAR RAPIDS (IOWA) - HISTORY
Clements, Ralph. Tales of the Town: Little Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids. 917.776
Danek, Ernie. Cedar Rapids: Tall Corn and High Technology. 977.762
Griffith, Martha E. History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids, Vol. I. 325.777

CHARLES ROGERS (STEAMBOAT)
Black, Irving. Charles Rogers Fort Dodge Steam Boat. 386.3097
CHAUTAUQUAS - FICTION
Duncan, Thomas William. *Chautauqua.* F

CHEROKEE INDIANS
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.00497

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN RAILROAD - HISTORY
See also CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY

CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY - HISTORY
Olmsted, Robert P. *Prairie Rails.* 385.0657
See also CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD

CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY RAILROAD - HISTORY
Dietrich, Rob. *Railroad Town.* 977.7853

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN RAILROAD - HISTORY
Grant, H. Roger, 1943. *Corn Belt Route.* 385

CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST. PAUL, AND PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY
Derleth, August. *Milwaukee Road: Its First 100 Years.* 385.0657
Rehder, Denny. *Grass Between the Rails; The Waukon, Iowa Branch of the Milwaukee Road.* 385.0657

CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RAILROAD - HISTORY
Hayes, William Edward. *Iron Road to Empire: The History of the Rock Island Lines.* 385.0657
Marre, Louis A. *Rock Island Diesel Locomotives, 1930-1980.* 625.266
Olmsted, Robert P. *Rock Island Recollections.* 385.0657

CHILD AUTHORS
Third Ward Pupils, No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa. 1876: *A Centennial Offering.* 810.9777

CHILDREN - IOWA
Zielinski, John M. *Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children.* 917.77

CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETY - FICTION
Magnuson, James. *Orphan Train.* F

CHILD'S, MARQUIS WILLIAM, 1903-
Childs, Marquis, William, 1903- *Witness to Power.* 070.924

CHIROPRACTIC
Gielow, Vernon F. *Old Dad Chiro.* 920.71

CHRISTIAN LIFE
Koob, Kathryn, 1938- *Guest of the Revolution.* 955

CHRISTIANITY - BIOGRAPHY - IOWA
Crawford, Lois. *Papa and I.* 920.71

CHRISTMAS - IOWA
Christmas in Iowa. 394.2682*
Christmas in Iowa. (Posters). 394.2682
Christmas in the Midwest. 394.2682*
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- *Old Fashioned Christmas.* 394.2682*
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908- *Prairie Christmas.* 394.2682*

CHURCH MUSIC
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. *Iowa Psalms.* 783.4

CHURCH SCHOOLS

CIRCUS

CIRCUS - FICTION
Duncan, Thomas William, 1905- *Gus the Great.* F*

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA
Claxton, Marcia L. *Forms of City Government in Iowa.* 352.0777*
Promise City. (Motion Picture) 330.9777

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - FICTION

CITIES AND TOWNS - IOWA - STATISTICS
Iowa Municipal Salaries. (Annual) 352.0777

CITIES AND TOWNS, RUINED, EXTINCT, ETC.
Mott, David C. *Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa.* 977.7*

CIVIL RIGHTS
Aller, Edward Switzer, 1887- Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. 323.4097

CLARKE COLLEGE, DUBUQUE, IOWA
Coens, Mary Xav. G.I. Nun. 920.72

CLAY COUNTY (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
Buchan, Don. Remember When. 977.7

CLERGY
Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71
Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 920.71

CLERGY - FICTION
Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Prudence of the Parsonage. F

CLINTON (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734

CLINTON (IOWA) - HISTORY
Clinton: A Pictorial History. 977.734

CLOCKS AND WATCHES - HISTORY
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Elementary. (Video Recording). 745.5

CLOTHING AND DRESS - HISTORY
How Did They Make Those Clothes? (Video Recording). 646.0977*

COACHING (ATHLETICS)
Breckner, Fred. Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks. 796.077

COAL MINERS - HISTORY
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622*

COAL MINES AND MINING
Iowa Coal. (Motion Picture). 622.3309
Iowa's Black Gold. (Filmstrip). 622.3309*
Last Pony Mine. (Motion Picture). 622.3309

Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925. 331.7622*

Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Buxton: Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777
Schwieder, Dorothy, 1933- Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage. 622.3309
Stolp, Richard N. Perspectives on Iowa Coal. 622.3309

CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1846-1917.
See Bill, Buffalo

COENS, MARY XAVIER
Coens, Mary Xavier. G.I. Nun. 920.72

COLLECTIVE SETTLEMENTS - IOWA
Perkins, William Rufus. History of the Amana Society or Community of True Inspiration. 335.9777
Phillips, Tom. Amana: Metamorphosis of a Community. 335.9777
Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. 335.9777
Shambaugh, Bertha Maud (Hornack) Amana That Was and Amana That Is. 335.9777
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777
Yambura, Barbara Schneider. Change and A Parting: My Story of Amana. 335.9777*

COLLEGE SPORTS
Kielkopf, Mike. How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans! 796.3097
Turnbull, J. E. Iowa Conference: Forty Years of Intercollegiate Sports, 1922-61. 796.0977

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES - FACULTY

COMPOSERS - IOWA
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 783.4

CONE, MARVIN, 1891-1965
Brown, Hazel E., 1893- Grant Wood and Marvin Cone, Artists of an Era. 759.1777*
Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Buckman, Carol A. First 50; The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America 1923-1973. 639.9097
Four H/Ding Darling Project. (Kit). 333.7209
Iowa's Natural Heritage. 508.777*
COOKERY AMERICAN
   Welch, Mary B. Mrs. Welch's Cookbook. 641.509

COOKERY, CZECH
   Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977
   Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094

COOKERY, DANISH
   McDonald, Julie Jensen. Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections. 641.5977

COOKERY, DUTCH
   Van Klompenburg, Carol. Delightfully Dutch. 641.5977

COOKERY, GERMAN
   Heinze, Ted W. Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies. 335.9777

COOKERY - IOWA
   Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77
   Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977
   Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love. 641.5977
   Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. My Iowa Cookbook. 641.5977
   Martin, Pat. Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom. 398.2094
   Midwest Old Threshers Cookbook. 641.5977
   Roalson, Louise. On Iowa: A University and Its People. 641.5977
   Sayre, Ruth (Buxton). Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm: Women's Role. 641.5977

COOKERY - IOWA - HISTORY
   Anderson, Jay. Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa. 641.3009
   Fargo, O. J. 1870-1900 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977
   Green Valley Area Education Agency. 1840-1901 Iowa Recipes. 641.5977

COOKERY, MENNONITE
   Kalona Heritage. 977.7923

COOKERY, NORWEGIAN
   Notably Norwegian. 390.0948

COON RAPIDS (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY
   Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst; A Biography. 630.924

COPPERHEAD (NICKNAME)
   Lendt, David L. Demise of the Democracy: the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1879. 071.777
   Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7

COPPERHEAD (NICKNAME) - FICTION
   Hotle, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F*

CORN
   Croy, Homer, 1883- Corn Country. 917.7
   Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15

CORN - STARCH - HISTORY
   Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

COUNTRY LIFE - IOWA
   Wood, Greg. Your New Life in the Country. 917.77

COURTHOUSES - IOWA
   Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*

COURTS - IOWA
   Iowa Court System. 347.777
   Moore, C. Edwin. Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa, 1838 to 1979. 347.777

COURTS - UNITED STATES - STUDY AND TEACHING
   Blaga, Jeffrey Jones, 1956- Understanding Law and the Courts K-12 Instructional Guide. 347.777*

COUSINS, ROBERT GORDON, 1859-1933
   Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Robert Gordon Cousins. 920.71

COVERED BRIDGES
   Allen, Richard Sanders, 1917- Covered Bridges of the Middle West. 624.3709
   Covered Bridges of Madison County, Iowa. (Filmstrip). 624.3709*
   Smith, Lloyd H. Scenic Madison County, Iowa. 977.781
   Swanson, Leslie Charles. Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin. Revised ed. 624.3709*

COX, THOMAS, 1787-1844
   Reid, Harvey . . . Thomas Cox. 920.71

CRAWFORD, JOHN CHARLES, 1859-1936
Crawford, Lois. *Papa and I*. 920.71

CRESTON - HISTORY
Dietrich, Rob. *Railroad Town*. 977.7853

CRIME - IOWA
Buchan, Don. *Remember When*. 977.7

CRITICISM - COLLECTED WORKS
Critical Thinking/Critical Writing. (Annual). 814.54

CROOKED CREEK RAILROAD - HISTORY
Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Walter W., son and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

CUMMING, CHARLES ATHERTON
Ferguson, Bess. *Charles Atherton Cumming: Iowa's Pioneer Artist Educator*. 759.1777

CUMMINS, ALBERT BAIRD, 1850-1926

CZECHS - IOWA
Czech Book: Recipes and Traditions. 641.5977
Klimesh, Cyril M. *They Came to This Place*. 325.777
Martin, Pat. *Czechoslovak Wit and Wisdom*. 398.2094

CZECHS - IOWA - HISTORY

DAIRING - IOWA
Scholl, Melvin. *Arnevedo: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman*. 637.0977

DAKOTA INDIANS
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. *Iowa Northern Border Brigade*. 977.7

DAKOTA INDIANS - CAPTIVITIES

DAKOTA INDIANS - WARS

DANA, ROBERT
Stastny, Kimm. *Iowa Poets*. (Audio Record). 811.0092

DANISH AMERICANS
McDonald, Julie Jensen. *Delectably Danish: Recipes and Reflections*. 641.5977

DANISH - IOWA
Christensen, Thomas Peter. *History of Danes in Iowa...*, 977.7

DANISH IOWA - FICTION
Olsen, Violet. 1922- *Growing Season*. F*
McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- *Amalie's Story*. F*
McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- *Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build..."*. F*
McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- *Sailing Out*. F*

DARLING, JAY NORWOOD
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209

DAVENPORT (IOWA) - HISTORY
Quad Cities: Joined by a River. 977
Svendsen, Marlys, A. *Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West*. 977.769

DE FOREST, LEE, 1873-1961
Dobler, Lavinia. *Lee De Forest: Electronic Boy*. 920.71

DEAF
Our Heritage. 1881-1981. 362.4209

DEAF - FICTION
Speer, Ralph. *Voice of the Midwest*. F

DECATUR COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
Ahern, Lawrence Dale, 1910- *Down One Hundred Years*. 977.787

DECORAH (IOWA) - HISTORY
Horn, Henry Harcourt. *English Colony in Iowa*. 977.732

DEERE AND COMPANY - HISTORY
Aldrich, Darragh. *Story of John Deere*. 631.3

242
Clark, Sheree L. *Ettsis: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University.* 371.8509
Ritchey, Charles James. *Drake University Through Seventy-five Years, 1881-1956.* 378.7777

**DUBUQUE (IOWA)**
- Bloodworth, Jessie A. and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. *Personal Side.* 338.54
- Sommer, Lawrence. *Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View.* 977.739

**DUBUQUE (IOWA) - BIOGRAPHY**
- They Came From Dubuque. 920.0777

**DUBUQUE (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS**
- Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77

**DUBUQUE (IOWA) - FICTION**
- Byrne, Robert, 1930- *Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood.*

**DUBUQUE (IOWA) - HISTORY**
- Another Flavor of Dubuque. 917.77
- Broderick, James Lonsdale. *Character of the Country; the Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877.* 977.739
- Childs, Chandler C. *Dubuque: Frontier River City.* 977.739
- Kwasky, Albert. *Old Lady in Dubuque.* 977.739
- Leopold, Don. *Dubuque Folklore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976.* 977.739

**DUBUQUE (IOWA) - HISTORY - FICTION**
- Hoffman, Mathias Martin. *Young and Fair Is Iowa; An Historical Novel.* F

**DUTCH AMERICANS**
- Mulder, Arnold. *Americans From Holland.* 325.777

**DUTCH AMERICANS - FICTION**
- Schaap, James C. *Sign of a Promise and Other Stories.* F

**DUTCH - IOWA**
- Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783
- Van der Zee, Jacob. *Hollander in Iowa.* 977.7
- Van Klompenburg, Carol. *Delightfully Dutch.* 641.5977

**DUTCH - IOWA - POETRY**
- Buning, Sietze. *Style and Class.* 811.54

**DVORAK, ANTONIN, 1841-1904**
- Purdy, Caire Lee. *Antonin Dvorak: Composer from Bohemia.* 920.71

**EDUCATION - FINANCE**
- Iowa Association of School Boards. *Iowa School Finance Law; A Guide to Understanding the School Foundation Plan.* 344.07

**EDUCATION - IOWA**
- Bach, Marcus Louis. *Faith and Learning; The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa.* 207.777
- Coens, Mary Xavier. G. L. *Nun.* 920.72
- Hart, Irving H. *First 75 Years.* 378.777
- Kelly, Madge. *Early Iowa Education.* 372.9777
- Peters, William. *Class Divided.* 177.50977

**EDUCATION - IOWA - HISTORY**
- Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- *History of Education in Iowa.* 370.9777

**EDUCATION - IOWA - STATISTICS**
- Department of Education. *Data on Iowa Schools.* (Annual) 370.21

**EDUCATION - LAWS AND LEGISLATION**
- *School Laws of Iowa.* 370.2677

**EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS**
- Peterson, Julia J. *Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years.* 371.262

**ELECTIONS - IOWA**
- University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. *Voting in Iowa.* Rev. Ed. 324.9777

**ENDOWMENTS - DIRECTORIES**
- Holm, Daniel H. *Iowa Directory of Foundations.* 361.7632

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**
- *House for All Seasons.* (Motion Picture). 697.0097
ENGLE, PAUL
Stastny, Kimm. Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092

ENGLISH - IOWA
Horn, Henry Harcourt. English Colony in Iowa. 977.732

ENGLISH LANGUAGE - DIALECTS
Wall, Dana. Lowish: What it is and How to Speak it. 427

ENVIRONMENT
Coming Heritage. (Video Recording). 977.7

EQUITABLE LIFE INSURANCE OF IOWA
Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1861-1967. 368.3009

ESTHERVILLE (IOWA) - HISTORY
Lee, Deemer. Esther's Town. 977.7125

ETHNOLOGY - IOWA
Schwieder, Dorothy Buxton. Work and Racial Equality in a Coal-Mining Community. 323.1777

EUROPEANS - IOWA
Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. 977.7

EVASHEVSKI, FOREST
Chapman, Brian. Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Golden Years of Hawkeye Football. 796.3326

FABER, INEZ MCA ELISTER, 1897-
Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897-Out Here on Soap Creek. 920.72*

FAMILY LIFE - FICTION
Hall, Lynn, 1937-Leaving. F*

FARM LIFE
Artley, Bob 1907-Memories of a Former Kid. 977.7

Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. Our Home Place: A Personal Account of Life as it Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century. 977.7

Fabar, Inez, McAlister, 1897-Out Here on Soap Creek. 920.72*

Hamilton, Carl. In No Time at All. 920.71*

Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71

Hearst, James. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*

Jacobs, Leonard J. Battle of the Bangboards. 631.15

Kramer, Mark, 1944-Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil. 630

Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777*

Markley, Mary G. Iowa Farm Stories. 636.0097

Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914-We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7

Pitcher, Milo. My Heritage on Hominyridge. 920.71

Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71

Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941. 977.7

Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-Along Our Country Road. 977.7

Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-Before the Colors Fade. 977.7

Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 917.77

FARM LIFE - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. 920.71*

FARM LIFE - IOWA - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
Darling, Jay Norwood, 1876-Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection From Ding's Cartoons. 741.5

FARM LIFE - IOWA - FICTION
Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. F*


Hall, Lynn, 1937-Leaving. F*

Harnack, Curtis, 1927-We Have All Gone Away. F*

Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. F

Jackson, Donald Dean, 1919-Archer Pilgrim. F

Lenski, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. F

Steegman, Wallace E., 1909-Remembering Laughter. F*

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. F*

Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Country People. F*
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. F*

FARM LIFE - IOWA - HISTORY
Gue, Benjamin F., 1828-1904. Diary of Benjamin F. Gue in Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856. 977.7
Iowa Farming in 1900. (Filmstrip). 630.9777*
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Orchard, Hugh Anderson. Old Orchard Farm. 630.1
Robinson, Floyd A., 1909- This Is Home Now. 977.7
Seeds of Survival. (Motion Picture). 631.09777*
Taylor, Henry Charles. Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming. 630.9777*
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Century on an Iowa Farm. 630.9777
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- I Remember Yesterday. 917.77

FARM TENANCY
Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. Tenure, Nativity and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880. 630.977
Winters, Donald L. Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth Century Iowa. 335.0977

FATHERS - FICTION
Hall, Lynn, 1937- Denison's Daughter. F
Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918
Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918- Strike Out Story. 796.357
Schoor, Gene. Bob Feller; Hall of Fame Strike Out Star. 796.357

FESTIVALS - IOWA
Festival Iowa. (Filmstrip). 394.2097
Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783

FISHES - IOWA
Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*

FISHING - IOWA
Harlan, James R. Iowa Fish and Fishing. 5th ed. 597.0977*
Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical). 799.11

FITCH, FREDERIC WALTER, 1870-1951
Rehder, Denny. Shampoo King, the Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company. 920.71

FLOUR MILLS - IOWA
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77

FLOWERS - IOWA
Tulip Time. (Filmstrip). 977.783

FOLK ART - IOWA
Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists. 745*

FOLK MUSIC - IOWA
Brown, Greg. Iowa Waltz. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*

FOLK SONGS - IOWA
Folk Voices of Iowa. (Audio Recording) 784.49777*
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*

FOLKLORE - IOWA
Folklore From Iowa. 398.2097*
Hall, Lynn, 1937- Famous Battle of Bravery Creek. 398.2327
Johnson, Ava Louisa. More Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
Johnson, Ava Louisa. Stories of Early Life in Iowa. 977.7
Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097*
Steamboat Bill. (Motion Picture). 398.22

FOOTBALL - IOWA
Bright, Chuck. University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes. 796.3326

FOOTBALL - IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Stump, D. W. Kinnick, the Man and the Legend. 796.332

FORBES, JOHN MURRAY, 1813-1898
Larson, John Lauritz. Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age. 385.09777

FORCE AND ENERGY IOWA
Geological Survey. Energy Facts for Iowa. 531.097

FORESTS AND FORESTRY - IOWA
Iowa's Forest Lands. (Sound Filmstrip). 634.9097
Woodlands: It's What You Think, Parts 1 and 2. (Video Recording) 634.9209

FORT DES MOINES - IOWA
Iowa's Fort Des Moines. 355.7097*

FORT DES MOINES (IOWA) - FICTION
Anderson, Betty Baxter. Julia Brent of the WAAC, A Career Story for Older Girls. F
Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 1901- Youngest WAAC. F
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F

FORT DODGE (IOWA) - HISTORY
Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609
Rodenborn, Leo V. History of the Gypsum Industry. 338.2763

FORT DODGE, DES MOINES & SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY
Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System. 388.4609

FORT MADISON (IOWA) - HISTORY
Fort Madison Archaeology. (Motion Picture). 977.7799
Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799

FOSSILS
Wolf, Robert C. Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits. 560.9777*

FOSTER, HELEN, 1912
Foster, Helen, 1912- It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814

4-H CLUBS
Peck, Franklin Mering. 4-H Story. 369.4
Wishart, Don. History of 4-H. 369.4

FOX INDIANS
Gearing, Frederick O. Face of the Fox. 970.00497
Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 970.00497
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 970.00497

FOX INDIANS - ART
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777

FOXES
Andrews, Ronald D. Red Fox in Iowa. 599.7444

FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES
Clark, Sheree L. Etsis. A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University. 371.8509

FREAR, EDWIN D.
Hawkins, Cora Frear, 1887- Buggies, Blizzards and Babies. 920.71

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE
Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890. 978.6
Riley, Glenda, 1938- Women and Indians on the Frontier, 1825-1915. 978.02*

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA
Archer, Doug. Bound for Iowa. (Filmstrip). 977.7
Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- Iowa Stories. 977.7
Brown, Harriet Connor, 1872- Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years, 1822-1927. 920.72
Connolly, Harold. Pioneers. 977.7
Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Industry. 977.7*
Garst, Shannon. Buffalo Bill. 920.11
Gilbert, Gustav, 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times, 1846-1930. 920.71
Letterman, Edward J. Pioneer Farming in Iowa. 630.9777
MacBride, Thomas Huston. In Cabins and Sod House. 977.7
McCall, Edith, 1911- Pioneering on the Plains. 977.7
McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7
McFarland, Julian E. History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies. 977.7
Monday Was Wash Day. (Video Recording) 977.7
Murray, Janette Stevenson. Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
Newhall, John B. Glimpse of Iowa in 1846; A Reprint. 977.7
On the Iowa Frontier. (Motion Picture). 977.7
Parker, George Frederick. Iowa Pioneer Foundations. 977.7
Pioneer Chores. (Video Recording). 977.7
Prairie Pioneers. (Video Recording). 977.7
Riley, Glenda. Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience. 305.42*
Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. 920.72*
Smith, Ernest Almon. Middle River Homestead. 920
“This State of Wonders”; The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861. 917.77
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7
Youth at Work in 1840. (Video Recording). 977.7
FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - BIBLIOGRAPHY
Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa ... 016.9777
FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - IOWA - FICTION
Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. F*
Govern, Elaine R., 1939- Ice Cream Next Summer. F
Heacock, Nan. Crinoline to Calico. F*
Heath, May A. Iowa Hannah. F*
Hotle, Charles C. Forks of the River. F
Hotle, Charles C. Slaughter County. F*
Kool, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F*
Longley, Ralph L. Cabin on the Second Ridge. F*
McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Amalie’s Story. F*
Schaap, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. F*
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Young Settler. F
FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE - MIDDLE WEST
Andrews, Ctrrence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
FUR TRADE
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Fur Trade. 33.3724
FURNITURE - IOWA
Albers, Marjorie K. Old Amana Furniture. 749.21777
Cabinetmaking in 1870 - Secondary. (Video Recording) 745.5
FURNITURE - IOWA - HISTORY
Williams, Bradley B. 19th Century Iowa National Culture. Parlor Furnishings. 747.7509
GABLE, AN
Banas, Lou. New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling. 796.812
Chapman, Mike, 1943- From Gotch to Gable: A History of Wrestling in Iowa. 796.812
Holland, Steve. Talkin’ Dan Gable. 796.812
Smith, Russ L. Legend of Dan Gable: “The” Wrestler. 796.812
GARLAND, HAMLIN, 1860-1940
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Daughter of the Middle Border. 920.71
Garland, Hamlin. Son of the Middle Border. 920.71
Gish, Robert F. Hamlin: Garland: The Far West. 813.52
Holloway, Jean. Hamlin Garland: A Biography. 920.71
McCall, Edith, 1911- Pioneering on the Plains. 977.7
GARST, ROSWELL, 1898-1977
Lee, Harold. Roswell Garst: A Biography. 630.924
GAS AND OIL ENGINES - HISTORY
GENEALOGY
Fargo, O. J. Roots. 929.3777
GEODES
Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552
GEOLOGY - IOWA
Anderson, Wayne I. Geology of Iowa: Of Two Billion Years of Change. 551.7697*
Iowa Geology. (Annual) 557.77
Iowa Geological Survey. Geology of Iowa. (Filmstrip). 557.77
Limestone: Iowa’s Buried Treasure. (Motion Picture). 553.516
Prior, jean Cutler. Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms. 551.4509*
Rose, J. N. Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa; A Half Million Years of Iowa History. 557.77
Ruhe, Robert V. Quaternary Landscapes in Iowa. 551.7097
Sinotte, Stephen R. Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. 552
HAWS
Hawks of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.916

HEARST, JAMES SCHELL, 1900-1983.
Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71
Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*
Stastny, Kimn. Iowa Poets. (Audio Record). 811.0092

HEGGEN, THOMAS, 1919-1949
Leggett, John, 1917- Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 920.71

HERBERT HOOVER PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949
Leggett, John, 1917- Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 920.71

HERBERT HOOVER PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949
Leggett, John, 1917- Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies. 920.71

HERBERT HOOVER PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Elementary Packet; Secondary Packet. 069.93*

HERBST, JOSEPHINE, 1897-1969
Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrent, 1947- Josephine Herbst. 813.52
Langer, Elinor. Josephine Herbst: The Story She Could Never Tell. 920.72

HISTORIC BUILDINGS
Dennis. Ruth. Homes of the Hoovers. 728.09

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - COUNCIL BLUFFS (IOWA)
Stoufer, Genevieve M. Historic General Dodge House—Reminder of a Man and an Era. 728.3097

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DAVENPORT (IOWA)
Bowers, Martha H. Davenport Architecture—Transition and Tradition. 728.0977
Svendsen, Marlys, A. Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West. 977.769

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DES MOINES (IOWA)
Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites. 977.758
Des Moines' Heritage, A Survey of Significant Architecture. 724

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - DUBUQUE (IOWA)
Sommer, Lawrence. Heritage of Dubuque, An Architectural View. 977.739

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - FORT DODGE (IOWA)
Houses on the Prairie. 728.0977
Loomis, Allen R. Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa. 728.0977

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA
Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655
Goettsch, Scherrie. Terrace Hill: The Story of a House and the People Who Touched It. 977.758
Historic American Buildings Survey - Iowa. (Microfiche). 720.9777
Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey. 720.9777
Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097
Macy, Harriet P., 1883-1968. Sketches of Historic Iowa. 741.9777*
National Register of Historic Places in Iowa. 917.77*
Olarken, Damon. Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History With A Survey of Locally Significant Features & Suggested Methods of Preservation & Involvement. 977.7
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097
Putt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 917.77*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording) IPBN 728.8309*
Salisbury House. (Video Recording). KCCI. 728.8309
Terrace Hill - an Iowan's Gift to Iowa. (Filmstrip). 725.1709
Wagner, William John, 1915-. Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present. 977.7*

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - IOWA CITY (IOWA)
Keyes, Margaret N. Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City. 728.0977
Plum Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural, Historical Study and Recommendation for Development. 728.8309

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - JASPER COUNTY (IOWA)
Jasper County Writers, Inc. Heritage Tour of Jasper County. 977.59

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - MASON CITY (IOWA)
Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. Mason City Iowa: An Architectural Heritage, an Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings. 720.9777

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - SIOUX CITY (IOWA)
Sioux City, an Architectural View. 720.9777

HISTORIC BUILDINGS - U.S.
Grant, H. Roger. Country Railroad Station in America. 385.314
Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

HUBINGER, JOHN C.
Wolf, W. W. Corn Starch Saga and its Impact on the History of Keokuk. 664.22

HUGHES, HAROLD E., 1922
Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Ida Grove, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7

HUMAN ECOLOGY - IOWA
Cherokee Excavations; Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa. 970.0497

HUNTING - IOWA
Iowa Game and Fishing. (Periodical). 799.11

ICARIA
Ross, Marie Marchand. Child of Icaria. 335.9777
Three Communities of Belief. (Video Recording) 335.9777

ICARIA - FICTION
Hall, Lynn, 1937- Too Near the Sun. F

ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD - HISTORY
Stover, John F. History of the Illinois Central Railroad. 385.0657

IMMIGRATION AND EMMIGRATION
Fargo, 0. J. Immigrants. 325.777*
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977
Iowa Board of Immigrants. Iowa: The Home for the Immigrants. 325.777

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - HISTORY
Riley, Glenda, 1858- Women And Indians On The Frontier. 1825-1915. 978.02*

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA
Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497*
Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Western Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497
Bataille, Gretchen M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497
Beckhard, Arthur J. Blackhawk. 970.00497
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838. Life of Black Hawk. 970.00497
Blaine, Martha Royce, 1923- Iowa Indians. 970.00497
Christensen, Thomas Peter. Iowa Indians; a Brief History. 970.00497
Clifton, James A. Prairie People, Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 970.0497
Cole, Cyrenus. I am a Man. 970.00497
Crary, Margaret, 1906- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497
Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 970.00497
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Edmonds, Russell David. Potawatomi, Keepers of the Fire. 970.00497
Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712
Fargo, O. J. Early Iowa Indians. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Indians, I. 970.00497*
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Indians, II. 970.00497*
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 970.00497*
Hagan, William Thomas. Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. 970.00497
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. 970.00497
Mesquakie. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497
Richman, Irving Berdine. Iowa to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth. 977.7
Sharp, Abigail. Iner, 1843-1921. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre, and Captivity of Miss Abbie Gardiner. 11th ed. 977.7123
Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497

252
Tall Grass Whispers. (Video Recording) 970.00497
Teakle, Thomas. Spirit Lake Massacre. 977.7123
Visiting the Indians with George Catlin. (Motion Picture) 970.00497
Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*
Worlds Between Two Rivers. Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa. 970.00497*
Zielinski, John M. Mesquakie and Proud of It. 970.00497*

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - IOWA - FICTION
Crary, Margaret. 1906- Calico Ball. F*
Irwin, Hadley. [Pseud.]. We Are Mesquakie, We Are One. F*
Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F
Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. F

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - LEGENDS
Aurner, Clarence Ray. 1863- Iowa Stories. 977.7
McTaggart, Fred. Wolf That I Am, In Search of the Red Earth People. 970.00497

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - MIDDLE WEST
Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - POETRY
Borich, Michael. 1949- Black Hawk Songs. 811.54

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - WARS
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Iowa Northern Border Brigade. 977.7

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - WOMEN - BIOGRAPHY
Bataille, Gretchen, M., 1944- American Indian Women Telling Their Lives. 970.00497

INGALLS FAMILY
Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 920.72

INSECTS
Bland, Roger, G. How to Know the Insects. 3rd ed. 595.7097

INSURANCE
Giese, Henry. Of Mutuals and Men; The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa. 368.3009
Pease, George Sexton. Patriarch of the Prairie; The Story of Equitable of Iowa. 1867-1967. 368.3009
Wall, Joseph Frazier. Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362

INSURANCE - HISTORY
George, Jim. Working Together: Grinnell Mutual, the First 75 Years. 368.3009

IOWA - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
Cowan, Wood. Iowa Cracker Barrel. 317.08
Hotle, Charles C. Thoughts of a Woodchopper. 818
Hunter, Dan. Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes). 977.7
Thornberg, Edward. Iowa vs. Minnesota Joke Feud. 817.0977

IOWA - ANTIQUITIES
Alex, Lynn Marie, 1948- Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology. 970.00497
Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Eastern Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497*
Anderson, Duane C., 1943- Western Iowa Prehistory. 970.00497
Earth Lodge People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
First People of the Prairies. (Video Recording). 970.00497*
Gourley, Kathryn E. M. Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa. 977.7
Late Woodland Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Davenport Conspiracy. 970.00497
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. 970.00497
McKusick, Marshall Bassford. Men of Ancient Iowa. 970.00497
Mill Creek Village. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Cultures. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Prehistoric Investigations. 970.00497

IOWA ARTS COUNCIL
Iowa Arts Council. Biennial Report of Iowa Arts Council. 706
Iowa Arts News. (Periodical) 705.0977

IOWA ASSOCIATION OF THE DEAF
Our Heritage, 1881-1981. 362.4209

IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Earley, Jane F. Iowa Authors: A Bibliography of Published Works 1917-1940. Honors Thesis. 013.9777

IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Economic Development Quarterly. (Periodical). 917.77

IOWA - ECONOMIC POLICY
Hinton, David. B. A Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy. 338.9777

IOWA ELECTRIC LIGHT & POWER CO. - HISTORY
Murray, John J. It Took All of Us: IE: 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light & Power Company. 363.6097

IOWA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION - HISTORY
Groves, Donald B. First Fifty Years; History of Farm Bureau in Iowa. 630.6

IOWA - FICTION
Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926- Horse Comes First. F
Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Cabin. F
Corey, Paul, Frederick, 1903- Corn Gold Farm. F
Curtis, Alice Bertha. Children of the Prairie. F
Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916- Hot Rod. F
Fleischman, Std. McBroom's Ghost. E
Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926- Mystery of the Forgotten Map. F*
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. F
Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Love and Be Silent. F
Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Prudence of the Parsonage. F
Kent, Calvin, 1924- Angel and the Sailor; a Novella and Nine Stories. F
Lenksi, Lois. Corn-Farm Boy. F
Linkletter, Monte. Cricket Smith. F*
McDonald, Julie, Jensen, 1929- Petra: "On This Rock I Will Build ..." F*
Millhiser, Marlys. Nella Waits. F*
Mossman, Dow. Stones of Summer, A Yeoman's Notes, 1942-1969. F
Olsen, Violet, 1922- Graying Season. F*
Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Easter House. F*
Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Last Fair Deal Going Down. F*
Rhodes, David Allan, 1946- Rock Island Line. F*
Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937. Wapsipinicon Tales. F
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Blizzard. F*
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Captain Kidd's Cow. F*
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Farm Boy. F*
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. High Water. F*
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Folk. F
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Iowa Interiors. F*
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960. Odyssey of a Nice Girl. F
Van Vechten, Carl, 1900-1964. Tattooed Countess. F

IOWA - FOREIGN POPULATION
Anderson, Elaine Joy. Old World Iowans. 977.7
Andrews, Clarence A. American Dream in the Heartland. (Audio Recording). 977.7
Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Americans from Norway. 325.73
Come to Iowa. (Video Recording). 977.7*
Fargo, O. J. Immigrants. 325.777*
Moeller, Hubert L. They Came To Iowa, A Brief History of Ethnic Groups. 977.7
Mulder, Arnold. Americans From Holland. 325.777
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7
Thompson, Era Bell. American Daughter. 920.72
Van der Zee, Jacob. British in Iowa. 977.716
Van der Zee, Jacob. Hollanders in Iowa. 977.7
Ward, Leo R. Holding Up the Hills: the Biography of a Neighborhood. 917.77

IOWA FUNERAL DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION - HISTORY
DeJong, Dorothy. Century of Service, 100 Years of History Iowa Funeral Directors Association. 363.7509

IOWA - GAZETTEERS
U.S. Geological Survey. Iowa Geographic Names: Alphabetical Finding Lists. 917.77*

IOWA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Stork, Frank J. Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure. 328.777*
Houlette, William. *Iowa, the Pioneer Heritage*. 977.7

*Industrial Roots*. (Video Recording). 338.09777

*Iowa Explorers (1673-1780)*. (Filmstrip). 977.7

*Iowa Historian*. (Periodical). 351.859

*Iowa History Maps/Illustrations*. 912.777

*Iowa History*. (Periodical). 977.7*


*Iowa Trolleys*. 388.4608

*Iowan*. (Periodical). 917.77*

James, James Alton. *Constitution and Admission of Iowa Into the Union*. 342.777*

Jensen, Hazel. *Early Iowa Transportation*. 380.5097*


Lea, Albert Miller. *Notes on the Wisconsin Territory*. 977.7


Leopold, Don. *Dubuque Folkslore; A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976*. 977.739

*Main Street*. (Video Recording). 977.7

Manley, Robert. *Sites and Sounds of Historic Iowa*. (Filmstrip). 977.7

McCauley, Norma. *Historical Map of the State of Iowa*. (Map). 911.777

*Mill Creek Village*. (Motion Picture). 977.00497

Moeller, Hubert L. *Hawkeye Tales*. 977.7

Moeller, Hubert L. *Our Iowa, Its Beginnings and Growth*. 977.7

Moeller, Hubert L. *Thirty Stories of Iowa*. 977.7

*Monday Was Wash Day*. (Video Recording). 977.7

Mott, David C. *Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa*. 977.7*


Oppenheim, Joanne. *Black Hawk: Frontier Warrior*. New ed. 970.00497*

Palimpsest*. (Periodical). 977.7*


*Path to Statehood*. (Video Recording). 977.7*

*Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*. 977.7*


Pelzer, Louis. *Henry Dodge*. 977

Petersen, William John, 1901- *Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys*. 977.7

Petersen, William John, 1901- *Looking Backward on Hawkeye Land*. 977.7

Reid, Harvey. *Thomas Cox*. 920.71

Reida, Bernice, 1915- *Hawkeye Lore*. 977.7

Richman, Irving Berdine. *Iowa: to Iowa; the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth*. 977.7

Ross, Thomas Richard. *Jonathan... Prentiss Dolliver*. 920.71

Rule, Edith. *True Tales of Iowa*. 977.7

Sabin, Henry. *Making of Iowa*. 977.7

Sage, Leland Livingston. *History of Iowa*. 977.7*

Salter, William. *Iowa: The First Free State in the Louisiana Purchase*. 977.7

Schmalenberger, Jerry L. *Iowa Parables*. 977.7

*Seeds of Survival*. (Motion Picture). 631.0977

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. *Biographies and Portraits of the Progressive Men of Iowa*. 920


Stiles, Edward H. *Recollections and Sketches of Notable Lawyers and Public Men of Early Iowa*. 920.0777

Stong, Philip Duffield, 1889-1957. *Hawkeyes; A Biography of the State of Iowa*. 917.77

Swierenga, Robert P. *Pioneers and Profits; Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier*. 333.3309

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- *Iowa History As Told in Biography*. 977.7

Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- *Iowa In Times Of War*. 977.7

Tall Grass Whispers, (Video Recording) 970.00497
This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State. 977.7*
Todd, John. Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa: Reminiscences. 977.7
Visual Materials for Iowa History, (Pictures). 977.7
Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- Iowa, A Bicentennial History. 977.7*
Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920- Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of The Bankers Life. 368.362
Wallace, Henry W., 1839-1916. Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 920.71
Wearin, Otha Donner. Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*
Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy. 917.77
IOWA - HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY
Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-1964. Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa. 016.9777
Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa History Reference Guide. 016.9777*
Robertson, James J., Jr. Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide. 016.9777
IOWA - HISTORY - BIOGRAPHY
Holmes, Marjorie, 1910- You and I and Yesterday. 920.72
IOWA - HISTORY - CARTOONS AND CARICATURES
Hake, Herbert V. Cartoon History of Iowa. 977.7
IOWA - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865
Civil War. (Video Recording). 973.7
Corbin, William E. Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College. 973.7477
Fox, Lyal LeClair. And I Alone. 973.7
Jensen, Hazel. Iowa in the Civil War. 973.7*
Lendt, David L. Demise of Democracy; the Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870. 071.777
McElroy, Edith Wasson. Undying Procession. Iowa's Civil War Regiments. 973.777
McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864. 973.7477
Wubben, Hubert H. Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement. 977.7
IOWA HISTORY - CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865 - FICTION
Medary, Marjorie, 1910- College in Crinoline. F
IOWA - HISTORY - FICTION
Aldrich, Bess Streeter. Song of Years. F*
Bliss, Beatrice L. Mary Vowell Adams, Reluctant Pioneer. F
Boston, Robert, 1940- Thorn for the Flesh. F
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936. Sinclairs of Old Fort Des Moines; A Historical Romance. F
Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885- Iowa Outpost. F
Connor, Mike, 1911- Million to One. F
Corey, Paul Frederick, 1903- Acres of Antaeus. F
Duncan, Thomas William, 1906- Labyrinth. F*
Evans, Freeman. Covered Wagons. F
Hall, Lynn, 1937- Gently Touch the Milkweed. F
Hall, Lynn, 1937- Too Near the Sun. F*
Harnack, Curtis, 1927- We Have All Gone Away. F
Harnack, Curtis, 1927- Work of an Ancient Hand. F
Harper, Martha Rebecca (Barnhart), Winter Wedding. F
Hote, Charles C. Hired Hand. F
Hote, Charles C. Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863. F*
Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F
May, Charles Paul, 1920- Stranger in the Storm. F*
McElroy, Edith Wasson. Years of Valor. F*
Medary, Marjorie, 1930- College in Crinoline. F
Medary, Marjorie, 1890- Prairie Printer. F
Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925. Hawkeye. F*
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957. Buckskin Breeches. F*
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Uncle Henry. F*
Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. F*
IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL
Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
Aurner, Clarence Ray, 1863- History of Township Government in Iowa. 352.0072
Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Local History—A Teacher's Guide. 977.7*
Dahl, Orin L. Des Moines: Capital City. 977.758
Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Something of their Origin and Histories. 977.7
Growing Up in Iowa; Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors. 814.54*
Hofsome; Donavon. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa’s Spirit Lake Country. 977.71
Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation. Architectural Survey Report. Madison County, Iowa. 724
Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7
Jordan, Philip Dillon. Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat, An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1906. 977.7
Larson, Carl H. Main Street, Iowa, 1920-1950. 977.7
Lee, Deemer. Esther’s Town. 977.7125
McDonald, Julie Jensen. 1929- Pathways to the Present in Fifty Iowa and Illinois Communities. 977.7
Mills, George S., 1906- Rogues and Heroes from Iowa’s Amazing Past. 977.7*
Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 920.71
Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*
Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, Bicentennial edition. 317.77*
Sloat, Ted. Madisonia: Reviewing Our Heritage. 977.7799
Vogel, Virgil J., 1918- Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin. 917.77*
Way It Was As Told by Iowans. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - BIBLIOGRAPHY
 County and Local Histories in East Central Iowa. 016.9777
 County and Local Histories in Southeast Iowa Public Libraries. 016.9777

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - FICTION
Martens, Lucile. Fun Is Where You Find It; Escapades of the Innocents. F

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - INDEXES
Morford, Charles. Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa. 977.7009*

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - POETRY
Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. 811

IOWA - HISTORY, LOCAL - STUDY AND TEACHING
Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigation of Local History. 977.707*

IOWA - HISTORY - POETRY
Gummere, Samuel J. Prairie of Iowa Seen From an Open Wagon, 1857. Part I From Prairie du Chien to Monona. 811

Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951. Oh, MIllersville! 811.52

IOWA - HISTORY - SOURCES
State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7

IOWA - HISTORY - STUDY AND TEACHING
Bonney, Margaret Atherton. Iowa Heritage in the American Revolution. (Kit). 977.707
Briggs, John Ely. Iowa — Old and New. 977.707
Brown, Don Doyle. Iowa—the Land Across the River. Revised edition. 977.7
Epperly, Edgar V. Iowa History Workbook. 977.707
Erbe, Carl Herman. Text and Workbook in the History of Iowa. 977.707
Explorations in Iowa History. Frontier Life in Iowa. 977.707*
Explorations in Iowa History. Iowa Pioneer Life. 977.707*
Explorations in Iowa History. Social and Economic Development in Iowa, 1870-1940. 977.707*
Fargo, O. J. History of Iowa. 977.7*
Fargo, O. J. Teachers Guide for A History of Iowa. 977.7*
Hurst, Frances. Teacher’s Comprehensive Guide For an Iowa History Curriculum. 375.9
Mathe, T. H. Iowa, Its People and Culture. 977.7
Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353
Norris, Mildred W. Under Three Flags; A Study of Iowa Past and Present. Rev. Ed. 977.7
Posten, Margaret Lois. 1915- This is the Place—Iowa, 3rd ed. 977.707
Sjolund, Angela. Iowa. 977.707
Van Tuyl, Virginia Caris. Let's Dig In! 375.9

IOWA INDIANS
Blair, Martha Royce, 1923- Ioway Indians. 970.00497

IOWA - INDUSTRIES
Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209
Hinton, David B. A Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa’s Economy. 338.9777
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Roots</td>
<td>(Video Recording)</td>
<td>338.09777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - INDUSTRIES - DIRECTORIES</td>
<td>Directory of Iowa Manufacturers (Annual)</td>
<td>338.4097*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - INDUSTRIES - PERIODICALS</td>
<td>Economic Development Quarterly (Periodical)</td>
<td>917.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA INFANTRY, 1ST</td>
<td>Eagen, William E. Man on the Red Horse</td>
<td>940.5412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA INFANTRY, 14TH REGIMENT, COMPANY F</td>
<td>Cook, Theo. Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. &quot;F&quot; 14th Iowa Infantry</td>
<td>973.7477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA INFANTRY, 19TH REGIMENT, 1862-1865</td>
<td>McIntyre, Benjamin F. Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre</td>
<td>1862-1864. 973.7477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - LITERARY COLLECTIONS</td>
<td>Andrews, Clarence A. Literary History of Iowa</td>
<td>810.9777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa Review (Periodical)</td>
<td>810.8097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prairie Gold: An Anthology</td>
<td>810.9777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State</td>
<td>977.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - MAPS</td>
<td>Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875</td>
<td>911.777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Map of Iowa (Maps)</td>
<td>912.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collins, Charles W. Atlas of Iowa</td>
<td>912.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Geography, University of Northern Iowa. Individual Concept Map Survey (Maps)</td>
<td>912.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa History Maps/Illustrations</td>
<td>912.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCauley, Norma. Historical Map of the State of Iowa (Map)</td>
<td>911.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worksheets for Geography of Iowa (Maps)</td>
<td>912.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - MAPS - BIBLIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900: Vol. 8, Iowa</td>
<td>016.912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curtis, Peter H. Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings</td>
<td>016.9127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA METHODIST MEDICAL CENTER, DES MOINES</td>
<td>Bjornstad, Edith M. Wings in Waiting; a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1953</td>
<td>362.1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - MISCELLANEA</td>
<td>Hein, Peg. Recipes from Iowa with Love</td>
<td>641.5977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - PERIODICALS</td>
<td>Annals of Iowa (Periodical)</td>
<td>977.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annals of Iowa: Volume One — 1863. 977.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldfinch (Periodical)</td>
<td>977.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa History Teacher (Periodical)</td>
<td>977.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa Journal of History and Politics (Periodical)</td>
<td>977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowan (Periodical)</td>
<td>917.77*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mills, George S., 1906- Things Don't Just Happen</td>
<td>071.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palimpsest (Periodical)</td>
<td>977.7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - PICTORIAL WORKS</td>
<td>Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos</td>
<td>1936-1941. 977.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zielinski, John M. Children of Iowa: A Portrait of Iowa's Children</td>
<td>917.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA - POETRY</td>
<td>Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914. Iowa, the Promised of the Prophets and Other Patriotic Poems</td>
<td>811.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clampitt, Amy, 1920. Kingfisher</td>
<td>811.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darr, Ann Myth of a Woman's Fist</td>
<td>811.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908. Corn</td>
<td>811.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940. Iowa, O Iowa!</td>
<td>811.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyrical Iowa (Annual)</td>
<td>811.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State</td>
<td>811.100L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Read, Hadley, 1918- Morning of Chores and Other Times Remembered</td>
<td>811.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sigmund, Jay G. Drowsy Ones</td>
<td>811.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wilcox, Mary. Iowa the Tall</td>
<td>917.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Woods, Alice E. Voices of My Century. 811.54

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

Benson, Winston W. Iowa Government. 353.9777
Bowermaster, Jon. Oral Biography of Robert D. 977.7
Bowman, Harold Martin, 1876-1949. Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization. 353.9777
Chandler, George. Iowa and the Nation. 353.9777
Claxton, Marcia L. Forms of City Government in Iowa
Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- Wallace M. Short. 977.7
Glass, Remley J. Iowa and the Counties of Iowa and Some of Their Origin and Histories. 977.7
Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. 920.71
Haynes, Frederick Emory. Third Party Movement Since the Civil War. 324.2777
Hughes, Harold E., 1922- Harold E. Hughes: The Man From Pella, A Senator's Personal Story. 977.7
Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777*
Iowa's State Government. (Filmstrip). 353.9777
Macy, Jesse. Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa. 320.4777
Pelzer, Louis. Augustus Caesar Dodge. 977.7
Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777
Rosenberg, Morton M. Iowa On the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics. 320.9777
Ross, Russell M. Government and Administration of Iowa. 353.9777
Sage, Leland Livingston. William Boyd Allison: A Study in Practical Politics. 977.7
Scovel, Donald A. Ombudsman. 353.9777
State Government in Iowa, 1986 ed. 353.9777*
State Historical Society of Iowa. Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa. 977.7
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Governors of Iowa. 977.7
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Robert Gordon Cousins. 920.71
 Throne, Mildred. Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898. 977.702
University of Iowa - Institute of Public Affairs. Voting in Iowa. Rev. ed. 324.9777
Wearin, Otta Donner, 1903- Country Roads to Washington. 920.71
Wiggins, Charles W. Legislative Process in Iowa. 328.777
Winebrenner, Hubert. Iowa Precinct Caucuses Impact on the Media. 324.9777

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - ADDRESSES AND ESSAYS

Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa. 353.9777

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - BIOGRAPHY

Younger, Edward. John A. Kasson: Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. 920.71

IOWA - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT - STUDY AND TEACHING

Moeller, Herbert L. Our Government, Local, State and Nation. 353

IOWA - PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Iowa's Old Historical Building. (Sound Filmstrip). 725.1097
Old Capitol: Restoration of a Landmark. (Motion Picture). 725.1097
Old Stone Capitol. (Kit). 725.1097
Pratt, LeRoy G. Counties and Courthouses of Iowa. 977.7*
Stanek, Edward. Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses. 725.1309*

IOWA - PUBLIC LANDS

Lokken, Roscoe L. Iowa Public Land Disposal. 333.1609

IOWA - RACE RELATIONS

Davis, Aldeen. Soul Food For Thought. 071.777

IOWA - REGISTERS

Iowa General Assembly. Iowa Official Register. (Annual). 353.9777*

IOWA - RELIGION

Amana Colonies (Kit). 977.7653
Amana Colonies. (Video Recording) 977.7653
Amana Yesterday: A Religious Communal Society. 977.7653*
Bach, Marcus Louis. Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa. 207.777
Gallagher, Ruth Augusta. Century of Methodism in Iowa. 287.6777
Gingerich, Melvin. Mennonites in Iowa. Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Coming of the Mennonites in Iowa. 289.7777*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNAPP</td>
<td>SEAMAN A.</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Schoolmaster of American Agriculture</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOOB</td>
<td>KATHRYN</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Guest of the Revolution</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA FLESCHE</td>
<td>SUSETTE</td>
<td>1854-1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice of the Omaha Indians</td>
<td>970.00497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND SETTLEMENT</td>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Acres for Jents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa</td>
<td>333.1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Institutional Beginnings in a Western State: Iowa</td>
<td>320.4777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANDERS</td>
<td>ANN [PSEUD.]]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printmaker</td>
<td>769.924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW - IOWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa Administrative Code</td>
<td>342.777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWYERS - BIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>HOWREY, EDWARD</td>
<td>1920.71</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Lawyer</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A Collection of Thoughts From Iowans for the Leaders of Tomorrow</td>
<td>323.352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEDER, ESTHER PAULINE (FRIEDMAN)</td>
<td>1918-</td>
<td>See LANDERS, ANN [PSEUD.].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDGE STATE PARK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring and Fall Wildflowers</td>
<td>582.1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFFERT, FRANK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad.</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGISLATION</td>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lawmaking in Iowa, System and Structure</td>
<td>328.777*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEISTAD, EINAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Man with the White Horse</td>
<td>920.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEISURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leisure-grams for People of All Ages</td>
<td>790.0135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEOPOLD, ALDO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Woe! Ducks</td>
<td>333.7209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEWIS, JOHN LLEWELLYN, 1880-1969.</td>
<td>DUBOFSKY, MELVYN.</td>
<td>Abridged edition</td>
<td>920.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGUTTI, LUIGI G., 1895-</td>
<td>MILLER, RAYMOND W.</td>
<td>Monsignor Ligutti: The Pope's County Agent</td>
<td>282.0924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMESTONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Limestone: Iowa's Buried Treasure</td>
<td>553.516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITTLE BROWN CHUKIL (NASHUA, IOWA)</td>
<td>BROWN, JIM EDWARD.</td>
<td>Songs From the Little Brown Church Hymnal.</td>
<td>783.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITTLE SIOUX RIVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Part 1 and 2</td>
<td>917.771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVING HISTORY FARMS</td>
<td>ANDERSON, JAY.</td>
<td>A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa</td>
<td>641.3009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>630.9777*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers at Thirty. 631.3097*
Jennings, Dana Close. Old Threshers “The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth.” 631.3097

MILITARY HISTORY
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. Iowa In Times Of War. 977.7

MILK, DRIED
Jones, Robert E. Industry Builder: the Biography of Chester Earl Gray. 920.71

MILLER, GLENN, 1904-1944
Simon, George Thomas. Glenn Miller and His Orchestra. 785.42092

MILLER, SAMUEL FRANK, 1816-1890
Gregory, Charles Noble. Samuel Freeman Miller. 923.71

MILLS AND MILLWORK
Swanson, Leslie Charles. Old Mills in the Midwest. 917.7

MINERALOGY
Horick, Paul J. Minerals of Iowa. 549.9777*

MINES AND MINERAL RESOURCES - IOWA
Minerals from Iowa’s Beautiful Land. (Motion Picture). 338.2097

MINNEAPOLIS AND ST. LOUIS RAILWAY COMPANY - HISTORY

MISSISSIPPI RIVER
Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977. My Life on the Mississippi; or Why am I Not Married. Twain. 920.71
Delta Queen. (Video Recording). 386.3
Mississippi River: O’Man River and the 20th Century. (Motion Picture). 917.7
Mississippi River: Steamboat A-Comin’. (Motion Picture). 917.7
Mississippi System - Waterway of Commerce. (Motion Picture). 917.7
Petersen, William John, 1901- Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi. 386.3097*
Petersen, William John, 1901- Towboating on the Mississippi. 386 3097
Quick, Herbert. Mississippi Steamboating. 386.3
Solberg, Delores. We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook. 508.777

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL
Madson, John. Up on the River. 574.5263

MISSISSIPPI RIVER - HISTORY
Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767
Mississippi River: The Prize and Pawn of Empires. (Motion Picture). 917.7

MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL
Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977

MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - HISTORY
Arpy, Jim. Magnificent Mississippi. 977
Childs, Marquis William, 1903- Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River. 977.767

MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley. 977

MISSOURI RIVER
Veghlan, Nancy Crary, 1937- Getting to Know the Missouri River. 917.8

MORMONS - FICTION
Irwin, Ann, 1915- Until We Reach the Valley. F*

MORMONS - HISTORY
Jensen, Hazel. Mormons in Iowa. 289.3777*
Wilcox, Pearl. Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777

MORRELL (JOHN) AND COMPANY
Cheever, Lawrence O. House of Morrell. 664.9209

MOUNDS AND MOUNDBUILDERS - FICTION
Speerstra, Karen. Earthshapers. F

MULLEN, MICHAEL EUGENE, 1944-1970
Bryan. Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. 322.44

MURAL PAINTING AND DECORATION
Delong, Lea Rosson. Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa. 751.7309*

MUSCATINE (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS
Carlson, Jon. Muscatine: A Pictorial History. 977.768
NORWEGIANS - IOWA
Bergmann, Leola Marjorie (Nelson), 1912- Americans from Norway. 325.73
Gilbert, Gustav., 1846-1930. Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American, His Life and Times. 1846-1930. 920.71
Leistad, Einar. Man with the White Horse. 920.71

NUMISMATICS
Ferguson, Lewis K. Trade Tokens of Iowa. 737.3097

OKOBOJI LAKES (IOWA) - HISTORY
Hofsomer, Donavan. Prairie Oasis: Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country. 377.71
Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712
Jensen, Mary. Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes. 977.7

OLD CAPITOL (IOWA CITY, IOWA)
Belding, Robert E. Old Capitol's Ghosts. 977.7655
Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. Ola Stone Capitol Remembers. 977.7655

OLIVER, HORACE S.
Oliver, Horace S. Boy Life Along the Burlington. 920.71
Oliver, Horace S. Spring in Autumn or the Hills of Home. 920.71

OMAHA INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY
Crary, Margaret, 1906- Susette La Flesche: Voice of the Omaha Indians. 970.00497

ONEOTA INDIANS (GREAT PLAINS)
Mckusick, Marshall Bassford. Grant Oneota Village. 970.00497
North American Indian Artifacts. (Filmstrip). 970.00497
Oneota Longhouse People. (Motion Picture). 970.00497
Straffin, Dean Freeman. Kingston Oneota Site. 970.00497

OPERATION
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

ORGAN
Tracker Organ at Iowa. (Audio Recording) 786.5

ORPHANS
Schneider, Jacob G. Our Portion of Manna. 920.71

ORPHANS - FICTION
Magnuson, James. Orphan Train. F

OVERLAND JOURNEYS TO THE PACIFIC (U.S.) - FICTION
Taylor, Theodore. Walking Up a Rainbow. F

OWLS
Owls of Iowa. (Video Recording). 598.9709

PAINTING
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Iowa. Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa. 751.1

PAINTING - EXHIBITIONS
Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777

PAINTING - IOWA
Corn, Wanda M. Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision. 759.1777
Goldstein, Ernest. Grant Wood, American Gothic. 751.1*
Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition. 759.1777

PALMER, DANIEL DAVID, 1845-1913
Gielow, Vern. F. Old Dad Chiro. 920.71

PALMER FAMILY
Palmer, David D., 1906- Palmer's, A Pictorial Life Story. 920

PALMER SCHOOL OF CHIROPRACTIC
Palmer, David D., 1906- Palmer's, A Pictorial Life Story. 920

PAPER MONEY
Oakes, Dean G. Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip. 332.4044

PARKER, LEONARD F.
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Leonard F. Parker. 920.71

PARKS - IOWA
Pratt, Leroy G. Discovering Historic Iowa. Revised, bicentennial edition. 917.77*

PELLA (IOWA)
Kooi, Muriel Byers. Path of Delft. F*

PELTON FAMILY
Pelton, Beulah Meier, 1914- We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner. 977.7
PETERSEN, CHRISTIAN 1884-1961
Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973
PHARMACY - IOWA - HISTORY
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY - IOWA
Fargo, O. J. Iowa Geography. 917.77*
Nelson, Herman. Geography of Iowa. 917.77
PHYSICIAN BIOGRAPHY
Hearst, James Schell, 1900-1983. My Shadow Below Me. 920.71
Hearst, James. Time Like a Furrow: Essays by James Hearst. 814.52*
POLICE - IOWA
POLICE - STATE
POLITICIANS, IOWA - BIOGRAPHY
Cumberland, William Henry, 1929- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71
POLK COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
History of Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa. 2 volumes. 977.758
History of Southeast Polk County Iowa. 977.758
Pratt, LeRoy G. From Cabin to Capital: A Brief History of Des Moines and Polk County Iowa. Rev. 977.758
POOR
Burke, Rebecca A. Feminization of Poverty: Is This Happening in Iowa. 362.835
POSTAL SERVICE - IOWA
Ramsey, Guy Reed. Postmarked Iowa. 383.4209*
POSTAL SERVICE - IOWA - HISTORY
Leonardo, James S. From Military Express to Free Delivery. The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa 1843-1873, Master's Thesis. 383.4977
Mott, David C. Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa. 977.7*
POWATOMI INDIANS
Clifton, James A. Prairie People: Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965. 970.00197
Edmunds, Russell David. Potawatomis, Keepers of the Fire. 970.00497
POWELSON, JULIA ANNE (BUELL), 1854-1925
Hueston, Ethel (Powelson), 1887- Preacher's Wife. 920.72
POWERS, ELMER G.
Powers, Elmer, G. Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936. 920.71
PRAIRIE CITY (IOWA) - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS
Bauer, Douglas. Prairie City, Iowa: Three Seasons at Home. 977.7594
PRAIRIES - IOWA
Iowa's Prairie Heritage. (Filmstrip). 551.4509
PREJUDICES
Peters, William. Class Divided. 177.50977
PRINTS, IOWA
Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914- Lasansky: Printmaker. 769.924
PRISONERS
Fallon, Teresa. Hear Us! 810.8097
PRISONS - IOWA
Neece, Robert. Prison Exposure. 365.9777
PROMISE CITY (IOWA)
Promise City. (Motion Picture) 330.9777
Roth, Mary Augustine, Sister. Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1885-1975. 255.92

RENO, MILO, 1866-1936.
White, Roland A. Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement. 630.6

REORGANIZED CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS - HISTORY
Wilcox, Pearl. Latter Day Saints on the Missouri Frontier. 289.3777

REPTILES
Pelzer, Louis. Origin and Organization of the Republican Party in Iowa. 324.2777

RETRIEVAL
Foster, Helen, 1912- It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet. 814

RINGLING BROTHERS CIRCUS
Glendinning, Richard. Ringling Brothers: Circus Family. 791.3

RIVERS
Petersen, William John, 1901- Iowa, the Rivers of Her Valleys. 977.7

ROADS
Traveling Highway 6. (Video Recording). 917.77

ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

ROBBERS AND OUTLAWS
Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864. Banditti of the Prairies, or the Murderer's Doom. 363.25
Croy, Homer, 1883- Jesse James Was My Neighbor. 920.71
Ernest, John. Jesse James. 364.1552

ROCK ISLAND RAILROAD - HISTORY

RURAL SCHOOLS
Boyken, J. Clarine (Johnson). Echoes of Spring Valley. 371.0109
Fuller, Wayne Edison. Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West. 372.977
Kelly, Madge. Early Iowa Education. 372.977

RUSSELL, LILLIAN, 1861-1922
Burke, John. Duet in Diamonds: The Flamboyant Saga of Lillian Russell and Diamond Jim Brady in America's Gilded Age. 920.72

RUSTAD, JOYCE E.
Rustad, Joyce E. Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924. 920.71

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH (DES MOINES, IOWA)
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Psalms. 783.4

SAUK INDIANS
Americans: Chief Black Hawk. (Motion Picture). 970.00497

SAUK INDIANS - BIOGRAPHY
Cunningham, Maggi. Black Hawk. 970.00497
Hagan, William Thoras. Sac and Fox Indians. 970.00497
Oppenheim, Joanne. Black Hawk: Hier Warrior. New ed. 970.00497*

SAWMILLS
Swisher, Jacob Armstrong, 1884- Iowa: Land of Many Mills. 917.77

SAYLORVILLE LAKE
Saylorville - The Making of a Lake. (Filmstrip). 627.8097

SAYRE, RUTH BUXTON
McDonald, Julie Jensen, 1929- Ruth Buxton: First Lady of the Farm. 920.72

SCHOOL SPORTS
Enright, Jim. Only in Iowa, Where the High School Girl Athlete is Queen. 796.0977

SCOTTISH - IOWA
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk. 977.7
Murray, Janette Stevenson, 1874- Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa. 977.7

SCOTTISH - IOWA - FICTION
Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973. Able McLaughlins. F*

SCULPTORS - IOWA
Wilson, Geraldine L. Christian Petersen, Sculptor. 730.973
SEBERG, JEAN
Richards, David. Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story. 920.72

SERMONS
Schmalenberger, Jerry L. Iowa Parables. 977.7

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1871-1940
State Historical Society of Iowa. Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh as Iowa Remembers Him, 1871-1940. 920.71

SHARP, ABIGAIL GARDINER, 1843-1921
Lee, Lorenzo Porter. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Month's Captivity Among the Indians. 977.7


SHELBY (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS - POETRY
Pike, Edna May. Picture and the Pen. 811

SHELLEY, KATE
Porter, Wesley. Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express. 398.2097*

SHIRER, WILLIAM LAWRENCE, 1904
Shirer, William Lawrence. 20th Century Journey: Vol 1, A Memoir of a Life and the Times. The Start. 1904-1930. 920.71

SHORT, WALLACE MERTIN, 1866-1953
Cumberland, William Henry. 1929- Wallace M. Short: Iowa Rebel. 920.71

SHRINES - IOWA
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427

SINGERS
Des Moines Metro Opera Company. (Video Recording). 782.1

SIoux City (Iowa) - DESCRIPTION - VIEWS
Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

SIoux City (Iowa) - FICTION
Crary, Margaret, 1906- Calico Ball. F*

SIoux City (Iowa) - HISTORY
Sorensen, Scott. Sioux City: A Pictorial History. 977.741

SIoux County (Iowa) - HISTORY
Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson. Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa. 977.713

SIoux County (Iowa) - POETRY
Buning, Sietze. Style and Class. 811.54

SMITH, ROY C.
Smith, Roy C. I Wasn't Like the Cautious Man. 920.71

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS - HISTORY
Jones, Louis Thomas. Quakers of Iowa. 289.6777*

SOFT SCULPTURE
Baldwin, Ed Weepeeple. 745.5922

SOIL CONSERVATION - IOWA
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097*
Look to the Hills. 574.526
Muhm, Don. Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979. 333.76
Patterns of Progress. (Motion Picture). 631.49777

SOUTH TAMA COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL
Mesquakie Indian High School Art. 709.777

SPENCE, WILLIAM H., 1875-1936
Spence, Hartzell. Get Thee Behind Me. 920.71
Spence, Hartzell. One Foot in Heaven. 920.71

SPILLVILLE (IOWA) - HISTORY
Klime, Cyril M. They Came to This Place. 325.777

SPINNER FAMILY - FICTION

SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA) - FICTION
Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-1977. Spirit Lake. F

SPIRIT LAKE (IOWA) - HISTORY
Elston, Hattie P. White Men Follow After. 977.712
VETERINARY MEDICINE - HISTORY
Lutz, Ron. Century of Progress. 636.089

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1961-1975 - PROTEST MOVEMENTS
Bryan, Courtland Dixon Barnes. Friendly Fire. 322.44

WALLACE FAMILY
Lord, Russell. Henry Wallaces of Iowa. 920

WALLACE, HENRY AGARD 1888-1965
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940. 973.917
Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 1927- Prophet in Politics: Henry Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965. 973.917

WALLACE, HENRY W., 1836-1916
Wallace, Henry W. Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. 920.71

WARREN COUNTY (IOWA) - HISTORY
Pilmer, Louise R. Depots and Railroads of Warren County, Iowa. 385.09777

WATER BIRDS
Musgrove, Jack W. Waterfowl in Iowa. 598.2

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
Iowa's Precious Water. (Motion Pi ture) 333.9109

WATERLOO (IOWA) - DESCRIPTION
Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

WATERLOO (IOWA) - HISTORY
Corwin, Margaret. Waterloo: A Pictorial History. 977.737

WATERLOO (IOWA) - MUSEUMS
National Bank of Waterloo. Artists of Iowa Collection. (Catalog) 708.1777

WEARIN, OTHA DONNER, 1903
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Country Roads to Washington. 920.71
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903- Grass Grown Trails. 977.7*

WEAVER, JAMES BAIRD, 1883-1912
Haynes, Frederick Emory. James Baird Weaver. 920.71

WEIR, SUSAN STEVER WYATT
Robbins, Vesta O. No Coward Soul. 920.72*

WEST BEND (IOWA)
West Bend Grotto. (Video Recording). 263.0427

WEST, J. BERNARD, 1913(?) - 1983.
West, J. Bernard, 1913(?)-1983. Upstairs at the White House. My Life with the First Ladie s. 973.0099

WEST (U.S.)
Cornstock, Loring Samuel. Journal of Travels Across the Plains in the Year 1855. 978.02

WILDFLOWERS
Prairie Roadsides. (Motion Picture). 582.1309
Prairie Seasons. (Motion Picture). 582.1309
Runkle, Sylvan T. Wild Flowers of Iowa Woodlands. 582.1309*
Spring and Fall Wildflowers. (Filmstrip). 582.1309
Spring in the Woodland. (Motion Picture). 582.1309

WILDER, LAURA INGALLS, 1867-1957
Lichty, Irene V. Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa. 920.72

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION
Ding Darling, Aldo Leopold, and Wood Ducks. (Video Recording) 333.7209
Endangered Species and the Bald Eagle. (Video Recording). 598.91
Iowa Conservationist. (Periodical). 639.9097*
Wildlife Telemetry Studies. (Video Recording). 639.9097

WILDLIFE - LYON COUNTY
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097

WILDLIFE - SIOUX COUNTY
Biological Foray to Lyon County and Sioux County. (Video Recording). 591.5097

WILLSON, MEREDITH
Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. And There I stood With My Piccolo. 780.92*
Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984. But He Doesn't Know The Territory. 782.8154

WILLSON, WALTER, CO., 1824-1900
Butts, Albert Parks, 1888- Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad. 385.5097

WINDS
Birthplace of President Herbert C. Hoover
West Branch, Iowa

The Iowa Connection
THE IOWA CONNECTION

This list is designed to assist the user in locating authors, musicians, artists and other creators with an Iowa connection. It can be used with the Author Index to locate entries recording the contributions to Iowa literature, music and art of the "Iowans" included in the bibliography. These names are also noted in the bibliography.

Iowa Authors

Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 1881-
Aldridge, John Watson, 1922-
Andrews, Clarence A.
Artley, Bob 1907-
Autry, James A., 1933-
Bach, Marcus Louis
Baker, Laura Nelson, 1911-
Barrett, Marvin, 1920-
Bauer, Douglas
Belting, Natalia Maree, 1915-
Berryhill, Clint
Biggle, Lloyd, Jr. 1923-
Bissell, Richard, Pike, 1913-1977
Black Hawk, Sauk Chief, 1767-1838
Bliven, Bruce, 1889-1977
Bonney, Edward, 1807-1864
Borich, Michael, 1949-
Boston, Robert, 1940-
Branden, Louise
Braden, Thomas Wardell, 1918-
Brady, Lillian, 1902-
Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-1954
Branson, Karen
Brigham, Johnson, 1846-1936
Brooks, Bruce
Brown, Leonard, 1837-1914
Brown, Marilyn McCanon
Brown, Mark Herbert, 1900-
Buning, Sietze
Burns, Stuart
Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937
Buxbaum, Katherine, 1885-
Byrne, Robert, 1930-
Calhoun, Mary Huiskamp, 1926-
Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857-1928
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892-
Carlsen, George Robert, 1917-
Carlsen, Ruth Christoffer, 1918-
Carper, L. Dean, 1931-
Cassill, Ronald Verlin, 1919-
Chaffee, Allen
Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
Chinn, Laurene (Chambers), 1902-
Clampitt, Amy, 1920-
Coates, Belle, 1896-
Collins, David R.
Connor, Mike, 1911-
Coober, Robert Lowell, 1932-
Corey, Paul Frederick, 1908-
Crary, Margaret, 19-,-
Crowell, Grace Noll, 1877-1969
Curtis, Alice Bertha
Czestochowski, Joseph S.
Dana, Robert
Daniel, Dorothy
Daniels, Guy, 1919-
Darr, Ann
Demuth, Jack
Demuth, Patricia
Dendel, Esther Warner, 1918-
Donovan, Josephine
Duncan, Thomas William, 1905-
Elgin, Robert, 1921-
Einerson, Willis George, 1856-1918
Ench, J. R.
Engle, Paul Hamilton, 1908-
Evans, David Allan, 1940-
Eyerly, Jeanette, 1908-
Faber, Inez, McAlister, 1897-
Farwell, Bryon E, 1921-
Felsen, Henry Gregor, 1916-
Felton, Harold William, 1902-
Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-
Fiske, Janet Murray
Fleischman, Sid
Foster, Helen, 1912-
Franchere, Ruth (Myers)
Francis, Dorothy Brenner, 1926-
Frederick, John Towner, 1893-1975
Gammack, Gordon
Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940
Garland, Margret Wolff
Gildner, Gary, 1938-
GlasPELL, Susan, 1882-1948
Glick, Carl Cannon, 1890-
Goetz, Delia, 1898-
Gover, Elaine R., 1939-
Graham, Alberta Powell
Grant, H. Roger, 1943-
Gramer, Marguerite Hoffman
Green, Phyllis, 1932-
Greenleaf, Stephen
Gremmels, Marian Chapman, 1924-
Grummer, Arnold E.
Gummere, Samuel J.
Haines, William Wister, 1908-
Hale, Arlene, 1924-
Hall, James Norman, 1887-1951
Hall, Lynn, 1937-
Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1920-
Hamilton, Carl
Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass
Hansen, Harry, 1884-1977
Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904-
Sidey, Hugh Swanson, 1927-
Sigmund, Jay G., 1885-1937
Silberman, Charles Eliot, 1925-
Simmons, Eleanor Pownall
Smith, Pauline Coggeshall, 1908-
Speir, Ralph
Spence, Hartzell
Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, 1876-1962
Stegner, Wallace E., 1909-
Steiger, Brad [Pseud], 1936-
Stevens, James, 1892-1971
Stong, Philip Duffield, 1899-1957
Suckow, Ruth, 1892-1960
Swiss, Thomas
Sytsma, Curt
Taylor, Henry Charles
Tazewell, Charles, 1900-1972
Thane, Elswyth, 1900-
Toth, Susan Allen
Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
Van Buren, Abigail [Pseud.]
Van Duyn, Mona, 1921-
Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-1964
Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1908-
Veghlan, Nancy Cray, 1937-
Walker, Pamela, 1948-
Wall, Joseph Frazier, 1920-
Wallace, Henry Agard, 1883-1965
Watts, Franklin Mowry, 1904-
Wearin, Otha Donner, 1903-
West, J. Bernard, 1913(?)-1983
White, Gary, 1937-
Wildner, Laura Ingalls, 1867-1957
Willson, Dixie, 1892-
Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984
Wilson, Margaret, 1882-1973
Wilson, Robley, Jr.
Wirt, Mildred
Woods, Alice E.
Yoder, Glee (Goughnour), 1916-
Young Bear, Ray A.
Young, Elisabeth Larsh
Zaring, Jane (Thomas)

Iowa Musicians
Anderson, Thomas Jefferson, 1928-
Barefield, Eddie
Beiderbecke, Leon Bismarck, (Bix) 1903-1931
Bolin, Tommy, 1951-1976
Brown, Greg
Brown, Rayner
Catfish, Keith
Dexter, John
Disselhorst, Delbert
Dixon, James
Dodge, Charles
Dvorak, Antonin, 1841-1904
Estes, Simon
Etter, Alvin, 1913-1973
Farley, Carol, 1946-
Folts, Martha
Godfrey, Daniel, 1949-
Goeb, Roger, 1914-
Goldsmith, Kenneth
Groce, Larry
Haines, Edmund, 1914-1974
Hervig, Richard, 1917-
Jenni, Donald Martin
Jensen, John
Johnson, Donald, 1928-
King, Karl, 1891-1971
King, Terry
Krafft, Gerhard
LaFosse, Leopold
Lewis, Peter Tod
Lybbert, Donald, 1923-1981
Martirano, Salvatore
Matthews, William, 1950-
Miller, Glenn, 1904-1944
Milnes, Sherrill
Purswell, Patrick
Riegger, Wallingford, 1885-1961
Riley, Dennis
Russell, Lillian, 1861-1922
Schick, Steven
Schickele, Peter, 1935-
Sellheim, Kay (Griffel)
Simms, John
Smoker, Paul
Sollberger, Harvey, 1938-
Verrall, John, 1908-
Williams, Andy, 1930-
William, Roger, 1926-
Willson, Meredith, 1902-1984
Yannatos, James, 1929-

Iowa Artists
Blattel, Carolyn
Cone, Marvin, 1891-1965
Cumming, Charles Atherton
Darling, Jay Norwood
Jensen, Juanita Scott
Lasansky, Mauricio, 1914-
Miller, Frank, 1925-1983
Nielsen, Stan
Petersen, Christian
Wood, Grant, 1892-1942
Zielinski, John M.

Other Iowa Creators
Allen, Frances Wayne
Kuster, Chuck, 1954-
Kuster, Joanne, 1954-
Rasmussen, Jackie
Rasmussen, Merle M., 1957
One of seven remaining covered bridges built in Madison County, Iowa in the late 1800's

Directories
PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS
Prepared by George Carlson

The following periodicals are about Iowa, its arts, its culture, or its creatures. Full entries for most of these titles are included in the classed section of the bibliography.

Annals of Iowa (Quarterly) State Historical Society of Iowa, 977.7

Critical Thinking/Critical Writing (Annual) University Continuing Education and Special Programs, University of Northern Iowa, 809.8977

Directory of Iowa Manufacturers (Annual) Iowa Department of Economic Development, 338.4097

Economic Development Quarterly (Quarterly) Iowa Department of Economic Development, 917.77

Fins and Feathers Iowa Edition (Periodical) Fins and Feathers, West Des Moines, 799.0977

The Goldfinch (Quarterly) Iowa Historical Department, 977.7

Iowa Arts News (Bimonthly) Iowa Arts Council, 705.0977

Iowa Bird Life (Quarterly) 1931- Iowa Ornithologists’ Union, 598.2977

Iowa Conservationist (Monthly) 1942- Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 639.9097

Iowa Documents (Quarterly) State Library of Iowa, 025.343

Iowa Game and Fishing (Monthly) 799.0977

Iowa Geology (Annual) Geological Survey Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 552.7297

Iowa Historian (Bimonthly) State Historical Society of Iowa. Replaces News for Members, 351.859

The Iowa History Teacher (Quarterly) Iowa Department of Education, State Historical Society of Iowa and Malcolm Price Lab School, UNI, 977.7


Iowa Poll (Annual) Des Moines Register, 317.77

Iowa Official Register (Biennial) Iowa General Assembly, 353.9777

Iowa Review (3 times a year) The Iowa Review, 810.8097

Iowa Woman (Quarterly) 1980- Iowa Women Endeavors, 323.3409

The Iowan (Quarterly) 1952- Mid-America Pub. Co., 917.77

Iowoman (6 times a year) 1971- Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, 323.3409

Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society (Annual) Iowa Archeological Society, 913.3777

Lyrical Iowa (Annual) 1952- Iowa Poetry Association, 811.0809

Monthly Vital Statistics Summary, Iowa Department of Public Health, 317.77

Palimpsest (Bimonthly) State Historical Society of Iowa, 977.7

Statistical Profile of Iowa (Annual) 1970- Iowa Department of Economic Development, 317.77

Vital Statistics of Iowa (Annual) Iowa Department of Public Health, 317.77
SELECTED SOURCES OF IOWA GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS OF GENERAL INTEREST

Prepared by George Carlson and Betty Jo Buckingham

Commission of Persons With Disabilities (Governor’s Committee on Employment of the Handicapped)
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-5969

Commission on the Status of Women
Iowa Department of Human Rights
507 10th Street
Des Moines, 50309  515-281-4461

Geological Survey Bureau Energy and Geological Resources Division
Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources (Iowa Geological Survey)
123 North Capitol Street
Iowa City, 52242  319-338-1173

Governor (Special Task Force and Committee Reports)
Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-5211

Iowa Arts Council,
Division, Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs
1223 East Court
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-4451

Iowa Civil Rights Commission
211 E. Maple Street, 2nd Floor, c/o Grimes State Office Building
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-4121

Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-5321

Iowa Department of Economic Development
(Iowa Development Commission)
600 East Court Avenue
Des Moines, 50309  515-281-3251

Iowa Department of Economic Development
(Office for Planning and Programming)
523 E. 12th St.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-3711

Iowa Department of Education
Grimes State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-3191

Iowa Department of Human Services (Social Services)
Hoover State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-3147

Iowa Department of Natural Resources
(Iowa Conservation Commission)
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-5145

Iowa Department of Public Health
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-5787

Iowa Department of Public Safety
Wallace State Office Bldg.
Des Moines, 50319  515-281-3211

Iowa Department of Transportation
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, 50010  515-239-1340

Iowa Tourism, Department of Economic Development
200 East Grand
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(can supply student packets of Iowa information)

Department of Cultural Affairs
State Historical Society of Iowa
402 Iowa Avenue
Iowa City, 52240  319-335-3916

Many agency titles have been changed because of the reorganization begun in July 1986. Where there has been significant change either in the current reorganization or the recent past, the former title has been included in parentheses. Addresses are likely to change for many of these agencies within the next few months or years.
DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS AND PRODUCERS

Academic Press
1250 Sixth Ave.
San Diego, CA 92112

Abingdon Press
201 Eighth Ave., S.
Nashville, TN 37202

Accelerated Indexing Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 2127
Salt Lake City, UT 84110

Ace Books
Order from:
Berkeley Pub. Group
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

ADM Film Productions
Distributed by:
Encyclopaedia Britannica Education Corp. (q.v.)

Adams Press
59 Seymour Ave., S. E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414

Advocacy Press
Distributed by:
Ingram Book Co.
P. O. Box 17266
Nashville, TN 37217

Aerodrome Press
R. R. 1, Box 44
Story City, IA 50248

Algonquin Books of Chapel Hill
P. O. Box 2225
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Amana Society
South Amana, IA 52334

Amaryllis Press
212 W. 79th St.
New York, NY 10024

Amereon Ltd.
P. O. Box 1200
Mattituck, NY 11952

American Assn. of Univ. Women,
Clarion Branch
Clarion, IA 50525

Amherst Press
P. O. Box 296
Amherst, WI 54406

AMS Press
56 E. 13th St.
New York, NY 10003

AMSCO School Pubns., Inc.
315 Hudson St.
New York, NY 10013

Apollo Books
107 Lafayette
Winona, MN 55987

Appeal Publishing
Albert City, IA 50510
Order from:
Box 372
535 Dieckman St., N. E.
Titonka, IA 50480

Appleton-Century-Crofts
See: Prentice Hall

Arbor House
235 E. Fourth St.
New York, NY 10017

Arlington House
See: Crown Pubs., Inc.

Astor-Honor
48, E. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10017

Atheneum Pubs.
Distributed by:
Riverside Distribution Ctr.
Front & Brown Sts.
Riverside, NJ 08075

Athens Press
Iowa City, IA 52240

Audiovisual Center/Mktg
C215 Seashore Hall
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

Augsburg Pub. House
426 S. Fifth Street
P. O. Box 1209
Minneapolis, MN 55440

Avon
1790 Broadway
New York, NY 10019

Ayer Co. Pubs.
382 Main St.
P. O. Box 958
Salem, NH 03079

BFA Educational Media
2211 Michigan Ave.
P. O. Box 1795
Santa Monica, CA 90406
BKMK Press
University of Missouri - Kansas City
107 Cockfair Hall
5216 Rockhill Rd., Ste 204
Kansas City, MO 64110

Ballantine Books
Orders to:
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, MD 21157

Bankers Trust
Ruan Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50309

Bantam Books
Orders to:
414 E. Golf Rd.
Des Plaines, IL 60016

Barnes, A. S.
9601 Aero Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123

Barnes, R. S.
321 Foster St.
Evanston, IL 60201

Bawden Brothers
400 S. 14th Ave.
Eldridge, IA 52748

Beautiful America Pub. Co.
9725 S. W. Commerce Cir.
Wilsonville, OR 97070

Belding, Robert E.
5A Quail Creek Condominium
R. R. 1
North Liberty, IA 52317

Berkley Pub. Corp.
Distributed by:
ICD
250 W. 55th St.
New York, NY 10019

Beta Phi Mu Chapbooks
School of Library and Information Science
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, PA

Blanden Federation of Arts
Fort Dodge, IA 50501

Blom, Benjamin
See: Amaryllis Press

Bobbs-Merrill
366 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022

Boise State University Western
Writers Series
BSU Bookstore
1910 University Dr.
Boise, ID 83725

Book Pools Ltd.
77 W. 55th St., Ste 3-14
New York, NY 12019
Orders to:
P. O. Box 249
Corona, CA 91720

Bower, Robert K.
Iowa City, IA 52240

Bowker, R. R., Co.
205 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10017

Boyce
2802 E. Locust Street
Davenport, IA 52803

Bretnren Press
1451 Dundee Ave.
Elgin, IL 60120

Broadbeach Number Four
Order from:
Iowa Arts Council
State Capitol Bldg.
Des Moines, IA 50319

Brown, William C.
2460 Kerper Blvd.
Dubuque, IA 52001

Buchan, J. D.
Spencer, IA 51301

Carter Press, Inc.
Ames, IA 50010

Center for Western Studies
Augustana College
Sioux Falls, SD 57197

Central Electric Railfans' Assn.
P. O. Box 503
Chicago, IL 60690

Central Printing Co.
2941 E. Seneca Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50317

Chadwyck-Healey, Inc.
1021 Prince St.
Alexandria, VA 22314

Children's Press
1224 W. Van Buren St.
Chicago IL 60607
Dial Press
See: Doubleday & Co.

Diamond Farm Book Pubs.
P. O. Box 537
Alexandria Bay, NY 13607

Dillon Press
242 Portland Ave., S.
Minneapolis, MN 55415

Division of Historic Preservation
See: Office of Historic Preservation

Dodd, Mead & Co.
79 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Donning Co.
5659 Virginia Beach Blvd.
Norfolk, VA 23502

Doran & Ward Lithographing Co.
2811 Mt. Pleasant
Burlington, IA 52601

Dordt College Press
498 Fourth Ave., N. E.
Sioux Center, IA 51250

Dorrance & Co.
828 Lancaster Ave.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

Doubleday & Co., Inc.
245 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10017

Dover Pubns., Inc.
Orders to:
31 E. Second St.
Mineola, NY 11501

Drake University
25th and University
Des Moines, IA 50311

Dubuque Symphony Orch. Auxiliary
C/O Janet Jenner
R. R. 1
Hazel Green, WI 53811

Dutton, E. P., Co.
Two Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

East Central Regional Library
625 Guaranty Bldg.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

Ecco Press
13 W. 30th St.
New York, NY 10001

Educational & Creative Graphics
Humboldt, IA 50548

Eerdmans, Wm. B., Publishing Co.
225 Jefferson Ave., S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503

Ellerbach, John and
Craig Shellady
Box 744
Kalona, IA 52247

Elsevier/Nelson
See: Lodestar Books

Elston, Hattie P.
Arnolds Park, IA 51331

Emmetsburg, IA 50536

Encyclopaedia Britannica Ed. Corp.
425 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

Enterprise Pub. Co.
P. O. Box 1701
Waterloo, IA 50704

Explorations in Iowa Hist. Proj.
Malcolm Price Lab. School
University of Northern Ia.
Cedar Falls, IA 50614

Exposition Press
900 S. Oyster Bay Rd.
Hicksville, NY 11801

Fairway Press
Drawer L
Lima, OH 45802
Available from:
St. John's Lutheran Church
6th Ave. & Keoway
Des Moines, IA 50309

Fawcett
201 E. 50th St.
New York, NY 10022

Feminist Press
Distributed by:
Harper & Row (q.v.)

Fins & Feathers
P. O. Box 65128
West Des Moines, IA 50265

First National Bank of Dubuque
Dubuque, IA 52001

First National Bank of Waterloo
607 Sycamore St.
Waterloo, IA 50703

Follett
1000 West Washington Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60607
Prinit Press
Box 65
Dublin, IN 47335

2928 Pearl St.
Boulder, CO 80301

Purcells, Inc.
305 S. 10th Avenue
Broken Bow, NE 68822

Putnam Publishing Group
200 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Putnam’s, G. P., Sons
See: Putnam Publishing Group

Pyramid Books
P. O. Box 328
Wethersfield, CT 06109

Quest Publishing
2018 29th St.
Rock Island, IL 61201

Radio Ranch Press
Suite 203
1120 Mulberry
Des Moines, IA 50309

Railfax, Inc.
P. O. Box 41417
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Rand McNally, & Co.
P. O. Box 7600
Chicago, IL 60680

Random House
201 E. 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
Orders to:
400 Hahn Rd.
Westminster, MD 21157

Red House Records
P. O. Box 4044
St. Paul, MN 55104

Reese Pub.
346 66th Place
Long Beach, CA 90803

Regents Press of Kansas
Lawrence, KS 66044

Research Center for Dubuque Area History
Loras College
Dubuque, IA 52001

Revell, Fleming H.
184 Central Ave
Old Tappan, NJ 07675

55 West Oak Ridge Dr.
Hagerstown, MD 21740

Rio Grande Press, Inc.
P. O. Box 33
Glorieta, NM 87535

River Bend Publ.
1222 Vista Court
No. 2
Muscatine, IA 52761

Romelton, Jon Paul
Postville, IA 52162

Schirmer Books
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022

Schneider, Jacob G.
Box 165
1402 S. Cage
Pharr, TX 78577

Scholastic, Inc.
Orders to:
Box 7502
2931 E. McCarty St.
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Scribner’s, Charles, Sons
Order Dept.
Front & Brown Streets.
Riverside, NJ 08075

Sheed and Ward
P. O. Box 414292
Kansas City, MO 64141-0281

Shepherd Publishing
Suite 661
Fischer Building
Dubuque, IA 52001

Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.
1809 Capitol Ave.
Omaha, NE 68102

Simon & Schuster, Inc.
Rockefeller Center
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Sioux City Art Center
513 Nebraska St.
Sioux City, IA 51101

Sioux City Branch
YWCA
Sioux City, IA 51101

Sioux County Historical Society
Plum Pub., Inc.
Orange City, IA 51041
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Peter, Pub., Inc.</td>
<td>Magnolia, MA</td>
<td>01930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of Paper Money Collectors.</td>
<td>Iowa City, IA</td>
<td>52240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset House Corp.</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>77027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset Publishers</td>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td>10017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Library Services</td>
<td>Davenport, IA</td>
<td>52803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Publishing Assn.</td>
<td>Iowa City, IA</td>
<td>50010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanton &amp; Lee Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td>53703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Printing &amp; Publishing</td>
<td>S. Sioux City</td>
<td>68776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Historical Society of Iowa</td>
<td>Iowa City, IA</td>
<td>52240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library of Iowa</td>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>50319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Iowa</td>
<td>Ames, IA</td>
<td>50010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Iowa (Dept. of Public Instruction)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Iowa (State Conservation Commission)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes Publishing Co.</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>94087</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawn Studios, Inc.</td>
<td>New Hampton, IA</td>
<td>50659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strode Pub.</td>
<td>Tomball, TX</td>
<td>77375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, W. H. (Dept. of Transportation Library)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ticknor and Fields</td>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td>10017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson Associates</td>
<td>Ames, IA</td>
<td>50010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torch Press</td>
<td>Cedar Rapids, IA</td>
<td>5240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Crier, Ltd.</td>
<td>Ft. Atkinson, WI</td>
<td>53538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troll Associates</td>
<td>Mahwah, NJ</td>
<td>07430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumpet Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Pella, IA</td>
<td>50219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees of the Frederick M. Hubbell estate</td>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSR, Inc.</td>
<td>Geneva, WI</td>
<td>53147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 310 297

**About ERIC**

ERIC (Education Resources Information Center) is a database that contains information on education and education-related topics. It includes bibliographic citations and links to full text documents, such as journal articles, books, and research reports. ERIC is maintained by the U.S. Department of Education and is available in both print and digital formats. ERIC is an essential resource for educators, researchers, librarians, and policy makers who need information on education topics.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publication House</th>
<th>Address Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Velde Press</td>
<td>402 Lakeshore Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emmetsburg, IA 50536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Arts International</td>
<td>P. O. Box 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ansonia Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press</td>
<td>See: Viking-Penguin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking-Penguin, Inc.</td>
<td>299 Murray Hill Parkway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East Rutherford, NJ 07073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker and Company</td>
<td>720 Fifth Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace Homestead Book Co.</td>
<td>580 WatersEdge Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lombard, IL 60148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace Publishing</td>
<td>2307 Shoreland Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo, OH 43611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsworth Publishing Company</td>
<td>Marceline, MO 64658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren County Historical Society</td>
<td>P. O. Box 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indianola, IA 50125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Franklin, Inc.</td>
<td>Sherman Turnpike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Danbury, CT 06816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waukon &amp; Mississippi Press</td>
<td>6301 Colby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Des Moines, IA 50311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Pub. Co., Inc.</td>
<td>Order from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Racine, WI 53401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Press</td>
<td>Orders to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Penn Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA 19105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler Printing</td>
<td>Hiawatha, IA 52233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitman, Albert, &amp; Co.</td>
<td>5747 W. Howard St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Niles, IL 60608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, Pearl</td>
<td>Independence, MO 6405?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiley, John, &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>605 Third Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>8910 Quartz Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box 9071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northridge, CA 91328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnebago Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>P. O. Box 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forest City, IA 50436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodhill Press</td>
<td>300 W. 43rd St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York, NY 10036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Books</td>
<td>4800 W. Waco Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Waco, TX 76796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>302 Temple St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Haven, CT 06520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ye Galleon Press</td>
<td>P. O. Box 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairfield, WA 99012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoknapatawpha Press</td>
<td>Box 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oxford, MS 38655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Creations</td>
<td>15245 Minnetonka Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN 55343</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31